

DECLASSIFIED

Jun 65

4th Marine B-3 Section
Command Chronology

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-86A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY MAJOR C. ROMANO		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAOAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 5	
DATE 1 June 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	UNCLASSIFIED	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				I		
			INFO				I		

FROM: CO, 4th MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 311400H TO 011400H JUNE 1965

1. CONSOLIDATION OF TAOR'S BY RESPECTIVE BATTALIONS CONTINUED BY AGGRESSIVE NIGHT AND DAY PATROL, SETTING AMBUSHES, AND CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS.

2. OPERATIONS.

- A. 1st BN 4th MARINES

CO A LIFTED FROM LZ ROBIN TO VIC COORD 515982. PRESENTLY PATROLLING TOWARD NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION VIC COORD 521971. CO B HAD 1 PLT PATROL VIC COORD 529000. 1 PLT FAST REACTIONS FORCE AT BN CP. CO C IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON COORD 495001. 1 PLT IN DEFENSE OF 81 FIRING POSITION 1 PLT ON HILL 410 PREPARING TO LIFT TO COORD 517982.

- B. 2d BN 4th MARINES.

DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS CO H RECEIVED SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC GS 4803. AT 010050H CO H ATTACKED BY 6-8 VC W/2 AUTO WEAPONS AND HAND GRENADES AT COORD 487036. VC STOPPED AT PROTECTIVE WIRE AND THREW HAND GRENADES. 1 MARINE WIA WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN BACK BY GRENADE. TREATED ON SPOT AND RETURNED TO DUTY. 1 VC INDICATED WIA. CO F CONDUCTED A PATROL BETWEEN 522129 AND 515081

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION							
		INFO							

BETWEEN 010700H AND 011500H. CO H HAD A PATROL FROM 468035 TO 492025 BETWEEN 010730H AND 011130H. NEG RESULTS OF ALL ~~EXTREME~~ PATROLS.

C. 3d BN 3d MARINES

AT 311905H, CO M OBSERVED 3 VCS EMERGE FROM BUILDING 300 METERS TO FRONT OF POSITION. 3 ROUNDS FIRED AND VCS RETURNED TO BUILDING. INVESTIGATION PROVED NEGATIVE. AT 311935H CO M REPORTED ENEMY BETWEEN OUTPOST AND FRONT LINE. 81 HE'S FIRED. NO VC CASUALTIES. BN CP RECEIVED APPROX 7 RDS SA FIRE BETWEEN 312050H AND 312107H CAME FROM ~~UNKNOWN~~ UNKNOWN DIRECTION. ONE MARINE TREATED AT ~~XXX~~ BAS FOR SUSPECTED SNAKE BITE. LATER RETURNED TO DUTY AT 010430H. CO M REQUESTED 81 ILLUM. NEG RESULTS. AT 010830H COMMENCED BN CP DISPLACEMENT TO COORD 566042.

D. 3d BN 12th MARINES

8" FIR-D AREA MISSION AT 311350MAY AT COORD 45661469 AT VC IN FOXHOLES. 2 KIA ASSESSED. TOTAL MISSION: 18, H & I MISSION: 11, NUMBER ADJ MISSIONS: 3, REGTS/CHECK ROUNDS: 4.

E. CO B 3d AT BN

2 M035's AND 1 MRC 36 DEADLINED. ATTACHMENTS REMAIN SAME.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	UNCLASSIFIED		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION							
		INFO							

F. CO C 3d TANK BN

ATTACHMENTS REMAIN SAME. NO CHANGE IN DEADLINED EQUIPMENT.

G. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

1 LVT DEADLINED w/MAIN ENGINE INOPERATIVE. 1 ADDITIONAL LVT ASSIGNED TO 3/3.

H. CO B 3d ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT MSR INTERRUPTED DUE TO RAIN. BAS FOR 3d BN 12 MAR COMPLETED. CP SITE FOR 3/3 COMPLETED. STRONGBACKING FOR 3/3 BAS COMMENCE 010800H. ENGINEER SQD ATTACHED 1/4 F R OPERATIONS SIXXINS INSTRUCTIONS ON M1851 AND M16 MINES GIVEN TO 1/4 PERSONNEL. SIXXINTEEN DISTRIBUTED 29,000 GAL OF WATER (15,000 PURIFIED). 3 MORE M274's DEADLINED. 2 M51's REPAIRED. ALL OTHER DEADLINED EQUIPMENT SAME.

I. CO B 3d RECON BN

CO B () (REIN) CONDUCTED A RECON IN FORCE FROM QUANG NGAI TO CHU LAI ALONG RT. 1 BETWEEN SIXXIN 310930H AND 311430H. AIR COVER WAS PROVIDED AT ALL TIMES BY 2 F4B AIRCRAFT ON STATION. BRIDGE AT COORD 577964, 602918, 623865, 633811, 638781 AND 638757 CHECKED FOR MINES AND BOBY TRAPS GOING AND COMING. SEARCH HAD NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3. PLANS:

EXECUTE FRAG ORDER #30, EXPANSION OF TABR.

BLT 1/4 CO A (REIN) LIFT CO A () PLUS 1 SQD OF ENGR AND PAC TEAM ALPHA FROM LZ ROBIN TO VIC COORD 517982 COMMENCING 010930H. MOVE TO VIC COORD 503974 AND ~~AND CLEAR~~ SEARCHING THROUGH VILLAGE THERE. LIFT 1st PLT FROM LZ ROBIN TO LZ HAWK AND RELIEVED COMPANY C IN DEFENSE OF 81's. SET PLT AMBUSH VIC ~~XXX~~ COORD 508000 BETWEEN 012000H and 020600H. 1 SQD FLAMES STANDING COMMENCING 010930H. CO B (REIN) 1 PLT ASSIST IN BN CP DEFENSE AND ACT AS FAST REACTION FORCE. 1 PLT LOCATED COORD 498931 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS FIRST LIGHT 2 JUNE. CONDUCT LOCAL PARTOLS VIC COORD 529000 ~~HERE~~ FROM SUN DOWN TO MIDNIGHT. CO C REIN WHEN RELIEVED BY CO A PROVIDE PLT COMBAT PATROL ~~E~~ FROM LANDING ZONE HAWK TO COORD 495001. 1 PLT REMAIN IN DEFENCE CO COORD 479099 AND PROVIDE LOCAL PATROLS ~~XXX~~ AS REQUIRED DURING DARKNESS. CO D (REIN) ASSIST IN BN CP DEFENSE. PROVIDE ~~WIX~~ WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED.

BLT 3/3

CO I PROVIDE PLT FOR CP SECURITY, WORKING PARTIES AND REACTION FORCE. CO L CONTINUE WITH PRESENT MISSION IN BSA. CO K REORGANIZE POSITIONS FROM 554028 to CO M LEFT

FLANK. CO M REORGANIZED POSITIONS TO PROTECT INFILTRATORS FROM KMX EAST AND SE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY

LINE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

CARRY OUT FRAG ORDER # 15 FOR EXPANSION OF TAOR.

BLT 2/4

REIN SQD SIZE NIGHT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED BY CO F AND H. CO F PATROL
FROM 011200H to 020200H FROM COORD 528086 to 530109 to 528086. CO H PATROL
FROM 012100H to 020300H IN VIC COORD 500020 and 494026.

3d BN 12th MARINES

SUPPORT OPERATIONS TO EXPAND TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY MAJOR C. ROMANO		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 4	
DATE 2 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	020720Z	ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 011400H TO 021400H JUNE 1965

1. OPERATIONSA. 1st BN 4th MARINES

1/4 EXPANDING TAOR IAW ~~XXXX~~ FRAG PLAN 25-65. CO A ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSE POSITION VIC COORD 522971. MOVED SOUTH OF COORD 501954 AND AT PRESENT SEARCHING AND CLEARING VILLAGE AT COORD 501954. CO B 1 PLT (.) BLOCKING POSITION VIC COORD 499981. 1 PLT (.) BLOCKING POSITION COORD 492977. 1 PLT SERVING AS FAST REACTION FORCE. CO C IN DEFENSE OF OBJ P COORD 495001. 1 PLT AT LZ HAWK IN DEFENSE OF 81 MORTAR POSITION. 1 PLT ON HILL 237. CO D ~~XXXXXXXX~~ CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITION AT BN CP, ~~ALSO~~ ALSO PROVIDING WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED.

B. 2d BN 4th MARINES

COMPANIES F AND H CONDUCTED SQD (REIN) SIZED PATROLS IN VIC COORD 513100 AND 530108 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 012200H OP REPORTED 3 VEHICLES MOVING SOUTH ON KI HIGHWAY #1. 2 VEHICLES STOPPED AT VILLAGE OF THANH TRA (1) COORD 518047 AND OTHER CONTINUED SOUTH. 1 SQD FROM 2d PLT CO B RECON BN WAS DISPATCHED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*Ensure that you include
2/4 of Cherone Opn & Recon Form up
to vic 430110 on 3 June SITREP.
fml*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

WITH 1 ~~XXXXX~~ SEARCHLIGHT TANK TO SEARCH 1000 METERS ON EACH SIDE OF 2/4
CP ALONG HIGHWAY #1. SEARCH PROVED NEGATIVE.

C. 3d BN 3d MARINES

AT 012230H RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM REGT 8-3 TO INTERCEPT VEHICLES MOVING TOWARD ~~XX~~
ROADBLOCK VIC COORD 564000. ROADBLOCK REPORTED NO CONTACT. AT 020730H CO M
DEPARTED AREA TO OBJECTIVE IN EXPANDED TAOR COORD 570965. CO I BEGAN EXTENDING
POSITIONS ~~XXXXXX~~ ACROSS PURCHASED LAND AREA COORD 565040 TO 564028 TO 556015.
AT 020900H CO K DEPARTED AREA TO OBJECTIVE IN EXPANDED TAOR COORD 606003 TO
607003. BOTH COMPANIES ON OBJECTIVES BY 021115. NO CONTACT ENROUTE.

D. CO B 3d ENGR.

CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF MSR. ~~XXX~~ BSA STRONG BACKING FOR ~~XXX~~ 3/3 90% COMPLETE.
2 ENGR SQDS COMMITTED TO 2/4 AND 1/4 FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS ~~XXXX~~ DISTRIBUTED
30,000 GAL OF WATER. CRITICAL ~~XXXXXX~~ SHORTAGE OF LUMBER STILL EXISTS. 1
1 SUMP PUMP REPAIRED. 1 MORE 55GPM PUMP, M-51 AND M-274 DEADLINED.

E. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

ATTACHMENTS SAME EXCEPT 10 ADDITIONAL LVT'S ASSIGNED TO 3/3 AND 2 LVT'S ASSIGNED
MAG-12 TO PUMP SALT WATER. 1 MORE LVT DEADLINED. 3 LVT'S UNDERGOING 100 HOURS

DISTRIBUTION: CHECK.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

F. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

NUMBER MISSIONS FIRED: 10

NUMBER ADJ MISSIONS: 1

NUMBER H & I MISSIONS: 5

REGISTRATION/CHECK ROUNDS: 4

G. CO C 3d TANK BN

NO CHANGE IN ATTACHMENTS__HQ PLT CARRYING OUT MAINTAINENCE ON VEHICLES AND
IMPROVING CP DEFENSE.

H. CO BM 3D AT BN

ATTACHMENTS REMAINS SAME. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT SAME.

2. PLANSA. 1st BN 4th MARINES

PREPARED TO ASSUME CONTROL OF TAOR # 3 IN ADDITION TO TAOR #1. CO A ^{WILL} CONDUCTED
03 JUNE
DAYLIGHT PATROL COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT, VIC COORD 499981, 502974, 509965,
513969, AND UP STREAM TO 508987. SET AMBUSH AT COORD 520989 AT 032000H,
SECURE AT 040500H. SEND 1 PLT TO HELO LIFT TO HILL 410 PRIOR TO 031100H.
BE IN
CO B SET PLT AMBUSH COORD 543989 AT 032100H. RETN POSITIONS AT COORD

DISTRIBUTION: ~~551083 AT FIRST LIGHT TO ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO D. 1 PLT REMOVED~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

ARMORED PATROL WITH TANKS COMMENCING 030600H ALONG HIGHWAY # 1. CO C DEFENSE OF COORD 479999. HELO LIFT TO LZ FALCON COORD 480999 AFTER RECON BY 1ST PLT. CO D DEFENSE OF BN CP PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. HAS CO SEARCH AND CLEAR VILLAGE AT COORD 557994 COMMENCING 030600H.

B. 2d BN 4th MARINES

DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED BY COMPANIES F AND H VIC COORD 530098 AND 503037. THESE WILL BE SQD (REIN) AMBUSHES ACCOMPANIED BY ARTY FO. F CO PATROL LEAVES 030600H AND RETURNS 031130H VIC COORD 530098. H CO PATROL LEAVES 032015H AND RETURNS 040245H VIC COORD 503037.

C. 3d BN 3d MARINES

CO M CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES FROM COORD 594975 TO 601976 (BINH YEN # 1 AND # 3) COMMENCING 040545H. CO K CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES FROM 593000 TO 595000 (TRUNG AN # 1) COMMENCING 040545H. MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE ON THE SONG TRA BONG AND ROADS AND TRAILS IN TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY MAJOR C. ROMANO		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 5	
DATE 3 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				XXX			
		INFO				XXX			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (..) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (..) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 021400 TO 031400 JUNE 1965

1. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

CO A IN DEFENSE OF COORD 509997. 1 PLT MOVED TO HILL 385 COORD 495003 TO RELIEVE CO C. 1 PLT SIZED COMBAT PATROL LOC COORD 510978 ON RETURN ROUTE. NO ENEMY CONTACT BUT FOUND DOCUMENTS AT 509967 AND MEDICAL GEAR AT 512979. CO B CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS VIC COORD 529000. NO ENEMY CONTACT. 1 PLT ACTING AS FAST REACTION FORCE AT BN CP. CO C MOVED FROM COORD 509997 TO COORD 495001, AT PRESENT HELD LIFTING TO 479999. CO D IN DEFENSE OF BN CP AND WILL ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE IF NEEDED. 1ST PLT B RECON PATROLLED TO AND SECURED COORD 480999. *Change of command from 1st Plt Roberts to 1st Plt Fagan*

B. 3RD BN 12TH MARINES

K BATTERY RIGHT PLT FIRED ON 115 VC IN VILLAGE AT 433113. AO ESTIMATES 25 CASUALTIES, NOT CONFIRMED. 5 HOUSES DESTROYED. TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS, 15. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 1 HAI MISSIONS: 10 REGISTRATION/CHECK ROUNDS: 4

C. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1 ADDITIONAL LVT ASSIGNED TO 1/4. 1 TO 3 LVT'S SUPPORTED CAUSEWAY OPERATIONS AT ABC-1. 1 MORE LVT DEADLINED.

D. CO C 3RD TANK BN

ATTACHMENTS REMAIN SAME. 030600H, 1ST PLT PATROLED SOUTH ALONG RT. # 1 AND WEST FROM 574971 TO 534946 AND RETURNED. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE TANK REVERTED TO CONTROL OF COMPANY HEADQUARTERS 021700H FOR USE AS PART OF REACTION FORCE.

E. B CO 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR CONTINUED. IMPROVEMENT OF ROAD TO 2/4 SECURED DUE TO OBJECTION BY CIVILIANS. STRONG BACKING BAS FOR 2/4 STARTED. STRONGBACKING FOR GALLEY FOR 3/3 STARTED. ONE MORE M-51 DUMP DEADLINED. 34,000 GALLONS WATER DISTRIBUTED. CULVERTS BEING MADE OUT OF 35 GALLON BARRELS (15% COMPLETED).

F. 3D BN 3D MARINES

AT 022200H BN CP RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. 81MM ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEG. RESULTS. CO I FIRED 2 M-79 ROUNDS AT ONE VCS FLEEING INTO THE WOODS WITH NO RESULTS. M CO REPORTED A FIRE FIGHT SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION EXACTLY VIC COORD 5992 AT 030810H. IN 4 VCS WERE APPREHENDED VIC COORD 558038 AT 030850H AND WERE TAKEN TO COLLECTION POINT. AT APPROX 031130H LIAISON TEAM REPORTED BINH SON

COORD 528922, RECEIVED 3 MORTAR ROUNDS ON TOWN. 1 BRIDGE AT COORD 527927 IN-TACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

SELF DEFENSE TROOPS ENGAGED VC WEST OF TOWN.

G. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

OP PLANS 35-64 APPROVED AND ORDERED EXECUTED BY CO, 4TH MARINES. 12 6X6 TRUCKS WERE RECEIVED FROM C MOTORS 3D MT BN AT 021200H. BY 021325H, ALL UNITS HAD ARRIVED IN ASSEMBLY AREA COORD 523044. PARTICIPATING UNITS WERE: 2/4 COMMAND GROUP, 2D PLT CO B 3D AT BN, 4TH SEC 81 MORTARS, 2D SEC 106RR, AND CO F (REIN), LEADING ELEMENTS CROSSED BRIDGE AT COORD 498067 AT 021400H. MRC-83 RADIO ON REGT TACT NET BROKE DOWN AND ALL SIT REPS WERE PASSED OVER ~~XXXXX~~ ALO NET TO REGT. AT LX TIN DISTRICT HQ COORD ~~XXXXX~~ 2D PLT PF'S AND CAPT TIC 467081 USMC DISTRICT CHIEF WERE PICKED UP. BRIDGE AT COORD ~~XXXXXX~~ 452087 WAS NOT PASSABLE FOR VEHICLES BECAUSE VC DUG AWAY EDGE OF ROAD ON BOTH SIDES OF BRIDGE. BRIDGE WAS BYPASSED. 1ST SERIAL OF COLUMN RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 447097. NO CASUALTIES, SEARCH HELD BUT NEG RESULTS. CO 2/4 ORDERED 1 SQD FOR EACH FLANK SECURITY AND ALSO AS POINT. ROAD SURFACE AREA DUG UP IN MANY PLACES MAKING PROGRESS SLOW. AO AT APPROX 1525H REPORTED 50-75 VC CROSSING RIVER VIC COORD 436113. AO OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND ADJUSTED ^{ARTY} FIRE. 5 VC IN ONE BOAT HIT AND KILLED. CONFIRMED BY AO. REACHED OBJECTIVE A COORD 430110 AT 1555H. DISCOVERED VC HAD BLOWN BRIDGE COORD 430109 AND MADE IT IMPASSABLE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4/ OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3 STRAW HUTS WERE BURNED IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF BRIDGE FIRE CAUSED EXPLOSIONS WITHIN HUTS. 1600H HELD EVAC FOR 1 RVN WIA FLOWN BY HMM 161. 1620H RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS 81 MORTAR. BELIEVED TO COME FROM VIC HILL 22 COORD 425090, NAVAL GUNFIRE CALLED ON HILL 22 FROM 1630 TO 1700. 15-25 VC ENTERED ~~FROM~~ ¹¹⁰⁰⁴⁵ ~~THE~~ HOUSE LOC AT 52501055. ~~HOUSE~~ WAS DESTROYED BY 4 106 ROUNDS FROM ONTOS. 2/4 DEPARTED OBJECTIVE A AT 1720H. NO ¹⁶ ~~DIFFICULTIES~~ ENCOUNTERED ON RETURN.

H. CO B 3 D AT BN

ATTACHMENTS AND ~~REMARKS~~ DEADLINED EQUIPMENT SAME.

2. PLANS

A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

CO A CONTINUE DEFENSE OF COORD 509997. PLT SIZE DAYLIGHT ~~EXEC~~ COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 040730H FROM 512995 TO 509023 AND BACK TO 512995. CONDUCT PLT DAYLIGHT PATROL VIC HILL 385 COMMENCING 040530H. CO B UPON RELIEF BY CO D HELD LIFT FROM LZ WREN -1 COORD 531003 TO LZ ROBIN AT 041200H. ASSIST IN BN CP DEFENSE. CO C CONTINUED DEFENSE OF HILL 410 AND CONDUCT PLT COMBAT PATROLS WITHIN 500 METERS OF HILL 410 AND COORD 471001. CO D CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF TAI BINH (1) COORD 559987. SELECT, CLEAR, AND MARK LZ IN VIC TRI BINH (1) AND LIFT TO RELIEVE CO B IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

ONE (LT) COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING 050300H FROM 521002 TO 528016 AND BACK TO 521002. H&S CO * CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BN CP DEFENSE AND PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

REIN SQD ~~XXXXX~~ SIZE NIGHT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED BY CO F VIC 505035 FROM 032045H TO 040245H AND CO H VIC 516990 FROM 032000H TO 040500H.

C. ~~2D BN 4TH MARINES~~

CO E ACT AS REIN MOBILE RESERVE. CO F REIN SQD PATROL VIC COORD ~~525090~~ BETWEEN 052000H AND 060200H. CO H REIN SQD PATROL VIC COORD ~~490025~~ BETWEEN 052030H AND 060230H. CO U IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED.

D. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

SUPPORT OPERATIONS TO EXPAND TAOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY MAJOR G. ROMANO		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 4	
DATE 4 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	040750Z		ACTION				X		
			INFO				X		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 031400 TO 041400 JUNE 1965

1. OPERATIONS

A. 1st BN 4th MARINES

CO A PLT COMBAT PATROL VIC HILL 385 HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. 1 PLT PRESENTLY ON PATROL LOCATED AT COORD 510023. CO B SET PLT AMBUSH AT 543989 WITH NO RESULTS. WHEN SECURED, PLT HELO LIFTED TO BN CP. 1 PLT ON HILL 213 COORD 531003. CO C DEFENDS HILL 410 AND SENT LOCAL PATROLS WITHIN 500 METERS OF 410. NO ENEMY CONTACT, BUT FOUND MANY TRAILS NO ON MAP. CO D ASSISTED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP. PREPARING TO LIFT TO HILL 213 TO RELIEVE CO B.

B. 3d BN 12th MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS: 18 NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 8
H & I MISSIONS: 5 REG/CHECK RDS: 5

C. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

2 LVT'S FOR CROP DESTROYING OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT ALL BN'S. 1 LVT REPAIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

D. CO B 3d AT BN

ATTACHMENTS SAME. 4 ONTOS 1st PLT ESCORTED PATROL TO BINH SON BETWEEN 040500H AND 040925H. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT SAME.

E. CO C 3d TANK BN

ATTACHMENTS SAME. 1st PLT RETURNED FROM PATROL. 031300H. RAN INTO TERRIAN DIFFICULTIES VIC 566966. RETURNED TO ROAD AND SUPPORTED MOVEMENT OF RECON CONVOY TO BINH SON FROM VIC 578964. BRIDGE AT 577964 CAN BE PASSED BY TANKS. 2 MORE TANKS DEADLINED.

F. CO B 3d ENGINE BN

CONTINUE^D IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTAINENCE OF MSR. ROAD TO 1/4 POSITIONS 40% COMPLETED. BAS STRONGBACKING FOR 2/4 40% COMPLETED. GALLEY & BAS STRONGBACKING FOR 3/3 80% COMPLETED. CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE FOR 3/3 100% COMPLETE. BRIDGE FOR 3/3 20% COMPLETED. DISKREATION DISTRIBUTED 33,000 GAL OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT SAME.

G. 3d BN 3d MARINES

AT 031220H 4 VIETNAMESE WERE PICKED UP COORD 552031 AND TURNED OVER TO 4th MARINE REGT. 1 CO RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM COORD 558034 AT

DISTRIBUTION: 031800H. - NO CASUALTIES. - AT 040830H K CO USED GREEN HAND SMOKE TO KEEP ---
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2DA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

PEOPLE OUT OF AREA VIC COORD 609001.

H. 2d BN 4th MARINES

AT 031900H, BN OUTPOST OBSERVED A LARGE GATHERING IN HOUSE COORD 513044.

1 RECON SQD (REIN) AND ITT TEAM SENT TO INVESTIGATE HOUSE AND SURROUNDING AREA. RETURNED WITH NEG. RESULTS. FOR SECOND NIGHT IN A ROW NO ENEMY

CONTACT OR ACTIVITY IN TAOR. SQD REIN PATROLS BY CO H 2 HAD NEG CONTACT

AND SIGHTINGS VICE COORD 516990. AT 040630H CO E (L) CONDUCTED MOTOR

MARCH TO BINH SON DOWN RT #1 AND RETURNED 040930H. NEG CONTACT WAS MADE.

AT 040600H CO B 3d RECON BN REIN W/6 M79 MEN WAS LIFTED TO 480032 TO CONDUCT COMBAT RECON PATROL. PATROL WILL MOVE SW TO 472011 AND STAY OVERNIGHT.

AT 040845H CO G REPORTED PFC A. N. WESTEN SHOT HIMSELF IN THE CHEST WITH A GROUND MOUNTED 30 CAL MG AS HE WAS REMOUNTING IT ON HIS ONTOS AT COORD

498067. ~~HE~~ WAS EVACUATED TO THE IWO JIMA.F. PLANS:

- A. 1/4 CONDUCT PLT COMBAT PATROL VIC HILL 385 COMMENCING 060500H. CONDUCT PLT COMBAT PATROL FROM HILL 237 TO 520980 VIA 513000 COMMENCING 060100H. CO B DEFEND BN CP AND PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. CO C LIFT FROM COORD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

480999 TO 1Z ROBIN COMMENCING 060730H. CONDUCT PLT COMBAT PATROL FROM PRESENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

POSITION TO 700 METERS NE OF 469993 COMMENCING 060600H. CO D CONDUCT EXTENDED PLT COMBAT PATROL COMMENCING ~~IX~~ 060200H. FROM PRESENT POSITION SOUTH VIA 523980 AND 530970. SELECT, CLEAR AND MARK LZ COORD 517982 FOR RESUPPLY AND FURTHER ORDERS.

B. 3/3

CONTINUING TO ORGANIZE AND CONSOLIDATE NEW ~~RETX~~ POSITIONS IN EXPANDED TAOR. CO K COMMENCE PATROL TO TRUNG AN (2) COORD 580002 AT 050500H. CO M PATROL TO BINH YEN NOI (2) AND MY HUE (2) AND ~~RETX~~ (3) VIC COORD 605980 COMMENCING 050500H.

C. 2/4

AT 050800H, EXCHANGE OF POSITIONS WILL BE MADE BY CO E, F, H AND ~~G~~. CO E WILL MOVE FROM 536065 TO VIC 489038 AND 496035. CO F WILL MOVE FROM VIC 525089 TO VIC 536065 AND BECOME REPT RESERVE. CO H WILL MOVE FROM VIC 489038, 496035, AND 503030 TO VIC 525089 AND 531086. 1 PLT ~~FEIN~~ FROM G CO VIC 499068 WILL RELIEVE 1ST PLT G CO ON ~~RE HILL~~ 69 COORD 469069. EXPECTED ~~RETX~~ COMPLETION TIME IS 051530H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

No SIT Rep

Submitted for

Period 04-05 June

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2DA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT F. FAGAN		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 7	
DATE 6 MAY 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (L) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (L) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 051400H TO 061400H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1/4--ENGINEERS WORKED ON ROAD TO 5332004 WITH ONTOS AS SECURITY. 81mm PLT DISPLACED 3 ~~SECTION SECTIONS~~ SECTIONS FROM 508998 TO 542032. 1ST BN CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND SWEEP OPERATION OF TRL BINH (1) 555986 FROM 060500H TO 061300H.

2/4--PATROLS AND AMBUSHES MADE HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3/3--PATROLS AND AMBUSHES MADE HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED. VCS APPREHENDED WITHIN TAOR.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1st BN 4th MARINES

THREE HUNDRED CIVILIANS WERE TAKEN OUT OF VILLAGE AT 555986 ON SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. 11 WERE INTERROGATED AND 6 SENT TO REGT COLLECTION POINT. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. THE OPERATIONS HAD 2 CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICERS, 1 PLT PAT, 2 INTERPRETERS, POLICE CHIEF, A CI TEAM AND TWO CORPSMEN CHECKING VILLAGE FOR MEDCAP OPERATIONS FOR A LATER DATE. ALSO DOCTORED MINOR CUTS AND BRUISES FOR CIVILIANS. DOCUMENTS WERE ~~FOUND~~ ^{FOUND} IN VILLAGE AT 528983 D

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE OF) AND ARE IN PROCESS OF BEING DELIVERED TO REGT S-2. NOTHING WAS DESTROYED.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

RICE FOUND IN VILLAGE WAS LEFT ALONE. CO A IN DEFENSE OF COORD 511994 B AND 495005. 1 PLT AT COORD 507997. CO B IN DEFENSE OF BN CP, COORD 539023. 1 PLT CO B SENT TO POSITIONS AT 060530H FOR OPERATIONS AT 555986. 1 PLT REMAINED AT 539023 AS FAST REACTION FORCE AND MOVED TO 555986 AT 060600H. ~~XXXX~~ CO C LEFT FROM ~~XXXX~~ 474001 TO 520981 AND MOVED TO BLOCKING POSITION AT 554984. CO D HAD 1 PLT COORD 532003. 1 PLT SENT TO BLOCKING ~~XXXXXX~~ POSITION 551989 TO ARRIVE BY 060500H, BUT ROUGH ~~TERRAIN~~ DELAYED ARRIVAL UNTIL 060800H. 1 MARINE RECEIVED A BROKEN LEG DURING MOVEMENT THROUGH ROUGH TERRAIN AND WAS EVACUTED TO B MED. RECON PLT CONDUCTED PATROL TO BLOCKING POSITION AND WAS IN POSITION AT 060500H. ALSO FURNISHED GUIDES FOR CO B AND CO D.

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

2ND PLT CO B 3d RECON RETURNED FROM RECON PATROL VIC 4701, 4601 AND ~~XXX~~ 4602. NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS WERE MADE. PATROL LEFT AT 040600H AND RETURNED 051400H. CO H CONDUCTED SQD AMBUSH COORD 527083 FROM 052000H to 060530H WITH NEG RESULTS. SQD PATROL SENT OUT BY CO E AND CO H TO VIC COORD 515070 AND 500040 FROM 060610H to 061115H HAD NEG CONTACT AND ~~XXXX~~ SIGHTINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3rd BN 3rd MARINES

CO I SENT 2 FIRE TEAMS TO PATROL AREA FROM 563028 TO 552035 AT 051800H. PATROL RETURNED 052115H WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 052340H CO K REPORTED 3 VXX VCS AT 610005. 2 RDS 40mm WERE FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. CO I RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC COORD 559029. NO ACTION TAKEN. AT 060645 CO K DISPATCHED PLT PATROL TO 580002. PATROL RETURNED 061040H WITH NEG RESULTS. CO I APPREHENDED 9 VCS BETWEEN 060745 AND 060845H IN AREA VIC 551037 AND 565035. VCS ~~PRESENTLY~~ PRESENTLY AT COLLECTION POINT. AT 061030H, CO I SENT PLT PATROL TO SWEEP AREA VIC 5304, 5303, 5204, 5403 AND 5402. PATROL HAS NOT RETURNED.

D. 3rd BN 12th MARINES

1st PLT MORTAR BATTERY DISPLACED TO 54450175 AND LAID ON AZ. 3200 MILS. BEGAN DISPLACEMENT 051555H AND READY TO FIRE AT 051730H. / TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS: 32 ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 14 H & I MISSIONS: 9 REQ/CHECK RDS: 9 SUMMARY OF ~~XXXX~~ SURVEILLANCE 85 VC KILLED 64 VC WOUNDED 1 VC RADIO ~~STATION~~ ^{Railroad} STATION DESTROYED. / THE 8" PLT FIRED 4 MISSIONS ON VC BN, COORD 505095 ADJUSTED BY ARVN OBSERVERS. ARVN PATROL CONFIRMED 80 VC KILLED AND 60 VC

----- WOUNDED. MISSIONS FIRED BETWEEN 051500 AND 051745. BATTERY K FIRED 1
 DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

MISSION ON VC CO AND RADIO STATION COORD 581828 WITH RESULTS 5 VC KILLED
 4 VC WOUNDED AND RADIO STATION DESTROYED AS REPORTED BY ARVN OBSERVE WHO
 ADJUSTED MISSIONS. TIME WAS BETWEEN 051955 AND 052015H. 8th PLT AND BATTERY
 K FIRED ON VC CO COORD 550900 ADJUSTED BY ARVN X WHO REPORTED MANY VC
 CASUALTIES. LAST REPORT NOT CONFIRMED.

E. CO B 3d ENGR

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR HELD UP DUE TO DEADLINED EQUIPMENT. SUPPLY ROUTE FOR
 1/4 90% COMPLETE. GALLEYS AND BAS'S FOR 1/4, 2/4 AND 3/3 85% COMPLETE.
 DEMO SUPPORT PROVIDED 2/4. REVETTING TO CLASS V DUMP 100% COMPLETE.
 DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 5 M-51, 1 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 SUMP PUMP, 1 M-52, 3-55GPM
 PUMPS AND 1 TD-18.

F. CO B 3d AT BN

ATTACHMENTS SAME. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 2 M-35, 1 MRC-36 AND 3 M-50A1.

G. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CO A GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4th MARINES. 1st PLT CO B DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.
 3 LVT'S DEADLINED.

H. CO C 3d TANK BN

1st PLT IN SUPPORT OF 1/4 SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. 2nd PLT CONDUCTED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK COMMANDERS AND DRIVERS TRAINING 060900 TO 061500H. 3d PLT SUPPORTING
 K CO 3/3 IN SWEEP OF VILLAGE 613983.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

I. HQ CO 4th MARINES

AT 060210H, 4th MARINES CP COORD 528042 WAS PROBED BY 5-7 VC FROM SOUTH. VC WERE ARMED WITH SA AND ONE AUTO WEAPON IN ADDITION TO HOME MADE AND REGULAR HAND GRENADES. SEVEN GRENADES WERE THROWN AND THREE EXPLODED. VC PENETRATED AND SUCCEEDED IN FIRING ON SEDIMENT TANK, PUMPS IN WATER SHED AND TWO TENTS IN THE VICINITY. 3 MARINES WIA, 2 SLIGHTLY BY ~~SHRAPNEL~~ SHRAPNEL AND 1 BY SA IN THE UPPER ARM. SHRAPNEL INJURIES WERE ~~RE~~ RETURNED TO DUTY AFTER EXAMINATION AND THIRD MAN EVACUATED TO B MED. VC CASUALTIES REPORTED AS POSSIBLY ONE WOUNDED.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

6 Jun

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3. PLANS:

- A. 1/4 CO A AT 070530H CONDUCT PLT COMBAT PATROL TO VIC 511068, 500016, 508022, AND 500998. AT 070800H CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL VIC 495997. CO B AT 071000H HELO LIFT ~~TWO~~ TWO PLT FROM 542022 TO 479999 RELIEVING CO C IN PLACE. ONE PLT CO B FOR BN CP DEFENSE COORD 540012. CO C UPON RELIEF BY CO B HELO LIFT TO 540012 TO ASSUME CP DEFENSE. CO D UPON COMPLETION OF RESUPPLY ESTABLISH PLT AMBUSH VIC 512979 FROM 062100H TO 070600H. UPON SECURING AMBUSH, PATROL TO 499981 FOR HELO LIFT TO 511994 AT 071100H. SET PLT AMBUSH VIC 530996 FROM ~~530554~~ 072130H TO 080500H.
- B. 2/4 CO E ESTABLISH SQD REIN AMBUSH AT 498034 FROM 082030H TO 090530H. CO H SET SQD REIN AMBUSH AT 515095 FROM 082030H TO 090530H. CO E CONDUCT SQD PATROL ~~XXXXXX~~ BETWEEN 529085 AND 532117 BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 080600H AND 081200H. CO H CONDUCT SQD PATROL BETWEEN 484027 AND 508022 BETWEEN ~~XXXXXX~~ HOURS OF 080615H AND 081215H.
- C. 3/3 CO I CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSE POSITIONS COORD 561022. CONTINUE TO REMOVE CIVILIANS FROM PURCHASED LAND AREA. CO K CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS COORD 605001. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTIONS WITH LOCAL FORCES IN MY HUE (1) COORD 613983 COMMENCING 070545H. ~~XXXXXXXX~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

6 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CO L CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IN BSA. CO M MAINTAIN ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT
 ON RT # 1 AT 576966. CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS IN MY HUE (2) COORD
 606983 AND MY HUE (3) COORD 604983 COMMENCING 070545H.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT F. FAGAN		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 6	
DATE 7 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4th MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3rd MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 061400H TO 071400H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1/4 - FINAL RESULTS OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS OF TRI BINH (1) COORD 555985 IN PROGRESS: 783 CIVILIANS PROCESSED, 17 INTERROGATED, 14 SENT TO REGT COLLECTION POINT AND THEN TURNED OVER TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES HAD NO CONTACT.

2/4 - SEVERAL SMALL PROBES AND INSTANCES OF SNIPER FIRE OCCURRED DURING THE NIGHT. CO E RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE VIC COORD 508030 AND REPORTED 3 VC BODIES LYING ON THE TACTICAL WIRE TO FRONT OF POSITION. AT MORNING LIGHT BODIES WERE GONE.

3/3 - CO M AND K CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VILLAGES AT 613983 AND 606983 AND 604983. LARGE GROUPS OF CIVILIANS WERE CHECKED. CO I APPREHENDED 16 CIVILIANS IN TAOR.

2. OPERATIONS:

A. 1/4 IN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS OF TRI BINH (1) COORD 555985, NO CASUALTIES WERE INCURRED, NO WEAPONS CAPTURED, AND NO MATERIAL OR PROPERTY DESTROYED. A PEOPLE TO PEOPLE PROGRAM WAS CONDUCTED, EXPLAINING TO THE PEOPLE THE MISSION OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

USMC IN VIET NAM AND ALSO THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN US AND VN GOVERNMENTS. TWO CORPSMEN MADE A MEDICAL SURVEY AND ADMINISTERED MINOR MEDICAL TREATMENT. CO A 1st PLT LOC AT 507997 WITH COMBAT PATROL PRESENTLY AT 507019. 1 PLT LOC AT 497996 AND 1 PLT LOC AT CO A CP COORD 512993. CO B IN DEFENSE OF BN CP COORD 539024, PROVIDING WORKING PARTIES AND LIAISON OFFICER TO DISTRICT HQ. CO C HELO LIFTED TO BN CP 539024 ~~XXXX~~ FROM 555895 THEN LIFTED TO NIGHT POSITION 520984. CO C PLT'S SEARCHED AREA SOUTH OF 520984 WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO D 1st PLT LIFTED FROM 555895 TO 531003 TO NIGHT DEFENSE POSITION. 1st PLT PATROLLED TO AND SET NIGHT AMBUSH AT 511979 WITH NO RESULTS. PRESENTLY PATROLLING 507975. 1st PLT B RECON LIFTED TO 490001. PATROLLED TO 479999 AND SECURED LANDING ZONE.

B. 2/4 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS CO E COORD 495035 AND BN CP COORD 514042 RECIEVED LIGHT PROBES FROM ~~XXXX~~ VIC 497036 AND 514043. NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED. AT 062137H 2nd PLT CO E RECIEVED SA FIRE FROM 7-8 VC COORD ~~XXXX~~ 496037. 81 MORTAR CONC CEASED ~~ENEMY~~ FIRE. AT 062200 1st PLT CO E 504033 RECIEVED HEAVY FIRE FROM 508030. PLT RETURNED FIRE AND DURING ~~ILLUMINATION~~ ILLUMINATION 3 VC BODIES WERE SEEN ON WIRE BY CO E COMMANDER ~~XXXX~~ USING FIELD GLASSES FROM POSITION COORD 496036. AT 062250, 1st PLT CO E REPORTED ONLY 1 BODY LEFT ON WIRE WHICH WAS GONE BY ~~MORNING~~ MORNING. AT 062320 BN OP LOC AT 512042 REPORTED COLUMN OF 10--

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2DA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

MEN AT 509040 MOVING NORTH. ILLUM FIRED BUT WITH NO SIGHTINGS. AT 070230^H
 SENTRY CHALLENGED PERSON ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ BEHIND ^{GM} CO TENT AND FIRED 4 RDS W/NEG
 RESULTS WHEN PERSON RAN. REIN SQD AMBUSHES CONDUCTED BY 2nd PLT B RECON, CO E
 AND CO H AT 519039^A AND 515099 FROM 062010^H TO 070530^H WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. 3/3 AT 061625^H CO I APPREHENDED 16 CIVILIANS IN AREA OF COORD 542040 AND TURNED
 THEM OVER TO COLLECTION POINT. LATER TRUNED OVER TO DISTRICT CHIEF. TRAILS VIC
 COORD 550025 SHOW HEAVY USE IN DIRECTION OF DINH PHUOC (2) COORD 565026. AT
 APPROX 061600^H HOUSE VIC 542040 WAS BURNED. THIS HOUSE WAS IN PURCHASED AREA
 AND PURPOSE OF DESTRUCTION WAS TO PREVENT ITS USE BY VC SNIPERS. A SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION OCCURRED, POSSIBLY ^A GRENADE. AT 070545^H CO M AND CO K ~~WERE~~ COMMENCED
 SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL FORCES IN HAMLETS OF
 MY HUE (1), (2), AND (3) COORD 613983, 606983, AND 604983. 480 CIVILIANS
 SCREENED, 2 VCS ~~WERE~~ FOUND AND DELIVERED TO COLLECTION POINT AT 1210^H. VCS
 APPREHENDED AT 613983. CO K PROVIDED BLOCKING FORCE FROM 600985 TO 610984.
 CO M SWEEP WEST TO EAST.

D. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

ATTACHMENTS SAME. 1 MORE ~~L~~ LVT DEADLINED, 4 TOTAL. ASSISTING FLSU # 1 IN
 WELDING OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OF OTHER UNITS.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

E. 3rd BN 12th MARINES

2nd PLT MORTAR BATTERY DISBLAGED TO COORD 52030425 AND LAID AZIMUTH 5000 MILS. READY TO FIRE AT 070930H. 8" HOW PLT FIRED ON VC CO COORD 517896 AND 514894 BETWEEN 062326 AND 2350H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BATTERY K FIRED ON VC MORTAR COORD 425090 BETWEEN 061523 AND 1553H. ARVN OBSERVED AND REPORTED MORTAR SILENCED.

TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS: 21

ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 6

H & I MISSIONS 9

REG/CHECK RDS 6

F. CO C 3d TANK BN

HQ PLT IN PROCESS OF STRINGING BARBED WIRE AROUND C CO SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY. 2 TANKS IN REACTION FORCE. ATTACHMENTS SAME. 3 TANKS DEADLINED.

G. CO B 3rd ENGR

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR HELD UP DUE TO DEADLINED DUMP TRUCKS. SUPPLY ROUTE TO 531002 100% COMPLETE. GALLEYS AND BAS FOR 1/4, 2/4, AND 3/3 100% COMPLETE. TD-18 COMMITTED TO 1/4, 2/4, AND 3/3 FOR CP IMPROVEMENT. GALLEYEX FOR CO A 1st ANTRAC BN 65% COMPLETE. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT SAME.

~~H. CO B 3rd AT BN - ATTACHMENTS REMAIN SAME. - 2 M 35 - DEADLINED - 1 MRC 36~~
 DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY) EMERGENCY DEADLINED. EMERGENCY

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

7500/

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 of 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3. PLANS:

- A. 1/4 - CO A SET PLT AMBUSH COMMENCING 082100H AT TRAIL JUNCTION 507025. SECURE AMBUSH 090500H AND RETURN TO 509997. BE PREPARED FOR EXTENDED 2 DAY PATROL BOUNDED BY GS 5102, 5502, 5697, AND 5095. SEARCH AND CLEAR AREAS COORD 507954, 525956, 548972, 562975. CO B 1 PLT COMBAT PATROL VIC 479999 COMMENCING 080600H. 1 PLT FOR BN CP DEFENSE COORD 539024. 1 PLT PREPARE TO LIFT FROM 542032 TO 480999 ON 9 JUNE. CO C ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF BN CP AND PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. CO D SECURE PLT AMBUSH VIC 529984 AT 080530H AND RETURN TO 529000. 1 PLT SET AMBUSH AT 082030H AT COORD 544988. SECURE 090500H AND RETURN TO 529000.
- B. 2/4 - CO E MAINTAIN PLT LOC AT 495036 AS FAST REACTION FORCE BY FOOT OR HELO. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSE POSITIONS. CONDUCT SQD PATROL FROM 072300 TO 080230H XXXX BETWEEN COORD 481027 AND 490033. CO F REMAIN AS REGT MOBILE REACTION FORCE COORD 534067. CO G PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN 1 PLT AT 468068 IN SUPPORT OF ARVN. CO H CONDUCT SQD PATROL FROM 072130H TO 080130H BETWEEN COORD 505080 AND 507097. MAINTAIN OUTPOST (PLT.) COORD 505080 AS FAST REACTION FORCE BY ~~HEAVY~~ FOOT OR HELO. CO E AND CO H CONDUCT DAYLIGHT FIRE TEAM EXT. PATROLS IN GS 4902, 4904, 5211, 5109, AND 5205 FROM 070630 TO 1130H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3/3 - CONTINUE TO ~~IM~~ IMPROVE POSITIONS ~~XXX~~ WITHIN TAOR. CONDUCT NIGHT RECON PATROLS ALONG WEST BANK OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER TO DETERMINE AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO TAOR. SEARCH VILLAGES OF DONG BINH (1) AND (2) COORD 572999 AND 565002 ON 9 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT F. FAGAN		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 6		
DATE 8 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION				X		
				INFO				X		

FROM: CO, 4th MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3rd MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 071400H TO 081400H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - PRESENTLY PREPARING FOR FUTURE DISPLACEMENT ON ORDER OF REGIMENT, ONE PLT F CO SENT TO COORD 558004 AT 080830H APPROX TO CHECK ON REPORT OF 60 UNIDENTIFIED CIVILIANS.
- B. 2/4 - DURING THE NIGHT, AN/TPS 21 PICKED UP GROUPS OF PEOPLE SEVERAL TIMES IN THE AREA. AT 071845 A SHORT BOUND FROM 105mm LANDED IN CO E POSITION, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 2 WIA.
- C. 3/3 - CO I COMPLETED SWEEP OF GS 5701 AND 5702 AT 081030H. 8 VCS APPREHENDED.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 - CO A 1st PLT LOCATION 507997. 2nd PLT LOC 497996. 3rd PLT AND CO A CP LOC 512993. CO B ESTABLISHED CP AT 515021 AND SET NIGHT AMBUSHES AT 519013, 517021, AND 519020 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT PRESENT CHECKING 5102 FOR POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE AND OUTPOST SITE. 2nd PLT SENT TO 558004 TO CHECK ON 60 UNIDENTIFIED CIVILIANS AND HAD NO CONTACT OR SAW ANY SIGN. 3rd PLT IN DEFENSE BN CP 539023. CO C CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP ~~34~~ 539023. PROVIDED 1 SQD AS BLOCKING FORCE ~~NEW~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

FOR CO F SWEEP VIC 539028 WHICH NETTED 11 MEN AND 5 WOMEN WHO WERE TURNED OVER TO

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

COLLECTION POINTS AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD. CO C GP ESTABLISHED AT 520022.

CO D CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF 532003. ~~SET~~ PLT NIGHT AMBUSH AT 534995 HAD NO CONTACT.

B. 2/4 - AT 071845H, A SHORT ROUND FROM 105mm LANDED IN 2nd PLT CO E AREA FIGHTING HOLE COORD 495034 RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 2 WIA. 1 WIA EVAC TO B MED, 1 WIA EVAC TO 2/4 BAS. 1 WIA HAD SHRAPNEL IN BACK, NOT SERIOUS. 1 WIA HAD SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS IN CHEST. WILL ~~RETURN~~ ^{Tammocrow} RETURN TO CO. ~~TAMMOCROW~~ AT 072035 TPS LOC 495036 REPORTED GROUP OF 20 PEOPLE AT 491020. REQUESTED ARTY WHICH WAS DELAYED 20 MINUTES. ARTY RECEIVED FIRE MISSION AT 2050. REASON FOR ^{COMM} BREAKDOWN NOT KNOWN. RESULT OF ARTY NOT KNOWN. AT 072110 TPS LOCATED ANOTHER 20 PEOPLE AND 2 155 CONCENTRATIONS, VT FUZE, WERE FIRED. TPS REPORTED GROUP SCATTERING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AT 072150 TPS LOCATED ANOTHER GROUP AT 491021. ONE CONCENTRATION FIRED ON SHIFT FROM REFERENCE POINT. TOO FAR AWAY FOR OBSERVATION. AT 072238 TPS REPORTED MOVEMENT IN VIC 491021. CONCLUDED VC WERE RETURNING TO PICK UP WOUNDED AND DEAD. ^{ONE} ARTY FIRED ~~OVER~~ CONCENTRATION AND GOT EXCELLENT COVERAGE. REIN SQD NIGHT PATROL VIC 510085 FROM CO H RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS. CO E SQD PATROL CANCELLED BECAUSE OF ARTY VIC 491021. AT 080850H, 2nd PLT CO B RECON LIFTED TO 488013 FOR SWEEP OF RIDGES AND HILLS VIC 491019, 488018, TO

488024. AT 080910 CO F REGT RESERVE CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION FROM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

8 JUN

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

PRESENT POSITION 534066 TO MSR BECAUSE OF VC REPORTED IN AREA. CO F HAD NO CONTACT.

C. 3/3 - AT 071400H CO, 3rd MAR DIV VISITED BN CP 566042. AT 080002H, 2nd PLT CO M REPORTED MOVEMENT VIC 571958. ILLUM AND 20 RDS OF SA FIRED WITH NO NEG RESULTS. AT 081030H CO I COMPLETED SWEEP OF HOA VAN (2) COORD 573017 AND GS 5702. APPREHENDED 8 VCS AND SENT THEM TO COLLECTION POINT. STILL AT COLLECTION POINT AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD. COMMENCING SWEEP OF 5602 AND 5601 TO BEACH. NIGHT PATROL ALONG SONG TRA BONG RIVER POSTPONED.

D. B CO MED BN

2 ADMISSIONS, 3 DISCHARGES, 5 EVACUATED TO DA NANG, 24 PATIENTS REMAINING.

E. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CO A GENERAL SUPPORT 4th MARINES. 1st PLT CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED, 6 LVT'S COMMITTED TO SWEEP OPERATIONS WITH F CO COORD 539028.

F. CO C 3rd TANK BN

L/CPL A. S. ODETTE 1034972/3531 WIA WHEN AMBUSHED BY 4 VC AT COORD 542039 EVAC TO BAS AND LATER TO B MED WITH INJURIES RESULTING FROM SHRAPNEL IN LEG. ALL PLT'S CONDUCTING PREVENTIVE MAINTAINENCE. 1 TANK 2nd PLT TO ACCOMPANY ENGINEERS ENGINEERS BUILDING ROAD TO FWD POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

G. 3d BN 12th MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS FIRED: 18

MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 3

H & I MISSIONS: 12

REQ/CHECK ROUNDS: 3

summary of surveillance none

H. CO B 3rd AT BN

ATTACHMENTS SAME. 2M 35 DEADLINED, 1 MRC 36 DEADLINED.

I. CO B 3rd ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSE DISCONTINUED DUE TO DEADLINED DUMP TRUCKS. RESUPPLY ROUTE FOR 2/4 8% COMPLETE. IMPROVEMENT OF 2/4 CP AREA 40% COMPLETE. GALLEY FOR CO A 1st AMTRAC BN 95% COMPLETE. COMMITTED TO STRONGBACK GALLEY FOR 3/12 AND IMPROVE AREA FOR 3/3. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 MORE TD-18, TL-16, M-60. REPAIRED 1.55 GPM SUMP PUMP, 1 PURIFICATION UNIT. ^{AND} 1 M-422 NOW DEADLINED.

3. CIVIL AFFAIRS

CIVIL CONTROL

1. THE LY TEIN DISTRICT CHIEF VISITED ~~MAJ~~ COL DUPRAS AND REQUESTED PERMISSION FOR THE VILLAGERS OF KY LIN TO HARVEST THE PEANUT CROP IN A SMALL AREA OF THE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

PURCHASED LAND COORD 527050 TO 520070. POPULAR FORCE PLATOONS WILL ACCOMPANY THE PEOPLE TO KEEP THEM IN A DESIGNATED AREA. MARINES WILL ALSO PATROL THIS AREA. THIS, HARVEST ~~WIKKALSSKX~~ WILL START ON 10 JUNE AND GO UNTIL 14 JUNE. CIVILIANS IN OTHER PARTS OF THE PURCHASED ^{Land ARCA} ~~WIKKALSSKX~~ CONTINUE TO BE PROCESSED THROUGH THE CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT.

PEOPLE TO PEOPLE

1. MED CAP TEAM WITH 1st BN MEDICAL PERSONNEL VISITED THE HAMLET OF HOA VAN (552014) AND TREATED 150 PEOPLE.
2. DURING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN TRI VAN (1) MEDICAL PERSONNEL HELD SICK CALL FOR CIVILIANS AFTER ~~THEY~~ THEY WERE SCREENED BY CI AND ITT. 730 CIVILIANS WERE SCREENED.

4. PLANS

- A. 1/4 MODIFICATION TO PREVIOUS PLANS : CO A 1st PLT LOC AT 507997, 2nd PLT LOC AT 497996, 3rd PLT AND CO CP LOC AT 512993. PLT'S CONDUCT ~~RECON~~ ^{AND} RECON, THEN LOCAL PATROLLING ~~COORD~~ NIGHT AMBUSHES IN RESPECTIVE AREAS. TIMES AND COORDINATES NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. CO B 1 PLT PATROL COMMENCING 080700H TO 508028. RECON FOR DEFENSE AND ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSH SOUTH OF 508028 ON 8 JUNE. 1 PLT CP

DEFENSE AT 539023. - 1 PLT ESTABLISH AMBUSH AT COORD 548013 AT 082100H. - CO B - - -
 DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

8 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

- CO G IN DEFENSE OF BN CP 539023. CO D ESTABLISH AMBUSH VIC 543989 AT 082030H. SECURE 090500H AND RETURN TO 529000. AMTRACS BE PREPARED TO RESUPPLY PLT CO B VIC 508028. TANKS BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ON ORDER. RECON PLT BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH OP.
- B. 2/4 - CO E ESTABLISH SQD (REIN) AMBUSH AT 498034 FROM 082030H TO 090530H. MAINTAIN 1 PLT 495036 AS FAST REACTION FORCE. CO F MAINTAIN READY POSITION AS REGT MOBILE RESERVE. ~~REXX~~ CO G PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED AND MAINTAINS 1 PLT AT 468068 IN SUPPORT OF ARVN. CO H MAINTAINS PLT ON READINESS AS FAST REACTION FORCE AND ESTABLISH SQD (REIN) AMBUSH AT 515095 FROM 082030H TO 090530H. TANKS USE SEARCHLIGHT AS ASSIGNED. AT PLT RETAIN ROLE AS REGT RESERVE AND BE PREPARED TO JOIN ~~HE~~ WITH RESERVE COMPANY IN 30 MINUTES.
- C. 3/3 - CO I AND CO K CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSE POSITIONS VIC COORD 561022 AND 605000 RESPECTIVELY. CO M ESTABLISH OP TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE NOCTURNAL TRAFFIC IN AND OUT OF 578985 BETWEEN 082000H AND 090500H. CO L REMAINS ATTACHED TO SHORE PARTY C.O.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

85UN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT F. PAGAN		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 8	
DATE 9 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4th MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3rd MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD ¹⁶⁰⁰081400 TO ¹⁶⁰⁰091400 JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - CONTINUED PREPARATION FOR CP DISPLACEMENT. ONE PLATOON AND THREE SQUAD AMBUSHES WERE ESTABLISHED. CO B TURNED OVER 2 MALE CIVILIANS WITHOUT PROPER IDENTIFICATION TO BATTALION, IN TURN FORWARDED TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.
- B. 2/4 - CO F CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF PURCHASED LAND AREA TO INCLUDE RLT-4 HDQS. A SPECIAL PATROL WAS CONDUCTED BY CO H JUST PRIOR TO DARKNESS TO INVESTIGATE POSSIBLE DUG IN VC IN VIC OF GS 5107.
- C. 3/3 - PLT SWEEPS AND SEARCHES WERE CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 - CO A 1st PLT LOCATION 507997. 2nd PLT LOC 497996. 3rd PLT AND CO CP LOC 512993. CO B 1st PLT AND CO CP LOC ~~XXXXXX~~ COORD ~~548013~~ AND SOUTH OF ~~548013~~ AT 548013 AND SOUTH OF 548013. ESTABLISHED TWO SQD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES, NEG ~~XX~~ CONTACT.
- 2nd PLT IN DEFENSE OF BN CP COORD 539023 CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE TO 655500 AND RETURNED, NO ENEMY CONTACT. 3rd PLT LOC AT 548013. ESTABLISHED ONE SQD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH, NEG CONTACT. 2nd PLT ACCOMPANIED ADVANCE ECHELON BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CP DISPLACEMENT TO VIC NEW CP LOC 655209. CO C CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF BN CP

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

539023. ONE SQD (REIN) PARTICIPATED IN REGT CONTROLLED SWEEPS IN COORD
 539028 AS BLOCKING FORCE. SIGHTED TWO VC BUT COULD NOT APPREHEND. 3rd
 PLT PARTICIPATED IN JOINT OPERATION WITH PATS TO CAPTURE 9 VC REPORTED AT ~~HERE~~
 HOUSE IN GS 5497, NEG CONTACT. CO D CONTINUED IN DEFENSE OF HILL 213 AT 532004.
 PATROL ESTABLISHED NIGHT AMBUSH AT 544988 AND RETURNED FIRST LIGHT, NO ~~EN~~ ENEMY
 CONTACT.

- B. 2/4 - AT 081030H CO F CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM 534066 TO ROUTE # 1, SOUTHEAST ALONG
 ROUTE # 1 TO RLT_4 HDQ. 514042, NORTH 3000 METERS PAST RLT_4 HDQ, NORTHWEST
 TO THE BERM LINE AND BACK TO THEIR ORIGINAL POSITIONS. CO F UTILIZED 6 LVT'S
 AND 2 TANKS. THREE LVT'S AND ONE ~~TAK~~ TANK BOGGED DOWN IN THE SAND DURING THE
 SWEEP. TWO CIVILIANS WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED OVER TO THE REGT CIVILIAN ~~COLLECTION~~
 COLLECTION POINT. THEY WERE THEN TURNED OVER TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF. CO F
 COMPLETED THE SWEEP BY 081500H. AT 081845H ^{Regt S-2} ~~AG-2~~ REPORTED THAT VC WERE ~~IN~~ DUG
 IN AT 518075. CO'S F AND H WERE ALERTED TO SEND A PATROL INTO THE AREA. AT
 081955H CO H SENT A REIN SQD SIZE PATROL AND 1 TANK TO INVESTIGATE AT COORD
 518075. AT 082145H THE PATROL FROM ~~EN~~ CO H REACHED THE OBJECTIVE AREA VIC COORD
 518075 WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS OF EMPLACEMENTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

9 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

C. 3/3 - AT 081420H CO I COMMENCED SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE OF HOA VAN (1) VIC COORD 555015, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.. BETWEEN 090030H AND 090330H THE LEFT FLANK OF CO K VIC COORD 610002 WAS PROBED BY 5 VCS. FOUR ROUNDS OF SA FIRE RECEIVED AND 12 RETURNED. 81mm ILLUMINATION AND X 10 RDS OF 81mm HE FIRED. PIECE OF CLOTHING FOUND ON BARBED WIRE. AT 082000H RECON PATROL FROM CO M ESTABLISHED OP ON POSSIBLE INDIGENOUS TRAFFIC VIC COORD 578985, WITH NEG RESULTS. RETURNED TO CO M POSITION VIC COORD 582968 AT 090508H. AT 090710 A PATROL FROM BN CP 566042 WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT AND BURN HUT IN VIC COORD 558040. THIS HUT WAS LOC WITHIN PURCHASED LAND AREA AND DESTROYED TO PREVENT ~~XX~~ ITS USE BY VC AS SNIPER NEST, OP ETC. AT 091313H TWO PLTS OF CO K WERE FIRED UPON FROM COORD 619010. ONE USMC WIA WITH CHEST WOUND. THIS WIA BECAME A KIA AT 091940H. AT APPROX 081500H, AN M-79 WAS STOLEN AT COORD 578013. THREE BOYS STOLE THE M-79 AND SOLD IT TO THE VC. ONE BOY WAS CAPTURED AND TOLD THE LOCATION OF THE VC ^{M-79} AND THE OTHER BOYS. ONE SQD (REIN) FROM 3/3 AND ONE PF WAS SENT TO VILLAGES OF TRUNG AN (1) AND (2) AT VIC COORD 587002 AT 091200H. NO RESULTS OF YET.

D. CO B, MED BN

-----8 ADMISSIONS, 3 DISCHARGES, 4 EVACUATED TO DA NANG, 27 PATIENTS REMAINING.-----
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

9 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

C. 3/3 - AT 081420H CO I COMMENCED SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE OF HOA VAN (1) VIC COORD 555015, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.. BETWEEN 090030H AND 090330H THE LEFT FLANK OF CO K VIC COORD 610002 WAS PROBED BY 5 VCS. FOUR ROUNDS OF SA FIRE RECEIVED AND 12 RETURNED. 81mm ILLUMINATION AND X 10 RDS OF 81mm HE FIRED. PIECE OF CLOTHING FOUND ON BARBED WIRE. AT 082000H RECON PATROL FROM CO M ESTABLISHED OP ON POSSIBLE INDIGENOUS TRAFFIC VIC COORD 578985, WITH NEG RESULTS. RETURNED TO CO M POSITION VIC COORD 582963 AT 090503H. AT 090710 A PATROL FROM BN CP 566042 WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT AND BURN HUT IN VIC COORD 558040. THIS HUT WAS LOC WITHIN PURCHASED LAND AREA AND DESTROYED TO PREVENT ~~IT~~ ITS USE BY VC AS SNIPER NEST, OP ETC. AT 091313H TWO PLTS OF CO K WERE FIRED UPON FROM COORD 619010. ONE USMC WIA WITH CHEST WOUND. THIS WIA BECAME A KIA AT 091940H. AT APPROX 081500H, AN M-79 WAS STOLEN AT COORD 578013. THREE BOYS STOLE THE M-79 AND SOLD IT TO THE VC. ONE BOY WAS CAPTURED AND TOLD THE LOCATION OF THE VC ^{IN 77} AND THE OTHER BOYS. ONE SQD (REIN) FROM 3/3 AND ONE PF WAS SENT TO VILLAGES OF TRUNG AN (1) AND (2) AT VIC COORD 587002 AT 091200H. NO RESULTS OF YET.

D. CO B, MED BN

8 ADMISSIONS, 3 DISCHARGES, 4 EVACUATED TO DA NANG, 27 PATIENTS REMAINING. ---

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

E. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CO A GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4th MARINES. 1st PLT CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT BLT 3/3. 3 LVTS ACB_1 FOR CAUSEWAY ANCHORS. 2 LVTS MAG_12 SALT WATER PUMPING OPERATIONS. LVTR_1 PARTICIPATED IN RECOVERY OPERATIONS FOR 3 STUCK LVTS AND 1 TANK DURING SWEEP OPERATIONS OF CO E 2/4. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF ALL EX BLTS. 3 LVTS DEADLINED.

F. CO C 3rd TANK BN

PREVENTIVE MAINTAINANCE BEING CONDUCTED WITHIN THE CO. 1st PLT GIVEN INSTRUCTIONS IN DRIVERS TRAINING AND INDIRECT FIRE PROCEDURE. 2nd PLT FIRED THREE RDS DURING THE NIGHT. A RECON WAS CONDUCTED 091000H ON ROUTE # 1 WITH CO OF 2/4. PURPOSE WAS TO LOCATE NEW BN. C.P.

G. 3rd BN 12th MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS FIRED: 24

MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 2

H & I MISSIONS: 16

REG/CHECK RDS: 6

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: THE 8" PLT FIRED ON 2 DUG IN VC PLTS COORD 635955.

MISSION WAS COMPLETED @ 081852H. BOTH PLTS DESTROYED. NO ONE ESCAPED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SURVEILLANCE CONFIRMED BY 8 SIDE SADDLE AT 082125H. MISSION WAS CALLED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

9 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

IN RVN OBSERVED VC CASUALTIES WERE 19 KIA'S AND 8 WIA'S.

H. CO B 3rd AT BN

ATTACHMENTS REMAIN THE SAME, NO CHANGE IN MISSION. 2 M₃₅ DEADLINED, 1 M₃₆ DEADLINED, 1 M₄₂₂ DEADLINED.

I. CO B 3rd ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR SECURED DUE TO DEADLINED DUMP TRUCKS. COMPLETED ^{B MED} ~~WILL~~

^{Co A AMTRAC} ~~BRAVO AND DREAM-ALPHA~~ STRONGBACKING ON TENTS. IMPROVEMENT OF ^{3/4} ~~BENDIX~~ CP

AREA 75% AND TANK TRAIL 24% COMPLETED. BULK FUEL 75% COMPLETE AND SECURED.

^{REG'T CP} ~~AS~~ 35% COMPLETE AND SECURED DUE TO MOVEMENT. ^{3/12-C} ~~TINCH-CHARLES~~ GALLEY 85% COMPLETE.

^{3/12} ~~TINCH~~ MESSHALL 90% COMPLETE. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 M₆₀, 1 SUMP PUMP, 4 M₅₁, 4 M₂₇₄, 1 M₃₇, 1 M₅₂, 1 M₄₂₂, 2 55 GPM PUMPS.

J. CO B 3rd RECON BN

1st PLT CONTINUE IN DEFENSE OF BN CP 539023 WITH ONE LP OUT JUST SOUTH OF BN CP. PRESENTLY ASSISTING IN SECURITY FOR MEDCAP TEAM WORKING AT VILLAGE VIC

~~555986~~ 555986. 2nd PLT CONDUCT LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS. 3rd PLT CONTINUE IN BN CP DEFENSE 566042.

4. PLANS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

9 JUN

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

- A. 1/4 - CO A CONTINUE RECOVERING ALL MATERIALS ON CURRENT POSITIONS. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO HELO LIFT TO DESIGNATED AREA AND ASSUME DEFENSIVE POSTURE. CO B ESTABLISH PLT AMBUSH VIC COORD 551001 AT 092100H, SECURE 100530H. PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR CP DEFENSE. PROVIDE ONE PLT AT 091030H FOR SECURITY OF CP ADVANCE PARTY. ESTABLISH HASTY DEFENSE AT NEW CP LOCATION. CO C BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RELIEVE CO G ON HILL 69 ~~XXX~~ (OC 469069). ASSUME DEFENSIVE ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ RESPONSIBILITIES OF BRIDGE AND ESTABLISH ROADBLOCK VIC OC 498068. ESTABLISH PLT OUTPOST VIC COORD 500052. TENTATIVE DATE OF EXECUTION 10 JUNE. CO D BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO HELO LIFT FROM PRESENT POSITION (529000) TO ~~XXX~~ AREA DESIGNATED ON ABOUT 11 JUNE AND ESTABLISH DELIBERATE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- B. 2/4 - CO E SQD SIZE COMBAT/RECON PATROL 092000H TO 100200H TO COORD 510070. MAINTAIN 1 PLT 495036 AS FAST REACTION FORCE. CO F MAINTAIN READY POSTURE AS REGT MOBILE RESERVE/QUICK REACTION ~~XXXX~~ ~~XX~~ FORCE. CO G PROVIDE WORKING PARTIES AS REQUIRED AT BSA. MAINTAIN ONE PLT AT 468068 IN SUPPORT OF ARVN. CO H SQD SIZE COMBAT/RECON PATROL 092015H TO 102015H TO COORD 505017. MAINTAIN ONE PLT IN CONSTANT READINESS AS A FAST REACTION FORCE TO MOVE BY FOOT AND HELO. AT PLT RETAIN ROLE AS REGT RESERVE AND BE PREPARED TO JOIN WITH RESERVE CO IN 30 MINUTES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

9 JVA

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

C. 3/3 - CO I WE SWEEP GS 5602, 5702, 5601, AND 5701. CO K AND CO M CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE. CO L REMAINS ATTACHED TO SHORE PARTY C. O.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

9 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
LT HENSON		LT HENSON				1		OF 7	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				X		
			INFO				X		

FROM: CO, 4 TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 091600^H TO 101600^H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 BATTALION CONTINUED PREPARATION FOR DISPLACEMENT ONE PLAT OF CO B AND COMM PERSONNEL AT NEW C.P. LOCATION^{COORD. 5 26084} COMM READY TO RECIEVE CO'S GROUP AS OF 100900H. RECON ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH VICINITY 487001, NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- B. 2/4 SEVERAL ROUNDS SA AND ONE HAND GRENADE THROWN FROM BX C.P. 514042 TO THE VICINITY OF 510039 WHEN THE PROTECTIVE WIRE WAS CUT. CO. G. RECIEVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FOR VICINITY 498064.
- C. 3/3 CONDUCTED PLAT SWEEPS AND SEARCHES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, AND COMMENCED REALIGNING FORCES AS DIRECTED BY C.O. 4TH MARINES.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 CO A CONTINUED DEFENSE OF HILL MASSES AT OC. 507997, 497996, AND 512993. COMPANY IS PREPARED TO LIVE TO BN C.P. REAR 539023 AT 101030H AND ASSUME DEFENSE OF BN C.P. REAR ECHLON 539023, AND TO BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DISPLACE TO NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE ~~REAR~~ POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

CO B ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AT 551001 AND SECURED AT 100530H WITH NO CONTACT OR INCIDENT. PROVIDED ONE PLATOON FOR BN C.P. DEFENSE 539023 AND ANOTHER PLAT FOR DEFENSE OF C.P. ADVANCE PARTY, VICINITY COORDINATES 526094 CO. C. AT CO. 490037 AND BRIDGE LOCATED AT GC. 497066 WITH ONE PLAT. ONE PLAT TO ACT AS FAST REACTION FORCE. CO. D. WAS RELIEVED AT GC. 532003 BY ONE PLAT OF COMPANY H AND LIFTED TO BN. C.P. GC 539023 PRESENTLY MOVING TO NEW SECTOR WHICH EXTENDS FROM GC 514051 NORTH TO 517075. SELECTING FIRING POSITIONS FOR SECTOR OF 81'S, 106'S AND A HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS.

B. 2/4 AT 091900H REQUEST FOR "CEASE ARTILLERY FIRE" WAS RECEIVED FROM LY TIN DISTRICT ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ HEADQUARTERS VIA THE RVN DETACHMENT AT GC. 490037. THE CEASE FIRE REQUEST WAS ~~BEING DIRECTED XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ WAS RELAYED TO ~~XXXX~~ 4TH MARINES FSCG. THE FIRE MISSION WAS ~~BEING~~ BEING DIRECTED AT A COLUMN OF 10 MEN IN GS 4503 BY AN AIRBORNE AD WITH WITH THE APPROVAL OF RLT-4 S-3. ANOTHER "CEASE ARTILLERY FIRE" REQUEST WAS RECEIVED FROM 490037, BUT AT THIS TIME THE FIRE FOR EFFECT VOLLEY WAS ALREADY ON THE WAY. IT WAS THEN DETERMINED THAT THE COLUMN OF 10 MEN BEING FIRED UPON WERE RVN PF TROOPS ON PATROL. FINAL REPORT FROM LY TIN DISTRICT, 1 CIVILIAN KIA AND ~~UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PF WIA.~~ - AT 092240H THE SECTION LEADER OF ~~81mm~~ MORTAR PLT WHICH WAS IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 2/4 REPORTED THAT 4 SA RDS AND 1 HAND GRENADE WAS FIRED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

10 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-22A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

FROM HIS POSITION VIC 516042 AT UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL AT PROTECTIVE WIRE VIC 512038. AT 100450H 1 SNIPER BOUND WAS FIRED FROM VIC OF 512038 INTO 2/4 CP DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VIC 516042. AT DAYBREAK A SEARCH BY A SQD FROM 81mm MORTAR PLATOON DETECTED CUT IN PROTECTIVE WIRE BUT NO EVIDENCE OF BLOOD. AT 100415H CO G LOCATED VIC 500067 REPORTED RECEIVING 1 SNIPER RD FROM VIC 498064. AT 100800H A REALIGNMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WAS CONDUCTED WITHIN BLT 2/4. CO G MOVED FROM VIC 500067 TO VIC 530030. CO H MOVED FROM VIC ~~533~~ 530083 TO VIC 519040 AND 530002. CO ~~FORMER~~ F/RLT-4 RESERVE FROM VIC 534066 TO VIC 534042 TO BE BLT 2/4 RESERVE.

- C. 3/3 CO K HELD TWO PLT SWEEPS FOR POSSIBLE VC OCCUPATION OF HILL AT COORD 614009. WHEN THE SWEEPS WERE COMPLETED THE PLTS MOVED TO THE RIVER AND ~~ENEMY~~ COMMENCED SEARCHING ~~ENEMY~~ SAMPANS AT THE WATER EDGE. JUST AS THE SAMPAN SEARCH STARTED, A HEAVY BURST OF FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE OPPOSITE SIDE (EAST BANKS) OF THE SONG TRA BONG IN THE VICINITY OF COORD 619010. A SECOND BURST OF FIRE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED, FATALLY WOUNDING CPL VAN GUNDY. CO K IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS AND CALLED IN SIX RDS OF 105mm WP. THE ARTILLERY FIRE DROVE OFF THE VC. DURING THE FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

----- FIGHT THE USMC SUSTAINED ONE KIA, ONE VC WAS SEEN TO FALL AS A RESULT OF ~~ENEMY~~ SA FIRE. ESTIMATES OF ENEMY STRENGTH WAS 6-8 MEN ARMED WITH ONE BAR, ~~ENEMY~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

M-1's AND CARBINES. RESULTS OF ARTILLERY FIRE UNKNOWN. THE VC FIRED X APPROXIMATELY 800 TO 1000 SA RDS. CO K FIRED APPROXIMATELY 1100 SA RDS, SIX M-79 RDS AND TWO 3.5" RDS. FORTY YOUNG MEN WERE DISCOVERED HIDING IN THE BANPANS AND WERE APPREHENDED. THIRTY-ONE WERE RELEASED AND NINE WERE TAKEN TO REGT. COLLECTION POINT. THEY WERE THEN TAKEN TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. AT 100440H CO M RECEIVED A LIGHT PROBE IN VIC COORD. 574967. ONE GRENADE AND ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WERE EXPENDED. SIZE OF PROBING PARTY UNKNOWN. INVESTIGATION OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. MEM CO B MED BN

ADMISSIONS, 0, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED 0, PATIENTS REMAINING 24.

E. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CO A GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT (-) CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF BLT 3/3. 3 LVTS ACB-1 FOR CAUSEWAY ANCHORS. 2 E LVTS MAG-12 SALT WATER PUMPING OPS. 3LVTS ASSIGNED H 2/4 FOR MOVING UNITS. EIMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 4 LVTS DEADLINED.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN.

2D PLT DISPATCHED ONE TANK TO BRIDGE AT BX G, 497067 092100. ATTACHMENTS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SAME.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS FIRED: 21

MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 4

H & I MISSIONS: 11

REQ/CHECK RDS: 6

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: FIRED FOUR MISSIONS AGAINST VC'S, 2 MISSIONS UNOBSERVED, 1 MISSION ROUNDS ON ~~XXX~~ TARGET, AND 1 MISSION FAIR EFFECT.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

ATTACHMENTS REMAIN THE SAME. DEADLINED: 2 M-35, 1 MRC-36, 1 M-422

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR CONTINUED WITH 33% COMPLETED. STRONOBACKING GALLEY FOR 3/12

~~WIRE~~ COMPLETED. NEW RLT-4 CP 5% COMPLETED. 2/4 TANK TRAIL 25% COMPLETED

AND SECURED. 2/4 CP AREA 100% COMPLETED. DISTRIBUTED 30,000 GALS OF WATER.

EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO 1/4 NEW CP LOCATIONS. POLES BEING CUT FOR USE IN

BUILDING BUNKERS. TWO TRUCK LOADS OF ~~EXM~~ DUNNAGE RECEIVED 9 JUNE. ASSISTANCE

PROVIDED 3/3 IN DEVELOPING FORTIFICATIONS. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18,

1 M-15, 1 M-60, 1 SUMP PUMP, 5 M-51, 5 M-274, 1 M-37, 1 M-52, 1 M-422, 1 MRC-

83, 2 55-CPH PUMPS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT ESTABLISHED AMBUSH VIC 487001 WITH NEG RESULTS. PLT IS PREPARED TO DISPLACE TO NEW BN CP ON ORDER. 2D PLT CONDUCT LOCAL DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS. 3D PLT CONTINUE IN BN CP DEFENSE 566042.

3. CIVIL AFFAIRS.**CIVIL CONTROL**

1. PART OF A PURCHASED AREA OPENED TO CIVILIANS OF KY LEIN VILLAGE TO HARVEST THEIR PEANUT CROP. IT WILL BE OPEN 5 DAYS. PF TROOPS ACCOMPANY EACH GROUP AND A SQD OF MARINES PATROL THE AREA.

PEOPLE TO PEOPLE

1. VIETNAMESE MEDCAP TEAM ARRIVED WITH 600 POUNDS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. THEY WILL BE IN THE AREA FOR FOUR DAYS. OPERATIONS ARE SCHEDULED WITH 3/3 AND 1/4 TOMORROW.
2. UNITS ARE MOVING INTO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS AND ESTABLISHING CONTACT WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS.
3. 1/4 TOOK A LOCAL MEDCAP TEAM WITH DOCTORS AND CORPSMEN INTO TRI BIN (1) 555987 AND TREATED 100 PEOPLE ON 9 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-26A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. RVN 2D DIVISION COMMANDER, GEN LAM ARRIVED RLT-4 CP. 100800H TO DISCUSS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A RADIO RELAY IN TAOR BETWEEN TAM KY AND QUANG NOAI FOR XM INTERNAL 2D DIVISION COMMUNICATIONS; ALSO SUPPORTING FIRE WITH ARTILLERY ADJACENT TO TAOR.

5. CAPT LOON, DISTRICT ~~ENGINEER~~ CHIEF FROM BINH SON VISITED RLT-4 CP 101400H TO DISCUSS POSSIBLE AIR TARGETS.

4. PLANS

A. 1/4 COMPANY'S A, B, C, D, ALL COMPANIES COMMENCE REALIGNING FORCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS IN VERBAL REGT. WARNING ORDER, PREPARING AIRFIELD DEFENSE.

B. 2/4 COMPANIES E, F, G, H, ALL COMPANIES COMMENCE ~~REALIGNING~~ REALIGNING FORCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS IN VERBAL REGT. WARNING ORDER, PREPARING AIRFIELD DEFENSE.

C. 3/3 COMPANIES I, K, L, M, ALL COMPANIES COMMENCE REALIGNING FORCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGT. WARNING ORDER, PREPARING AIRFIELD DEFENSE. M CO IS TAKING OVER AS REGT MOBILE RESERVE/QUICK STRIKING FORCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

10 JUN

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 6		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

FROM: CO 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 101600 TO 111600 JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 BATTALION MOVED TO ~~240000~~ AND OCCUPIED NEW LOCATION GENERALLY ALONG THE NORTHERN PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY LINE. THE BATTALION POSITIONS GENERALLY EXTEND FROM CO B'S RIGHT FLANK 525100 TO CO D'S LEFT FLANK AT 510057 HILL AT 468067 AND BRIDGE AT 497067 OUTPOSTED CO A PREPARING TO DISPLACE FROM 540022 TO POSITION EXTENDING FROM CO B'S RIGHT FLANK TO 520115. MEDCAP TEAM PRESENTLY VISITING AN TAY (1) AT 520092.
- B. 2/4 BATTALION REALIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CO G MOVED FROM VIC 500067. CO H MOVED FROM VIC 530083 TO VIC 519040 AND 530002. CO F RLT RESERVE FROM VIC 534066 TO VIC 534042 TO BE 2/4 RESERVE. BY 101600H ALL COMPANIES WERE IN NEWLY ASSIGNED POSITIONS.
- C. 3/3 CONDUCTED COMPANY SWEEPS AND SEARCHES CONTINUING TO REALIGN FORCES.
- D. RLT-4 ISSUED FRAG O # 7 EFFECTIVE AT 101200H.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 CO A IS LOCATED IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT OLD CP I 540022. CO B PICKED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

UP 1 VCS VIC 540022. ~~REXX~~ VCS TURNED OVER TO REOT COLL PT. CO B MOVED TO ~~NEW~~ POSITION AND TIED IN WITH THEIR 1ST PLT WHICH WAS IN POSITION. LINES EXTENDS FROM 525100 TO 528084. CO C DISPLACED AND IS PREPARING POSITIONS FROM 523073 TO 529072. SQUAD OUTPOST AT ARVN POSITIONS AT 468068 AND PLT (-) OUTPOST AT 498068. CO D DISPLACED AND IS PREPARING POSITIONS FROM 523074 TO 510055. ALL UNITS IN POSITION BY 101600H.

B. 2/4 * AT 100800H COMPANIES F, G, AND H COMMENCED MOVING TO NEWLY ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. ~~THE~~ CO F MOVED FROM VIC 534066 TO VIC 534042 TO BECOME 2/4 RESERVES. CO F COMPLETED THE MOVE BY 101205H. CO H WITH 2 PLTS MOVED FROM VIC 530038 TO 519040. 1 PLT MOVED FROM 530038 TO OUTPOST HILL 213 VIC 530032. ALL UNITS IN POSITION BY 101600H. CO E HAS 1 PLT AT EACH OF FOLLOWING COORDINATES 490037, 497034, 505030.

C. 3/3 - AT 111300H COMPANIES K AND L CONDUCTING SWEEP OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF VINH AN (1) AND (2) VIC COORD 612010. THE OPERATIONS IS STILL IN PROCESS. ~~NO RESULTS REPORTED AT THIS TIME.~~ AT 102206H THE BN CP 567041 RECEIVED SEVERAL SA RDS FROM DIRECTION AMTRAC 551052. AT 102250H AMTRAC'S REPORTED SEVEN VCS BETWEEN THEM AND 3/3 CP. AT 110225H ONE SANPAN WAS SEEN MOVING ~~ON THE RIVER. - THE SANPAN WAS CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AND FIRED ON WITH - -~~ NEG RESULTS. AT 110625H PAT'S STARTED CHECKING SANPANS. AT 110915H PAT'S

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

WERE CONDUCTING SEARCH AMONG CIVILIANS, AND SCORBOATING THEM.

D. CO B, 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 1, DISCHARGES 1, EVACUATED ~~THE~~ 3 TO DA NANG, PATIENTS REMAINING 24.

E. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CO A GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 1st PLT (-) CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 2LVTS MAG-12 FOR SALT WATER PUMPING. 4 LVTS TO 3/3 FOR MOVING UNITS. ELMS REMAIN IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4 AND 2/4. 102210H RECEIVED SA AND LIGHT AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM DIRECTION OF COORD 557045. SIGHTED 2 VCS IN VIC 559048. THEY WERE CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED; SUSPECTS RAN SOUTH TOWARD CLASS V DUPH, WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 30 CAL NO. DAYLIGHT SEARCH REVEALED NOTHING. 8 LVTS DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT MOVED TO NEW 1/4 CP VIC 526094. 2D PLT (-) MOVED TO 2/4 CP VIC 517043. 3D PLT PARTICIPATING IN VILLAGE K SWEEP OF VINH AN (1) AND (2). ONE TANK IN BLOCKING POSITION UNTIL ~~14~~ 111200H, IT FIRED ~~1~~ 100 RDS SA AT AT SANPAN IN ORDER TO HALT IT BY ORDER OF 3/3 XO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS FIRED 15

MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT 3

H & I MISSIONS 10

REQ/CHECK RDS 2

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: FIRED PREPARATION FOR 2/4, 3 CONCENTRATION FORM 110515H TO 110530H. 1ST MORTAR BATTERY COORD BT 55190447. LAID ON AZIMUTH 2100 MILS.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

ATTACHMENTS REMAIN THE SAME. ONE SECTION OF 3D FLT PARTICIPATING IN 3/3 SWEEP OPERATION AND OTHER SECTION PROVIDING CONVOY SECURITY TO BINH SON.

I. CO B 3D ENOR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR CONTINUED. EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO IMPROVEMENT OF N4E/CP LOCATIONS OF 4TH MARINES AND 1/4. THREE TABLES BUILT FOR CO A 3D AMTRAC BN AND 3D ENOR BN. GALLEY. DISTRIBUTED 28,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18, 1 TD-15, 1 H-82, SCRAPER, 1 M-60, 1 SUMP PUMP, 2 550PM PUMPS, 3 M-51, 1 M-37, 1 M-52, 4 M-274, 1 M-422.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

J. CO B 3D RECON BN.

1ST PLT ASSUMED DEFENSE OF NEW 1/4 CP VIC 523092. 2D PLT HELO LIFTED AT 110620H TO VIC 479999 TO CONDUCT AN COMBAT/RECON PATROL. THE PATROL WILL SWEEP SOUTH ALONG THE MAIN RIDGE LINE, HARBOR OVERNIGHT IN VIC HILL AT COORD 505002 AND ARRIVE AT HILL 213 VIC 530032 BY 221500H. 3D PLT CONTINUE IN 3/3 BN CP DEFENSE 567042.

4. PLANS

- A. 1/4 - COMPANIES A, B, AND D CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CO C BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH OUTPOST AND CONDUCT PATROLLING MISSIONS, TO BE ASSIGNED.
- B. 2/4 - AN EXCHANGE OF POSITIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED ON 12 JUNE. CO E WILL MOVE FROM VIC 530032. CO F WILL MOVE FROM VIC 534042 TO VIC 495036. CO G WILL MOVE FROM VIC 530032 TO VIC 534042.
- C. 3/3 - FOR PERIOD 121200H TO 131200H THE BN WILL BE REALIGNING FORCES AND CONSTRUCTING THE MLR.

5. MISCELLANEOUS:

- A. ATTACHED OVERLAY PREPARED BY ARVN CAPT TICH, DISTRICT CHIEF FOR HY TIN DISTRICT, DESIGNATING AREA ADJACENT TO 2/4 TAOR AS CLEAR TO FIRE ANYTIME WITHOUT CONCURRENCE OF DISTRICT CHIEF.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

- B. AT 111110H REGT COLLECTION POINT REPORTED THEY HAD 2 YOUTHS WHO ADMITTED TO STEALING WEAPONS AND AMMO. RLT 8-2 SENT UNIT FROM 1/4, ONE INTERPRETER AND ONE PF MAN TO CHECK OUT THE LOCATION VIC 533095 WHERE THE WEAPONS ARE CLAIMED TO BE HIDDEN. RESULT OF OPERATION AT VILLAGE AN TAY (2) COORD 526087 RATHER THAN 533095, AND AS INITIALLY REPORTED. THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND PF IDENTIFIED THE YOUTH AS A HABITUAL LIAR AND AN IDIOT. YOUTH IS BEING TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
- C. FIVE ARVN TROOPS LOCATED HILL 27, VIC COORD 564044 TO CONDUCT RADIO RELAY RELAY FOR 20 ARVN DIVISION.
- D. 3/3 SWEEP OPERATION RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF FIVE VCS, AT 111400H, ONE OF THEM TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED AS VC PLT COMMANDER. THEY WERE CAPTURED IN GS 6101. ONE MARINE WAS SHOT ON THE HELMET BY A SNIPER; NO CASUALTIES RESULTED IN THE OPERATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	130745 W			ACTION				X		
				INFO				X		

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 111600 TO 121600 JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS.
- B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS. AT 120300H 2/4
OP OBSERVED SA FIRE IN VIC HILL 410 AT 490999. AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED BY
BY CO E AND F.
- C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONS

A 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES IMPROVING POSITIONS WITH CO A LOCATED VIC 520116 TO 526100,
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ CO B LOCATED VIC 527100 TO 529080, CO C LOCATED
VIC 529080 TO 527076, 3D PLT OUTPOST HILL 69 (469068) WITH ONE 3RD (REIN) AND
AT 498065 WITH PLT (), CO XI D LOCATED VIC 523074 TO 510056. 81mm MORTAR E
PLT ENGAGED A TARGET AT 497099 AT 122015H, A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED.
THIS TARGET WAS REPORTED TO BE A VC GATHERING PLACE BY INTELLIGENCE. CO C PICKED
UP 8 CIVILIANS AT 130310H COORD 531084. FIVE DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS, ALL WERE TURNED
OVER TO XX RECT COLLECTION POINT, THEN SENT TO LX TIM DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				INFO				ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

B 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES IMPROVING POSITIONS WITH: CO E LOCATED VIC 530032; CO F LOCATED IN FLT POSITIONS AT 496035, 489038, AND 503030; CO G LOCATED VIC 533036; CO H LOCATED VIC 518038 AND ON HILL 213 (531002). CO E SET A SQD AMBUSH VIC 523025 FROM 122000H TO 190530H, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO F SET A SQD SIZE AMBUSH VIC 489036 FROM 122000H TO 190530H, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. CO H SENT A SQD SIZE PATROL AROUND HILL 213 (531002) TO LOCATE POSSIBLE AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO THEIR POSITION.

C 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES ARE IMPROVING POSITIONS WITH: CO I LOCATED VIC COORD 597039; CO K LOCATED VIC COORD 556028 TO 570038; CO L LOCATED VIC COORD 542020 TO 556028; CO M LOCATED VIC COORD 528069 TO 544059 IS REOT RESERVE.

D CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 2, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 1. PATIENTS REMAINING 25

E CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT () CO B DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP 5 (CMD) READIED FOR ISSINE ASSIGNMENT TO DA NANG AS DIRECTED BY O-3. 8 KT LVT'S DEADLINED DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. FIRST 4 RDS HS AND 200 RDS OF 50 CAL TO MARK TARGET AND TEST PRIMARY DIRECT FIRE SIGHTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. DEADLINED: 3 TANKS.

O 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 23, MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 2, H & I MISSIONS: 12, REG/CHECK RDS: 6, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: BTRY K FIRED ON 2 VC PLATOONS DIGGING IN VIC COORDS 639956 BETWEEN 121537H TO 121625H, OBSERVER ESTIMATED 30 VC KILLED. BTRY K FIRED ON VC JUNKS IN SUPPORT OF VC VIC COORD 639953 BETWEEN 121625H TO 121650H. OBSERVER SAW ONE JUNK SINK WITH ESTIMATED 30 VC KILLED. BTRY K FIRED ON VC COMMAND CENTER VIC COORD 639953 BETWEEN 121715H TO 121743H. OBSERVER REPORTED 3 VC KILLED AND BUILDING BURNING. BTRY H FIRED ON VC MEETING PLACE VIC COORD 492105 BETWEEN 122000H AND 122019H. OBSERVER REPORTED HOUSE DESTROYED. 8" PLT FIRED ON 16 VC TROOPS VIC 640936 BETWEEN 131045H AND 131115H. OBSERVER REPORTED 10 VC KILLED. USMC OBSERVER

H CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. HEAVY SECTION IN SUPPORT OF CO A. AT 130800H LIGHT SECTION CONDUCTED ROUTE RECON OF US 5208 AND 5209. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. LIGHT SECTION IN SUPPORT CO L.

I CO B 3D BN BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR DELAYED BECAUSE OF DEADLINED DUMPTRUCKS. - IMPROVEMENT OF NEW-CP LOCATIONS FOR RLTA AND 1/4 40% COMPLETE. TAKE TWO STRONGBACKS MOVED TO 1/4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

12 JUN

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

NEW LOCATION. MOVING OF STRONGBACKS FOR RLTA STARTED. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4 TO ASSEMBLE MOVED STRONGBACKS. 23,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. TD-18 AND OPERATOR COMMITTED TO 2/4. 1/4 AND 2/4 PROVIDED CUT TREES FOR USE IN BUILDING BUNKERS. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: ~~KITING~~ 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 SUMP PUMP, 1 H-32, SCRAPER 2 550PM PUMPS, 5 H-51, 4 H-274, 1 H-37, 1 H-52, 1 H-122

1 CO B 3D RECON BN

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

1ST PLT RECONNING TRAILS IN AREA VIC COORD 539085. 2D PLT PRESENTLY IN DEFENSE OF 2/4 CP AT 519044. 3D PLT PRESENTLY IN DEFENSE OF 3/3 CP AT 557041.

4. PLANS

A. 1/4 - COMPLETED PLAN HAVE NOT BEEN RECEIVED IN REGIMENT AT THIS TIME BUT THE OPERATION INVOLVES A SEARCH AND CLEAR OF KY XUAN ISLAND BY TWO COMPANIES AND 2 PF PLT'S. CO'S A AND B WILL SWEEP THE ISLAND LOCATED IN GS 4710, 4709, 4708, 4811, 4810, 4809, 4808, 4709, 4708, TO COMMENCE 140000H. TWO SQD PF'S AND ONE MARINE SQD WILL PROVIDE A BLOCKING POSITION IN GS 4807. COMPANIES C AND D CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS.

B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. A COMBAT PATROL 22 FROM E CO WILL COMMENCE 132030H. THE ROUTE IS COORDINATES 539018, 539009, 52

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

526010, 526022, AND 539018.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

A. AT 131410H NEAR SHOWER POINT VIC 55204 a GRENADE EXPLODED IN A TRUCK CARRYING ELEMENTS OF CO D 1/4. THE GRENADE APPEARED TO BE DROPPED IN CENTER, FORWARD BED OF TRUCK. THE CASUALTIES ARE ONE (1) USMC KIA, 1 CRITICAL, 3 SERIOUS AND 8 MINOR INJURIES.

B. REQUEST FOR ARVN RADIO RELAY TEAM NEAR HILL 27 (56404) WAS CANCELLED BY ARVN 2D DIVISION LIAISON OFFICER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

12 JUN

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CG, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 121600 TO 121600 JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS.
- B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS. AT 120300H 2/4
OF OBSERVED SA FIRE IN VIC HILL 410 AT 490999. AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED BY
BY CO E AND F.
- C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONS

A 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES IMPROVING POSITIONS WITH CO A LOCATED VIC 520116 TO 526100,
~~EXX XXXXAMSLATKXXVIGI586116~~ CO B LOCATED VIC 527100 TO 529080, CO C LOCATED
VIC 529080 TO 527076, 3D PLT OUTPOST HILL 69 (468068) WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN) AND
AT 498065 WITH PLT (), CO XI D LOCATED VIC 523074 TO 510055. 81mm MORTAR E
PLT ENGAGED A TARGET AT 497099 AT 122015H, A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED.
THIS TARGET WAS REPORTED TO BE A VC GATHERING PLACE BY INTELLIGENCE. CO C PICKED
UP 8 CIVILIANS AT 130310H COORD 531084. FIVE DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS, ALL WERE TURNED
OVER TO XX REGT COLLECTION POINT, THEN SENT TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	

B 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES IMPROVING POSITIONS WITH: CO E LOCATED VIC 530032; CO F LOCATED IN FLT POSITIONS AT 496035, 489038, AND 503030; CO G LOCATED VIC 533036; CO H LOCATED VIC 518033 AND ON HILL 213 (531002). CO E SET A BQD AMBUSH VIC 528025 FROM 122000H TO 130530H, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO F SET A SQD SIZE AMBUSH VIC 488036 FROM 122000H TO 130530H, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. CO H SENT A SQD SIZE PATROL AROUND HILL 213 (531002) TO LOCATE POSSIBLE AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO THEIR POSITION.

C 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES ARE IMPROVING POSITIONS WITH: CO I LOCATED VIC COORD 557038; CO K LOCATED VIC COORD 556028 TO 570038; CO L LOCATED VIC COORD 542020 TO 556028; CO M LOCATED VIC COORD 528059 TO 544059 IS REOT RESERVE.

D CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 2, DISCHARGES 2, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 1, PATIENTS REMAINING 25

E CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT (L) CO B DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. BMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP 5 (CMD) READIED FOR IMMEDIATE ASSIGNMENT TO DA NANG AS DIRECTED BY G-3. 8 XT LVT'S DEADLINED DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4, 2D PLT (L) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4, FIRED 4- RDS HE AND 200 RDS OF 50 CAL TO MARK TARGET AND TEST PRIMARY DIRECT FIRE SIGHTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR:		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. DEADLINED: 3 TANKS.

O 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 23, MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 2, H & I MISSIONS: 12, REG/CHECK RDS: 6, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: BTRY K FIRED ON 2 VC PLATOONS DIGGING IN VIC COORDS 633956 BETWEEN 121537H TO 121625H, OBSERVER ESTIMATED 30 VC KILLED. BTRY K FIRED ON VC JUNKS IN SUPPORT OF VC VIC COORD 633953 BETWEEN 121626H TO 121650H. OBSERVER SAW ONE JUNK SINK WITH ESTIMATED 30 VC KILLED. BTRY K FIRED ON VC COMMAND CENTER VIC COORD 633953 BETWEEN 121715H TO 121743H. OBSERVER REPORTED 3 VC KILLED AND BUILDING BURNING. BTRY H FIRED ON VC MEETING PLACE VIC CO RD 492105 BETWEEN 122000H AND 122019H. OBSERVER REPORTED HOUSE DESTROYED. 8" PLT FIRED ON 16 VC TROOPS VIC 640936 BETWEEN 131045H AND 131115H. OBSERVER REPORTED 10 VC KILLED.

H CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. HEAVY SECTION IN SUPPORT OF CO A. AT 130800H LIGHT SECTION CONDUCTED ROUTE RECON OF OS 5208 AND 5209. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. LIGHT SECTION IN SUPPORT CO L.

I CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR DELAYED BECAUSE OF DEADLINED DUMPTRUCKS. - IMPROVEMENT OF NEW - CP LOCATIONS FOR BLT 4 AND 1/4 40% COMPLETE. REK TWO STROMOBACKS MOVED TO 1/4.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

NEW LOCATION. MOVING OF STRONOBACKS FOR RLTA STARTED. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4 TO ASSEMBLE MOVED STRONOBACKS. 28,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. TD-18 AND OPERATOR COMMITTED TO 2/4. 1/4 AND 2/4 PROVIDED CUT TREES FOR USE IN BUILDING BUNKERS. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: ~~1~~ 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 SUMP PUMP, 1 H-32, SCRAPER 2 550PM PUMPS, 5 H-51, 4 H-274, 1 H-37, 1 H-52, 1 H-422

4 CO B 3D REG IN BH

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

1ST PLT RECONSTRUCTING TRAILS IN AREA VIC COORD 533035. 2D PLT PRESENTLY IN DEFENSE OF 2/4 CP AT 519044. 3D PLT PRESENTLY IN DEFENSE OF 3/3 CP AT 547041.

4. PLANS

A. 1/4 - COMPLETED PLAN HAVE NOT BEEN RECEIVED IN REGIMENTAL AT THIS TIME BUT THE OPERATION INVOLVES A SEARCH AND CLEAR OF KY XUAN ISLAND BY TWO COMPANIES AND 2 PF PLT'S. CO'S A AND B WILL SWEEP THE ISLAND LOCATED IN GS 4710, 4709, 4708, 4811, 4810, 4809, 4808, 4709, 4708, TO COMMENCE 140800H. TWO SQD PF'S AND ONE MARINE SQD WILL PROVIDE A BLOCKING POSITION IN GS 4807. COMPANIES C AND D CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS.

B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. A COMBAT PATROL IN FROM E CO WILL COMMENCE 132030H. THE ROUTE IS COORDINATES 539018, 535009, AND

DISTRIBUTION: 526010, 526022, AND 539018.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

13 JUL

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 5-51)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

- A. AT 131410H NEAR SHOWER POINT VIC 552054 A GRENADE SEEXPLODED IN A TRUCK CARRYING ELEMENTS OF CO D 1/4. THE GRENADE APPEARED TO BE DROPPED IN CENTER, FORWARD BED OF TRUCK. THE CASUALTIES ARE ONE (1) USMC KIA, 1 CRITICAL, ~~SEE 3~~ SERIOUS AND 8 MINOR INJURIES.
- B. REQUEST FOR ARVN RADIO RELAY TEAM NEAR HILL 27 (554044) WAS CANCELLED BY ARVN 2D DIVISION LIAISON OFFICER.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

①
 DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 7	
DATE 14 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

OPERATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 131600H TO 141600H JUNE 1965.

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - CO'S A & B LANDED AT 140750H ON BY XUAN ISLAND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT AT THIS TIME, IN PROCESS OF SCREENING APPROXIMATELY 100 CIVILIANS. APPREHENDED ¹⁶~~12~~ VCS THROUGH INTERROGATION. CO'S C & D CONTINUING TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE. AND COPL.
- B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE ~~HE~~ POSITIONS ON ~~HE~~ FEBE AND COPL. A TOTAL OF SEVEN VCS WERE NOTED AROUND PERIMETER DURING THE NIGHT. NO CONTACT.
- C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON FEBE. AT 131935H A BOAT WAS SIGHTED VIC COORD 615023. IT WAS ILLUMINATED, CHALLENGED, THREE WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED, ^{BY TANKS} ~~IT~~ IT FAILED TO ~~REBERT~~ RESPOND AND WAS THEN SUNK.

2. OPERATIONS.

- A. 1/4 - CO A'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS/REMAIN FROM COORD 520116 TO 526100. AT 140750H COE A LANDED AT 486085 AND 477088 ON THE LEFT FLANK AND CONDUCTED ^{OF KY XUAN ISLAND} A SWEEP IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO B. SWEEP WAS COMPLETED AT 141430H AND UNIT RETURNED TO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CO B'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN FROM COORD 527100 TO 529080. AT 140805H CO B LANDED AT 496082 AND 508092, ON THE RIGHT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-63)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

RIGHT FLANK, AND CONDUCTED A SWEEP IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO A. CO B SCREENED

APPROXIMATELY 100 CIVILIANS AND TURNED UP 12 VCS THROUGH INTERROGATION. VCS WERE RETURNED TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

SWEEP WAS COMPLETED AT 141430H AND UNIT RETURNED TO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. CO

C'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN FROM COORD 529080 TO 527076. 3D PLT OUTPOST/NG

ON HILL 69 (468068) WITH ONE SQD (REIN) AND AT 498065 WITH PLT (...). ONE SQD

OF CO C FROM GC 468068 AND TWO SQDS OF PF ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITION IN

VIC GC 483076 AT 140700H IN CONJUNCTION WITH SWEEP OPERATIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

CO D REMAINS IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEB A FROM VIC COORD 523074 TO 510056.

THE RESULTS OF THE HAND GRENADE EXPLOSION ON 13 JUNE INVOLVING CO D WERE 2 USMC

DEAD, 1 CRITICAL, 1 SERIOUS, 1 FAIR, 1 COMPOUND FRACTURE (EVACUATED TO DA

NANO) AND 16 IN GOOD CONDITION. 1ST PLT CO. BREN ATT TO 1/4 REMAINS IN AN TAY (1) VIC COORD 523093 TO CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OF VILLAGE.

B. 2/4 .. CO E CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE LINE BETWEEN 523038 AND 536026.

A SQD SIZE NIGHT PATROL STARTING AT 142000H, MOVING NORTH OF HILL 213 (531002) SPOTTED AN OLD HARBOR SITE IN VIC COORD 527004.

AT 131330H A PATROL FROM CO F SPOTTED TWO (2) PERSONS LOITERING IN VIC 507048;

WHEN THE PATROL MOVED TOWARD THEM THEY RAN. THEY WERE APPREHENDED AT 131430H

AND TAKEN TO REGT CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT. THEY WERE THEN TURNED OVER TO

DISTRICT CHIEF OF LY TIN. A REINFORCED PLATOON PATROL WAS HELICOPTER LIFTED

FROM 506001 AT 140930H. IT IS TO MOVE NORTH DOWN THE RIDGE AND HARBOR AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 of 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

503016 BEFORE RETURNING TO 506001. AT 132155H 2 MEN WERE SPOTTED BY CO H IN WHAT APPERED TO BE USMC UTILITY COVERS IN VIC OF 514039 NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. THE MEN ~~DISAPPEARED~~ DISAPPEARED BEFORE FIRE COULD BE DELIVERED. ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED AT 132220H CROSSING RICE PADDY TOWARD CO H'S LEFT FLANK IN VIC 517037. NO FIRE WAS DELIVERED DUE TO LACK OF I.D. AT 132230H TWO MEN WERE SPOTTED MOVING WEST ACROSS THE RICE PADDIES AT COORD 514032, AWAY FROM H CO'S PERIMETER. AT 132140H THE TANK WITH THE SPOT LIGHT AT 512040 SAW TWO MEN FIVE FEET FORWARD OF THE DEFENSIVE WIRE NEAR THE OP PERIMETER AT 513040. NO FIRE WAS DELIVERED DUE TO LACK OF ~~IDENTIFICATION~~ ^{IDENTIFICATION} ^{WITH COE LOC}. ALL COMPANIES ARE IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE ~~ON FEBE~~ VIC 530032; CO F LOCATED IN PLT POSITIONS AT 496035, 489038, AND 503030 ON COPL; CO G LOCATED VIC 533036; CO H LOCATED VIC 518038 AND ONE PLT ON HILL 213 (531002) AS PART OF COPL.

C. 3/3 - CO I IMPROVING POSITIONS ON FEBE AT 557038. AT 131840H A REINFORCED SQD AND TWO MEDIUM TANKS TOOK UP ~~IN~~ POSITIONS VIC COORD 612020 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONO TRA BONG. AT 131920 SIX BOATS LANDED VIC COORD 585028 and OFFLOADED SIXTY TO EIGHTY PEOPLE. BOATS AND PEOPLE WERE CHECKED OUT ~~THIS IS OUTSIDE PURCHASED LAND AREA~~ AND ALL PEACEFULLY WITHDRAWN FROM THE BEACH. AT 131935H A SAMPAN WAS WAS SIGHTED VIC COORD 613023. IT WAS ILLUMINATED, CHALLENGED, THREE WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. THE BOAT FAILED TO RESPOND AND WAS SUNK. TWO MEN WERE SEEN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

SWIMMING AWAY. AT 141120H NINE PEOPLE WERE SIGHTED VIC COORD 572028. A SQD FROM CO I WAS DISPATCHED. THE PEOPLE WERE THERE TO RETRIEVE A BOAT WITH AUTHORIZATION SIGNED BY 2/4 REPRESENTATIVES. THEY RECOVERED THEIR BOAT AND SAILED AWAY. CO K IMPROVING POSITIONS ON FEBR FROM COORD 556028 TO 570038. CO L IMPROVING POSITIONS ON FEBR FROM COORD 542020 TO 556028. CO M IS REGT RESERVE AND IS IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM COORD 528069 TO 544059.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

AND 1 MSMC WIA
ADMISSIONS 11, DISCHARGES 9, EVACUATED 2 DEAD/TO DA NANG, PATIENTS REMAINING 35.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT (L) CO B DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. EIMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 and 2/4. AT 140330H 2 LVTP-5 (CMD) WERE DISPATCHED TO DA NANG BY LCU. 4 LVT'S ASSIGNED TO REGT HEADQUARTERS CO FOR MOVING CP EQUIPMENT TO NEW AREA. 8 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1 PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT (L) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. TWO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANKS ARE PART OF REGT FAST REACTION FORCE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AT 131935H ON ORDER OF I COMPANY COMMANDER 5 RDS 90mm HE WERE FIRED AT A BOAT COORD 615023, WHICH WAS APPROACHING THE MOUTH OF THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER. THREE ROUNDS WERE FIRED ACROSS THE BOW TO MAKE THE BOAT TURN TO SHORE. THIS WARNING WENT UNHEEDED AND THE NEXT TWO ROUNDS STRUCK THE BOAT CAUSING IT TO SINK. THESE RDS CAUSED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION UPON IMPACT.

REPORTED BY 3/3.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

1ST PLT MORTAR BTRY DEPLOYED COORD 52650957 AT 140530H. GUNS LAID AND READY TO FIRE ON AZIMUTH 5100 AT 140635H. TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 15, MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TGT: 1, H & I MISSIONS: 11. REG/CHECK RDS: 3, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NO SIGNIFICANT MISSIONS WERE FIRED DURING REPORTING PERIOD. REVISION OF SURVEILLANCE SITREP 121600H TO 131600H ORIGINAL SURVEILLANCE REPORTED 10 KIA. ARVN PATROL TO TARGET AREA REPORTED PIECES OF BODIES IN AREA, 3 VC KILLED AND ARVN OBSERVER SAW 8 WOUNDED, SEVEN LITTER AND ONE WALKING WOUNDED, BEING EVACUATED FROM TARGET AREA.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. HEAVY SECTION CONDUCTING ROUTE RECON OF GS 5208 AND 5209. DEPARTED 140800H AND RETURNED 141100H. LIGHT SECTION AT CO A'S POSITION. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. LIGHT SECTION ATTACHED TO CO L.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR CONTINUED WITH LIMITED EQUIPMENT. IMPROVEMENT OF RLT₄ CP AND ~~XXXX~~ 1/4 CP LOCATIONS 75% COMPLETED. REASSEMBLY OF 1/4 BAS ~~XXX~~ IS 95% COMPLETE. TWO STRONGBACKS MOVED FOR ~~XXXX~~ RLT₄ CP. ROAD TO 3/3 OP 70% COMPLETE. WATER POINT ~~XX~~ FOR 1/4 and RLT₄ 40% COMPLETE. DISTRIBUTED 36,000 GALLONS OF WATER. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO ~~XX~~ RLT₄ TO REASSEMBLE STRONGBACKS. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 2 55GPM PUMPS, 5 M-51, 5 M-274, 2 M-37, 1 M-52, 1 M-422, 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 H-82, 1 SUMP PUMP, 1 AN/MRC 83.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4 AND IS ~~XXXXXX~~ PRESENTLY CONDUCTING VILLAGE SURVEILLANCE OF AN TAY (1) AT 523093. PLT IS ALSO RECONNING TRAILS IN AREA VIC COORD 533085. 2D PLT PRESENTLY IN DEFENSE ~~XX~~ OF 2/4 CP AT 519044. 3D PLT REMAINED ATTACHED TO 3/3. PLT CONDUCTED SURF TRAINING. PLT PART OF 3/3 BN CP DEFENSE ~~XXXX~~ AT 567041.

4. PLANS

A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL BY CONSTRUCTING BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD FOR PROTECTION AGAINST VT/ARTILLERY FIRE AND ERECT TACTICAL WIRE. PRIORITY OF MATERIALS AND ~~XXXX~~ WORK TO COMBAT OUTPOSTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES WILL ~~REMAIN~~ CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBR AND COPL. SQD SIZE AMBUSHES WILL BE SET IN AT 142030H BY CO E AT 529022 AND CO F AT 494038. 2D PLT RECON TO START AT 150630H. FROM 475010 to 508997, TO HARBOR ONE NIGHT AND RETURN TO 2/4 BN CP VIC COORD. 516042.

C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBR AND COPL, MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE ON THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

A. BRIEFING OF 4TH MARINES OPERATIONS WAS GIVEN BY COMMANDING OFFICER TO MEMBERS OF CONGRESS OF THE HOUSE ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE. CONGRESSMEN WERE:

MESSRS CHAMBERLIN, PIKE, SCHOD AND ICHRD CONGRESSMEN WERE ESCORTED BY MGEN WALT. TIME OF BRIEFING WAS 141000 TO 141020.

B. REGIMENTAL CP IN OPERATION AT 140935H, LOCATED VIC COORD. 531089.

C. INVESTIGATION CONCERNING GRENADE EXPLOSION ON 13 JUNE TO FOLLOW AS SOON AS INVESTIGATION IS COMPLETED.

D. OPERATION PLAN FROM 1/4 TO OPERATION MR KLEEN (KY XUAN ISLAND) ATTACHED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 15 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION				X	
				INFO				X	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 141600H TO 151600H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL.
- B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUING TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS.
- C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE PRESENT POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL. EIGHT CIVILIANS WERE APPREHENDED BY A SQD FROM CO K.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 - CO A'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE REMAIN FROM COORD 520116. CO B'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE REMAIN FROM COORD 527100 TO 529080. CO C'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL REMAIN FROM COORD 529080 TO 527076. 3D ELITE PLT OUTPOSTING HILL 69 (468068) WITH ONE SQD (REIN) AND AT 498065 WITH PLT (.). AT 150800H CO C FURNISHED ONE SQD TO ESCORT ARVN SURVEY TEAM FROM DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AT LY TIN TO 1/4 AREA. 1 PLT WILL ACT AS SECURITY FOR SURVEY TEAM. CO D'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE REMAIN FROM COORD 523074 TO 510056. ALL COMPANIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS BY CONSTRUCTING BUNKERS AND WIRE
FORTIFICATIONS. 1ST PLT B RECON IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING TRAIL RECONS IN VIC
COORD 533085.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TDD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

C. 3/3 CO I A REINFORCED SQD AND TWO TANKS ARE MAINTAINING POSITIONS VIC COORD 612020 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS AT 131840H. ~~THE~~ TWO PLT OF CO I ARE MANNING POSITIONS ON COPL WITH REIN FORCED SQD AT 550996, 555008, 572017, and 583026. 1 PLT OF CO I REMAINS IN DEFENSE AT 3/3 CP 567041. CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBR FROM COORD 555028 TO 570038. AT 141707H EIGHT CIVILIANS WERE APPREHENDED BY CO K VIC COORD 575037 AND WERE TURNED OVER TO REGT COLLECTION POINT. THEY WERE LATER SENT TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. CO L CONTINUED TO ~~IMPROVE~~ IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBR FROM COORD 542020 to 556028. CO M IS REGT RESERVE AND IS ~~K~~ IMPROVING POSITIONS FROM COORD 528069 to 544059.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 0, EVACATED 16 TO BINHA DA NANG, 15 PATIENTS REMAINING.

E. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT () CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. TWO LVTP-5 (CMD) ASSIGNED TO DA NANG. 1 LVT TO B ENGINEERS FOR TOWING LOWBEDS. 5 X LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO G 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2ND PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. TWO TANKS R ARE ~~EXTREME~~ PART OF THE REGT. FAST REACTION FORCE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~THE~~ TWO TANKS REMAIN IN POSITION VIC COORD 615023 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 / OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SONG TRA BONG RIVER. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS AT 131940H.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 6, KIKKIKIKI MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 6, H & E MISSIONS: 0.
REQ/CHECK RDS: 0, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: 8" HOWITZER PLT SUPPORTED AN ARVN ATTACK
ON VILLAGE COORD BS 55699149 AND BS 555923. THE VILLAGE BURNED AND THREE VC WERE
KILLED.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2ND PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3, WITH LIGHT SECTION ATTACHED TO CO L. ALL PLT IMPROVING DEFEN-
SIVE POSITIONS.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF RLT 4 AND 1/4 CP LOCATIONS 85% COMPLETE. MOVING OF KIKKEN STRONGBACKS
FOR 1/4 60% COMPLETE. REASSEMBLY OF STRONGBACKS OF 1/4 AND RLT 4 20% COMPLETE.
ROAD TO 3/3 OF 90% COMPLETE. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 3/3 FOR BUNKER CONSTRUCTION.
WASHING SINK, SHELVES, AND BED BOARD MADE FOR BAS MEDICAL FACILITIES. APPROXIMATELY
27,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 2 550PM PUMPS, 1 MRL 83,
6 M 51, 6 M 274, 1 M 52, 1 SUMP PUMP, 3 M 37, 1 M 422, 1 TD 18, 2 TD 15, 1 TL 16.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

3. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. PLT IS RECONNOITRING TRAILS IN AREA VIC COORD 533085 ~~KMT~~ AND BEACH AREA FROM COORD 530111 TO 532080. 2ND PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2/4. AT 150700H WAS ~~KXIIKKIKIKKX~~ HELILIFTED FROM 2/4 CO (514042) TO VIC COORD 508997 TO CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL. THE PATROL WILL HARBOR DURING DARKNESS AT 488000 AND CONTINUE TO 508997. THEN RETURN TO 2/4 CO BY HELICOPTER. 3D PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 3/3 AND IS PART OF BN CP DEFENSE AT 567041.

4. PLANS

A 1/4 - CO A TO SEND ON SQD SIZE PATROL AT 152100H FROM VIC COORD 528100 TO NORTH TIP OF PENINSULA (525131) AND RETRUN. CO'S B, C, D, CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL AND CONDUCT LOCAL NIGHT PATROLS. ONE PLT FROM CO D WILL PARTICIPATE IN SWEEP AT 160730H WITH ONE PLT CO G AND ONE PF PLT FROM 5000065 TO 515044.

B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. CO F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZE PATROL VIC GS 5003 AND 5004 FROM 152030H TO 160530H. CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZE PATROL VIC GS 5102 AND 5202 FROM 152030H TO 160530H. AT 160730H A SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED BY ONE PLT OF COMPANY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

G, ONE PLT CO D AND ONE PLT PF IN LY TIN DISTRICT. THE SWEEP WILL START FROM THE OUT SKIRTS OF AN TAN VILLIAGE 500065 AND TERMINATE VIC 515044.

C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPRVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. PATROL FROM CO I TO CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF SONG TRA BONG RIVER.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

A. AT 141445H A FLASH TYPE FIRE OCCURRED ON A M-274 OF CO I, 3/3, LOADED WITH AMMUNITION VIC COORD 568036. THERE WAS AN EXPLSION CAUSING M-79 ROUNDS AND M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE TO BE SCATTERED ABOUTH THE AREA. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AND BOB REK WAS CALLED INTO CLEAR THE AREA. THE CAUSE OF THE FIRE ~~WAS~~ ^{IS AS YET UNDETERMINED} ~~THAT~~ ^{IS AS YET UNDETERMINED}.

B. ATTACHED IS AFTER ACTION REPORT OF 1/4 SWEEP OPERATION ON 14 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 84
DATE 16 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 1162	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 161650	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH X	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY X
		INFO				ROUTINE X
						DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4th MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3rd MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 151600H TO 162400H.

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

HAS BEEN SENT

- A. 1/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. ^{SQD} TWO NIGHT SIZED PATROLS REPORTED NO ENEMY CONTACT. SCHEDULED SWEEP BY ONE PLT OF 2D BN, 4TH MARINES INVOLVING ONE PLT FROM CO D WAS POSTPONED. SHOWER HOURS FOR BATTALION STARTED MORNING OF 16 JUNE. 1ST BATTALION MESS SECTION COMMENCED SERVING "B" RATIONS 170630H.
- B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL. CO G MOVED INTO POSITIONS FROM 533036 TO 527043. BOTH DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS WERE CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DURING THE NIGHT ARTILLERY AND A BURNING VILLAGE WERE OBSERVED SOUTH OF HILL 213 (531002) IN BINH SON DISTRICT, SEVERAL PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED NEAR 2/4 PERMETER, WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. ^{Ro} APPROXIMATELY THREE (3) VC PROBED CO L'S POSITION, TWO MARINES WIA. SA FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE (1) MARINE WIA AS A RESULT OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .50 CALIBER SPOTTING ROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1/4 - CO A'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 520116 TO 526100.

ONE SQD SIZE NIGHT PATROL DEPARTED 152100H AND RETURNED 152400H. ROUTE FOLLOWED:

525111 TO 529117 AROUND COAST LINE (GS 6212) AND RETURNED TO ~~525~~ 525111. NO

ENEMY CONTACT. ONE ~~1~~ SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 161200H AND RETURNED 161510H.

ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 524104, 518102, 518099, AND RETURNED TO 524104. NO ENEMY

CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 161300H AND RETURNED 161445H. ROUTE

FOLLOWED: FROM 528107 TO GS 5211 AND 5111. NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO B'S DEFENSIVE

POSITION ON FEBA REMAIN COORD 527100 TO 529080. CO C'S () DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

NORTH OF AIR FIELD REMAIN FROM COORD 529080 TO 527076. 3D PLT OUTPOSTING HILL 69

(468068) WITH ONE SQD (REIN) AND AT 498065 WITH PLT (). CO D'S ~~DEFENSIVE POSITIONS~~

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 523074 TO 510056. ONE NIGHT SQD

SIZE SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED CO D POSITION AT 152200H AND RETURNED AT 160025H.

ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 519063 PARALLEL TO FEBA TO 523070 AND RETURNED TO FEBA VIC

524074. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE CO D FIRE TEAM OUTPOST IS LOCATED AT 522098

DURING THE NIGHT.

B. 2/4 - CO E CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ~~IKR~~ DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA FROM COORD 523038

TO 536026 - ONE SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROL WAS CONDUCTED IN GS 5102 AND 5202 FROM ---

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

152130H TO 160030H. WITH NEG RESULTS. CO F IMPROVED ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL WITH PLT POSITIONS AT 496035, 489038, AND 503030. ON SQD SIZED NIGHT PATROLMX WAS CONDUCTED IN GS 5003 AND 5004 FROM 152200H TO 160230H WITH NEG RESULTS. CO G, 2/4 RESERVE, MOVED FROM 534037 TO ITS NEW LOCATION AT 527043. CO H CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL VIC COORD 518038 AND ON HILL ~~213~~ 213 (531002). AT 152035H THE OUTPOST PLT ON HILL 213 (531002) REPORTED HE AND VT ARTILLERY FIRE IN THE VIC OF COORD 5393 AND 5394 AND AT COORD 5195 A BURNING VILLIAGE. AT 152100H SEVERAL MEN WERE REPORTED MOVING ABOUT IN VIC OF THE POND AT 523040. THE 2/4 OP AT COORD 517042 OBSERVED A ~~ENK~~ CAMP FIRE ON THE RIDGE BELOW HILL 40 IN THE VIC COORD 478002 ABOUT 152030H. AT 152035H A MAN WAS OBSERVED RUNNING ACROSS ROUTE #1 (522042) IN THE DIRECTION OF CO G CP (527043). AT 152050H FOUR (4) MEN WERE OBSERVED DIGGING ABOUT 200 METERS FORWARD OF THE DEFENSIVE LINE IN THE VIC 503044. THEY DISAPPEARED WHEN THE TANK SPOT LIGHT ILLUMINATED THE AREA. AT 152058 A MAN APPROACHED TO WITHIN ~~1~~ 15 METERS OF THE DEFENSIVE LINES AT 519042, WHEN CHALLENGED HE DUCKED BEHIND A BUSH AND WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN. AT 160225H A BRIGHT YEOLW LIGHT WAS OBSERVED FORWARD OF THE DEFENSIVE LINE AT 513041. 2D PLT ~~ENK~~ CO B, 3D RECON BN PATROLLED THE RIDGELINE FROM 508997 TO ITS HARBOR SITE AT 488000. AT DAYBREAK THE PATROL CONTINUED

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

TOWARD ITS PICKUP POINT AT 475010. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 161530H. TO 2/4 CP 514042. A HARBOR SITE WAS LOCATED AT COORD 477003 WITH 15 POSSIBLE SLEEPING POSITIONS. THE PATROL CLEARED POTENTIAL LANDING ZONES AT 504998 (4 POINTS), 507997 (2 POINTS 5 POINTS IF SADDLE AT 497996 IS USED), 490001 (1 POINT) AND 472012 (1 POINT). ~~REMARK~~ POSSIBLE DROP ZONES WERE DISCOVERED AT COORD 471002, 473007, AND 475009.

- C. 3/3 - A CO I, REINFORCED SQD AND TWO TANKS ARE MAINTAINING POSITIONS ~~VIC~~ VIC COORD 612020 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP ~~POSITIONS~~ POSITIONS AT 131840H. TWO PLTS OF CO I ARE MANNING POSITIONS ON COPL WITH REIN SQDs AT 550996, 560996, 565008, 572017, AND 583026. 1 PLT OF CO I IN DEFENSE AT CP 558038. CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA FROM COORD 556028 TO 570038. AT 160730H A MARINE, A MEMBER OF 106RR PLT, WAS STRUCK IN THE LEFT HAND BY A ROUND FROM AN ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED .50 CAL SPOTTING RIFLE IN CO K POSITIONS. THE MARINE LOST FOUR (4) FINGERS AS A RESULT OF THE ACCIDENT. CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON FEBA FROM COORD 542020 TO 556028. AT 152215H A MARINE FROM CO L SPOTTED THREE (3) MEN CRAWLING ABOUT 75 METERS IN FRONT OF HIS POSITIONS. THE MEN DREW CLOSER AS THE MARINE ALERTED THE FIGHTING HOLES TO HIS FLANKS. THE VC THREW A GRENADE. THE RESULT OF THE EXPLOSION WERE TWO (2)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

USMC WIA; THEY SUSTAINED SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS AND WERE NOT EVACUATED. FORTY RDS WERE FIRED AT THE THREE (3) MEN NONE OF WHICH WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT. A MORNING SEARCH REVEALED NOTHING. AT 160910H ELEVEN (11) VCS WERE APPREHENDED VIC COORD 555022 AND 559021. AN INTERPRETER WAS DISPATCHED TO VIC COORD 553027 TO INTERROGATE THE VCS. THREE VCS WERE TURNED OVER TO THE REGT COLLECTION POINT. CO M IS REGT RESERVE AND IS IMPROVING POSITIONS FORM COORD 528067 TO 544059. 3D PLT, CO D, 3D RECON BN WAS DETACHED AS OF 160830H. THEY DID REJOIN PARENT UNIT AT DA NANG.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 13, DISCHARGES 4, EVAC 0, REMAINING 27.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT (.) CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP-5 (CMD) AT DA NANG. LVTR-1 UTILIZED IN RECOVERY OPERATIONS FOR LVT MOVED NORTH OF AIR STRIP. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4, 2D PLT (.) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. TWO TANKS ARE PART OF REGT EAST REACTION FORCE. - 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. - TWO TANKS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						6	OF 89
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

REMAIN IN POSITION VIC COORD 615023 TO CONTROL RIVER ~~TRA~~ TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS AT 131840H.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 4, MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TGT: 1, H & I MISSIONS: 0, E REG/ CHECK RDS: 3. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: AT 161935H 8" MISSION FIRED AT COORD 656931 ON VC CO PREPARING TO ASSAULT ON ~~XXX~~ NUI PRO TINH VILLAGE. USMC ~~XXXXXX~~ LIAISON/FO FROM BINH SON REPORTED HE HEARD SCREAMING, SAW BODIES FLYING. ESTIMATED 20 VC KILLED. ALL 17 RDS ON TARGET.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. HEAVY SECTION MADE ROUTE RECON TO VIC COORD 525128 FROM 150800H TO 151130H TO FIND ROUTE FOR POSSIBLE FIREX ON ISLAND OF KY XUAN AT COORD 525145. LIGHT SECTION ATTACHED TO CO D. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. HEAVY SECTION TO CHANGE FROM CO H LOCATION TO 2/4 CP (514042). LIGHT SECTION TO GO E TO PROTECT LEFT FLANK OF 2/4 POSITIONS ON FEBE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. LIGHT SECTION IS ATTACHED TO ~~REL~~ CO L. HEAVY SECTION AT 3/3 CP 567044 CONDUCTING GUN DRILL AND FORMATION DRIVING.

I. CO B 3D ENG BN

-----IMPROVEMENT OF RLT 4 AND 1/4 CP LOCATIONS 90% COMPLETE. MOVING OF STRONGBACKS FOR
DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		17 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

RLT-4 100% COMPLETE. REASSEMBLY OF STRONGBACKS FOR 1/4 AND RLT-4 40% COMPLETE. BUNKER ON 3/3 OP 50% COMPLETE. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4 FOR ASSISTANCE ON BUNKER AND FIELD FORTIFICATION CONSTRUCTION. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO 2/4 FOR AREA IMPROVEMENT. APPROXIMATELY 30,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. WATER POINT AND SHOWER FACILITY ESTABLISHED VIC OF RLT-4 AND 1/4 CP LOCATIONS. DEADLINKED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18, 1 TD-16, 1 SUMP PUMP, 2 55 GPM PUMPS, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 7 M-274, 6 M-51, 1 M-422, 1 MRC-83, 1 AN/PRC-10, 6 AN/PRC-6.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. PREPARING POSITIONS AT 1/4 CP (526093). 2D PLT ~~REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2/4~~ REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2/4. PLT PATROLLED THE RIDGELINE FROM 508997 TO ITS HARBOR SITE AT 488000. AT DAYBREAK THE PATROL CONTINUED TO ITS PICKUP POINT AT 475010 AND WAS LIFTED BACK TO 2/4 CP (514042) AT 161530H. A HARBOR SITE WAS LOCATED AT COORD ~~477000~~ 490998 WITH 15 POSSIBLE SLEEPING POSITIONS. THE PLT CLEARED POTENTIAL LANDING ZONES AT 504998 (4POINTS), 507997 (2 POINTS, 5 POINTS IF SADDLE AT 497996 IS USED), 490001 (1 POINT) AND 472012 (1 POINT). POSSIBLE DROP ZONES WERE DISCOVERED AT COORD 471002, 473007, AND 475009. EXCHANGE OF PLT'S TOOK PLACE. 3RD PLT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CO B ARR AT 14TH MAR AT APPX 1200H. 3RD PLT
CO D DETACHED AND SENT TO AA NAVY APPX 1600H

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 89		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

4. PLANS

- A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE AND E COPL. CO D IS PREPARED TO CONDUCT SWEEP OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2D BN 4TH ~~XXXXXXXX~~ MARINES AND POPULAR FORCES.
- B. 2/4 - CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG FEBE AND COPL. CONTINUED DAYLIGHT PATROLLING AND NIGHT AMBUSHES.
- C. 3/3 - CONTINUED PATROLLING OF PURCHASED LAND AREA MAINTAIN ~~XXXXXXXX~~ SURVEILLANCE ON THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE AND COPL. ~~XXXXXX~~ DAY AND NIGHT PATROLLING OF GS 5598, 5597, 5596, 5696.

5. ADDITIONS

- A. 2/4 - CO F SQD SIZED AMBUSHES ESTABLISHED AT 162030H VIC 498030. CO E SQD SIZED AMBUSH AT 162030 VIC 539018. ~~AT~~ AT 2146H G CO OBSERVED 2 MEN VIC (523043) FIRED 6-8 RDS, NEG RESULTS. AT 2245H OP PERIMETER FORCE OBSERVED 2 MEN NEAR DEF WIRE VIC 513042. NO FIRING, ~~XX~~ THEY DISSAPPEARED.

B. TINGE ADDITIONS

ADD 4 TO TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED . ADD 2 TO NO. OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS. ADD 2 TO REQ/CHECK MISSIONS. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE. ADD 3 VC KILLED CONFIRMED BY ~~XXXXXX~~.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESS

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 8 OF 9		PAGES 9									
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY											
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
				ACTION													
				INFO													

VILLAGERS ON NUI PRO TINH VILLAGE MISSION. A ~~HE~~ SECOND MISSION AT THE SAME
SAME TGT KILLED 2 VC, WOUNDED 1.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 30 JUNE 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	OF	
MESSAGE NR 151	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171714Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X
		INFO			ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL, LOCAL PATROLS IN FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
- B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. A SNEEP BY ONE PLT USMC AND ONE PF WAS HELD IN AN THEIR AND LONG PHU (1) HAMLETS. DAYLIGHT RECON PATROLS WERE HELD BY ALL COMPANIES. CO G STARTED A REINFORCED PLT COMBAT PATROL FROM HILL 213.
- C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 CO A'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 520116 TO 526100. CO B'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA REMAIN COORD 527100 TO 529080. ONE SQUAD SIZE DAY PATROL DEPARTED 170700H AND RETURNED 170900H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 524090, 530095, 529100, 525096 AND RETURNED TO 524090. NO ENEMY CONTACT. ONE SQUAD SIZE DAY PATROL DEPARTED 170700H AND RETURNED 170900H. ROUTE

FOLLOWED: 529085, 521090, 520080, AND RETURNED TO 529085. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 8110-2DA (REV. 8-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

CO C'S (.) DEFENSIVE POSITIONS NORTH OF AIR FIELD REMAIN FROM COORD 529080 TO 527076. 3D PLT OUTPOSTING HILL 69 (468068) WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN) AND AT 498065 WITH ONE PLT (.). CO D'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 523074 TO 510056. ONE SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED 162230H AND RETURNED 170023. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 519063, 523070, AND RETURNED TO 524074.

B. 2/4 CO E'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 529038 TO 536026. A SQD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH WAS CONDUCTED FROM 162030H TO 170530H AT COORD 539018, WITH NEG CONTACT. A SQD RE SIZE NIGHT PATROL IS BEING CONDUCTED FROM 172030H TO 180430H. ROUTE BEING FOLLOWED: 500024, 509022, 508027, 496030, AND RETURN TO 500024. NO CONTACT AS YET. AT 170900H ONE PLT IN REEVE EAGER COOPERATIONS WITH 53 PF PERSONNEL, COMMENCED A SWEEP OF KHEIKEN AN THIEN AND LONG PHU (1) HAMLET'S. NO VC OR VCS WERE PICKED UP. THE PF'S INDICATED THAT THESE TWO HAMLETS WERE EXCEPTIONALLY NATIONALISTIC, AND CONVERSATIONS WITH THE HAMLET CHIEFS AND OBSERVATION OF THE LOCAL NATIONALS INDICATED THIS FACT. THE NAMES OF THE CHIEFS AND THEIR ASSISTANTS WERE OBTAINED, AND THEIR PROBLEM AREAS WERE DISCUSSED TO THEIR SATISFACTION. THE 2/4 CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER SET UP A CONTACT SCHEDULE WHEREBY HE CAN AID THE HAMLETS IN SOLVING THEIR PROBLEMS. A SYSTEM WAS ESTABLISHED WITH BOTH CHIEFS WHEREBY THEY CAN RELAY INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION TO THIS UNIT WITH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

RELATIVE SAFETY AND BOTH CHIEFS WERE CAUTIONED TO ENFORCE THE CURFEW ON THEIR PEOPLE. BOTH CHIEFS INDICATED THAT THEY HATE VC AND VC DID NOT VISIT THEIR HAMLETS NOR WERE THEY WELCOME THEREIN. CO F IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL WITH PLT POSITIONS AT 496035, 489038, and 503030. ONE SQD SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH FROM 162030H TO 170530H AT VIC COORD 498030. CO F SENT THREE SQD SIZE DAY PATROLS, ONE AT 170630H TO GS 4803 FROM 489038 AND RETURNED AT 171200H; ONE AT 170630H TO GS 5002 FROM 496035 AND RETURNED AT 171200H; ONE AT 170630H TO EX GS 5003 FROM 503030 AND RETURNED AT 171200H. EACH OF THESE PATROLS WENT 500 METERS IN FROM THEIR POSITIONS AND RETURNED. CO G 2/4 RESERVE PREPARED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 527043. A SQD SIZE DAY PATROL FROM 170800H TO 171500H. PATROL WAS FROM 527043 AND WAS CONDUCTED IN GS 5200. FOR LOCAL SECURITY PURPOSES. CO H CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN FEBE AND COPL VIC COORD 518038 AND ON HILL 213 (531002). A SQD SIZE RECON PATROL WAS CONDUCTED AT 170700H TO 171200H. PATROL WAS FROM 518038 TO GS 5204 FOR LOCAL SECURITY PURPOSES.

C. 3/3 A CO I, REINFORCED SQD AND TWO TANKS ARE MAINTAINING POSITIONS VIC COORD 612020 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONO TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS AT 131840H. TWO PLTS ARE MANNING POSITIONS ON THE COPL WITH REIN SQDS AT 550996, 560996, 565008, 572017, AND 583026. ONE PLT OF CO I IN DEFENSE OF CO CP AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 12		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

558038. A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED VIC COORD 574019 AT 170600H AND RETURNED 172530H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 574019, 575014, 580012, 587008, 587017, 579020, 570019, WITH NEG RESULTS. CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA FROM COORD 557028 TO 570033. A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED AT 170730H AND RETURNED AT 171030H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: DEPARTED 566025, 569019, 578022, 577033, TO 566025, WITH NEG RESULTS. CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA FROM COORD 542020 TO 556028. A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED AT 171230H AND RETURNED AT 171600H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: DEPARTED 548028, 553025, 557022, 559020, 549023, 546026 TO 548028, WITH NEG RESULTS. CO M REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS IMPROVING POSITIONS FROM COORD 528067 TO 544059.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 5, DISCHARGES 5, EVACUATED BY 8 TO DA NANG, REMAINING 21.

E. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST FLT (L) CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2LVTP-5 (CMD) AT DA NANG. 5 LVT'S DISPATCHED TO 3/3. 3 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST FLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D FLT (L) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. T&O

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE	GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

TANKS ARE PART OF FAST REACTION ~~THE~~ FORCE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.
TWO TANKS REMAIN IN POSITION VIC COORD 615023 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE
BONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS AT 131840H.

G. 2D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 13

H & I MISSIONS: 4

MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 5

REQ/CHECK RDS: 4

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: 8" HOWITZER PLT FIRED ON VC REIN PLT AT COORD BS 63529544
AT 171619H JUNE 1965. ESTIMATED 10 KIA. BTRY C AND 8" HOWITZER PLT FIRED ON VC
WATERFRONT SUPPLY DEPOT AT COORD BS 62869714 AT 171700H. SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS, DUMY BURNING, ESTIMATED 40 KIA.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. HEAVY SECTION
WITH CO H AND LIGHT SECTION WITH CO E. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. LIGHT
SECTION REPLACED BY TWO (2) ONTO FROM HEAVY SECTION, LIGHT SECTION NOW HOLDING
GUN DRILL AND COMBAT DRIVING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

I. CO B 3D ENOR BN

INITIAL IMPROVEMENT OF 4TH MARINES AND 1/4 CP COMPLETE. REASSEMBLY OF STRONORBACKS FOR 1/4 100% COMPLETE. REASSEMBLY OF STRONORBACKS FOR 4TH MARINES CP 90% COMPLETE. WATER POINT FOR 3/12 90% COMPLETE. TANK TRAIL FOR 3/3 85% COMPLETE. APPROXIMATELY 36,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. SECURITY CAGE FOR RATIONS STORAGE 15% COMPLETE. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18, 1 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 SUMP PUMP, 6 M-51, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 4 M-274, 1 MRE-83, 1 M-422, 3 550PM PUMPS, 1 AN/PRC-10, 6 AN/PRC 6.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. PREPARING POSITIONS AT 1/4 CP (526099). 2D PLT REMAIN ATTACHED TO 2/4. PREPARING POSITIONS AT 2/4 CP (514042). 3D PLT ARRIVED 4TH MARINES CP AT 161200H FROM DA NANG. RETURNED THIS POSITION (528090).

K. PLANS

- A. 1/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON FEBE AND COPL. 8QD SIZED PATROLLING. SELECTION FOR NIGHT AMBUSH SITES.
- B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON FEBE AND COPL. AT 172015 A PLT WILL DEPART FROM F CO ROUTE: 527032, 531010, 524015, 525020, 527032. ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN 180415H. AT 172030H A PLT WILL DEPART FROM C CO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

ROUTE: 508027, 496030, 500024, 509022, ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN 180430H.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ON THE MORN OF 17 JUNE 2/4 WILL BE VISITED BY SECNAV.

- C. 3/3 ALL COMPANINES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON FEBE AND COPL. FOR THE PERIOD 181800H TO 191800H TO PATROL PURCHASED AREA, MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE ON THE ~~XXXXX~~ SONG TRA BONG, TO CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND TO PATROL IN XI GRID SQUARES 5998, 5997, 5996, AND 5696. COMPANY L WILL RUN A SQUAD SIZE PARTOL, DEPARTING ~~XICKINIKI~~ VIC COORD 541029 ~~XIK~~ AT 180900H WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN OF 181900H. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD'S 540045, 561010, 559006, 540020, TO 541029. CO I WILL RUN A SQD SIZED PATROL, ~~XI~~ DEPARTING VIC ~~XXXX~~ COORD 533028 AT 180600H. WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OR ~~X~~ RETURN OF 181000H. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD'S 595020, 586008, 574013, TO 569018. CO K WILL RUN A SQD SIZED PATROL, DEPARTING VIC COORD~~XXXX~~ 571032 AT 181900H WITH A TIME OR RETURN OF 181600H. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD'S 571024, 590030, 578033, TO 571032.

5. ADDITIONS

- 1/4 - CO D REPORTS TRIP FLARE SET OFF AT 172140H AT 531079. CAUSE UNK. CO A SQD SIZE PATROL TO DEPART 172100H FOR 524105, TO RETURN 172900H. NEG RESULTS. ARTY MISSIONS FIRED BY K BTRY DIRECT HIT ON VC CO LOC VIC 433093.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

2/4 - AT 182015H OUTPOST POS ON HILL 22213 (531002) REPORTED 12 RDS OF ARTY VT FUSE VIC 5392. BINH SON LNO REPORTS FIRE IN SUPPORT OF PF PLT UNDER ATTACK EKE BY E KEI VC AT 162200H A MAN FROM ONTOS PLT THOUGHT HE SAW A MAN CRAWLING VIC 519039. HE FIRED 6 RDS 30 CAL MG. NEG RESULTS. MOST LIKELY A SHADOW. AT 162215 A BLINKING EKE LIGHT WAS OBSERVED FROM VIC 517040. EKE AT 162240 A MAN WAS SEEN AT 517040. EKE EKEEKEE ONE ILLUM GREEN GRENADE THROWN. ONE SA RDS FIRED. NEG RESULTS. AT 162335H CO G OBSERVED MOVEMENT VIC 534037. 10 SA RDS FIRED W/SNIPER SCOPE. 1 RD M-79. NO RESULTS REPORTED AS OF 2400.

3/3 - NEG REPORT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION				X	
				INFO				X	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES ~~18~~ () (REIN)
 TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 180001H TO 181600H

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON ~~XXXX~~ THE FEBDA AND COPL. A MEETING WAS HELD ^{WITH} XUAN TRUNG VILLAGE CHIEF, KY AN HAMLET CHIEF, AND PF PLAT COMMANDER. THE PURPOSE WAS TO SET UP CLOSER LIAISON BETWEEN ~~XXXXXX~~ 1/4 AND THE VILLIAGES.

B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBDA AND COPL. DURING THE NIGHT A GREAT DEAL OF ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED IN VIC OF HILL 69 (468068). NO CONTACT WAS MADE. NIGHT PATROLS BY CO E AND CO F. MADE NO CON-
~~ACT~~ TACT

C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBDA AND COPL. DURING THE NIGHT LATE MORNING HOURS OF 18 JUNE ONE (1) VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN WAS KILLED AND TWO (2) WOUNDED IN TWO SEPARATE ACTIONS IN PURCHASED LAND AREA TO THE FRONT OF CO L, NUMEROUS CIVILIANS HAVE BEEN SENT TO THE REPT. COLLECTION POINT. A DETAILED AMENDED SITREP ON THE ABOVE INCIDENTS WILL BE FOWARDED AS SOON AS RECIEVED ~~HEE~~ FROM UNITS CONCERNED

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1/4 CO A's DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA REMAIN FROM COORDINATES 520116 TO 526100. A SQUAD SIZE RECON PATROL THAT STARTED 172100H RETURNED AT 180100H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 525105, 528105, 525115, 518112, 519099, 526102, TO 525105, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO B CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA FROM 527100 TO 529080. ONE SQD SIZE RECON PATROL FROM 180700H TO ~~180800H~~ 180900H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 523097, 524099, 523101, 519100, 519096, TO 523097 WITH NEG CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE RECON PATROL FROM 180700H TO 180845H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 523092, 520090, 522087, TO 523092 WITH NEG ~~KK~~ CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL FROM 180740H TO 180825H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 529083, 525084, 529087, TO 529083, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO C (.) DEFENSIVE POSITIONS NORTH X OF AIR FIELD REMAIN FROM COORD 529080 TO 527076. 3D PLT OUTPOSTING HILL 69 (468068) WITH ONE SQD (REIN) AND AT 498065 WITH ONE PLT (.). CO D'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 523074 ~~XX~~ TO 510056. CO D SQUAD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED 180845 AND RETURNED 181030H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 518060, 522062, 524062, 523069, 519065, TO 518060 WITH NEG CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED 181300H AND RETURNED 181500H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: ~~528077, 525065, 530057, 525065~~ 528077, 525065, 530057, 525065, TO 528077 WITH NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2/4 - CO E'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA REMAIN FROM COORD 523038 TO 536026.

THE SQD SIZE PATROL THAT DEPARTED 172030H RETURNED 180400H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 527031, 542019, 534014, 534021, 525020, 527031, WITH NO CONTACT. A SQD SIZE RECON PATROL FROM 180630H TO 181100H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 542020, 542012, 532012, TO 542020, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO F'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON COPL WITH PLT POSITIONS AT 496035, 489038, AND 503030. THE SQD SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL THAT DEPARTED 172015H RETURNED AT 180415H ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 505030, 515025, 513019, 499030, TO 505030. A SQD SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL DEPARTED 180800H AND RETURNED 181500H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 488033, 503027, 513023, 502018, 486022, TO 488033, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO G 2/4 RESERVE IS PREPARING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 525045. A REINFORCED PLT WAS HELICOPTER LIFTED AT 170800H TO 531003 TO 521006 TO 512025 TO 525045. IT HARBORED AT 521006. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 181130 H. NEG CONTACT. CO H CONTINUED TO ~~IMPROVE~~ IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL VIC COORD 518038 AND ON HILL 213 (531002). HAS CO OBSERVED SA FERING, INCOMING ARTILLERY AND EXPLODING MINES NEAR HILL 69 (488088), BETWEEN 180035H TO 180125H. HILL 69 RECEIVED NO INCOMING FIRE OF ANY TYPE. THIS SIGHTING WAS PF TROOPS FUTHER NORTH.

C. 3/3 - CO I CONTINUED TO IMPROVE RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		104 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

TWO PLTS ARE MANNING SQD SIZE OUTPOST VIC 550996, 560996, 572017, 583026, and 565008. A REINFORCED SQD AND TWO TANKS ARE MAINTAINING POSITIONS VIC COORD 612020 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. ~~THEIR~~ THEY TOOK UP POSITION AT 131840H. A SQD SIZE ~~IT~~ PATROL DEPARTED 180600H AND RETURNED ~~AT~~ 181000H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 583028, 595020, 586008, 574013, TO 569018, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ~~THEIR~~ DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA FROM COORD 557028 TO 570038. A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED AT 181300 AND RETURNED 181600. ROUTE FOLLOWED: 571032, 571024, 580030, 578033, TO 571032, WITH NEG CONTACT. CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA FROM COORD 542020 TO 556028. A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 180900H AND ~~IT~~ RETURNED 181500H. ROUTE FOLLOWED: FROM 541029, 548045, 561010, 559006, 540020, TO 541029. DURING PATROL A GROUP OF VIETNAMESE WERE CHALLENGED, IN THE PURCHASED LAND AREA, THEY RAN. PATROL LEADER FIRED ONE RD IN AIR AND THEN THE ~~THEIR~~ PATROL OPENED FIRE. IT IS NOT KNOWN AT PRESENT IF THEY FIRED IN THE AIR OR TO HIT. ONE ~~5~~ (1) MAN WAS HIT IN THE BACK, WAS TAKEN TO B.MED, ONE (1) WOMAN WAS KILLED ON THE SPOT. FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW. AT 180815H 1ST PLT CO L OBSERVED 8 VIETNAMESE ABOUT 400-500 METERS IN FRONT OF THERE POSITION, IN THE PURCHASED LAND AREA. ONE FIRE TEAM SIZE PATROL WAS SENT OUT BY CO L CO. WHEN APPROACHING THE VIETNAMESE ~~THEIR~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		15 of 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FOUR (4) OF THEM RAN. MARINES FIRED 31 SA RDS OVER THERE HEADS AT 0915 TO GET THEM TO STOP, NEAR VIC COORD 556020. ONE VIETNAMESE WOMAN WAS HIT IN THE STOMACH. THE WOMAN WAS EVACUATED TO B MED. CO M, REGIMENTAL RESERVE, IS IMPROVING POSITION POSITIONS FROM COORD 528067 TO 544059.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 5, DISCHARGED 6, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 3, REMAINING 16.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT () CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. DEADLINED: 3 LVT'S.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. TWO TANKS ARE PART OF FAST REACTION FORCE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. TWO TANKS REMAIN IN POSITION VIC COORD 615023 TO CONTROL X RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS 131840H.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 5, H & I MISSIONS: 4, MISSIONS ADJUSTED ON TOT: 1, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: (1) BTRY H AND K FIRED ON ESTIMATED 300 VC VIC COORD 454076 BETWEEN 180055 AND 180111H. (2) BTRY H AND K FIRED ON ESTIMATED VC CO VIC COORD 454076 BETWEEN 180120H AND 180135H. (3) BTRY G FIRED ON ESTIMATED VC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

COMPANY VIC COORD 448029 BETWEEN 180155H AND 180220H. THE ABOVE TARGETS WERE REPORTED BY ARVN. NO SURVEILLANCES HAS BEEN RECEIVED AT THE CLOSE OF THIS REPORT.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. HEAVE SECTION WITH CO H AND LIGHT SECTION WITH CO E. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

REASSEMBLY OF STRONGBACKS FOR 4TH MARINES CP 90% COMPLETE. WATER POINT FOR 3/12 60% COMPLETE. TANK TRAIL FOR 3/3 100% COMPLETE. APPROXIMATELY 36,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED. SECURITY GAGE FOR RATIONS STORAGE 25% COMPLETE. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18, 1 TD-15, 1 TD-16, 1 SUMP PUMP, 6 M-51, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 5 M274, 1 MRC-83, 1 M-422, 3 M-55QPM, 1 AN/PRC-10, 6 AN/PRC-6, 1 EE-8.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. PREPARING POSITIONS AT 1/4 CP (526093). 2D PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2/4. PREPARING POSITIONS AT 2/4 CP (514042). 3D PLT IS NOW AT 4TH MARINES CP (528090).

4. PLANS

A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		57 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CO A WILL CONDUCT SQD ~~XX~~ SIZE PATROLS COVERING GRID ~~SQS~~ 5211 AND 5212 PATROL DEPARTS AT 182100H AND WILL RETURN AT 190100H. ANOTHER PATROL WILL DEPART AT 190900H AND WILL RETURN AT 191300H. AREA PATROLLED WILL BE GS 5110 AND 5109. A CO WILL MAINTAIN FIRE TEAM OUTPOST AT 527103 AND 534114. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ CO B WILL CONDUCT THREE LOCAL PATROLS COVERING GS 5109, AND 5208.

- B. 2/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. CO E WILL ~~XX~~ ESTABLISH A SQD SIZE AMBUSH ~~NER~~ FROM 182015H TO 190545H. AT 525026. CO F WILL ESTABLISH SQD SIZE AMBUSH FROM 182015H TO 190545H AT 501038.
- C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL. COMPANIES WILL CONTINUE TO PATROL THE PURCHASED LAND AREA, MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE ON THE SONG TRA BONG. CO K WILL RUN A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING 190700H AND RETURN 190830H. ROUTE TO BE FOLLOWED: 574035, 579031, 575030, 571021, 569025, to 574035. CO I WILL RUN A SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING 190530H AND RETURNING 191100H. ROUTE TO BE FOLLOWED: FROM 570017, 569012, 572008, 569998, 572997, 580014, TO 570017. CO L WILL RUN A ~~XXXX~~ SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING 191400H AND RETURNING 191900H. ROUTE TO BE FOLLOWED: FROM 556026, 564022, 570017, 569019, 556026.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. MISCELLANEOUS:

- A. VISIT TO HQ 4TH FROM 181000 H TO 181200H B SECRETARY OF THE NAVY, THE HONORABLE PAUL NIETZ, XX VADM CALDWELL AND RADM DAVIS. THEY WERE ACCOMPANIED BY MOEN WALT AND BOEN MCCUTCHEON. BRIEFING OF 4TH MARINES OPERATIONS WAS CONDUCTED BY CO 4TH MARINES ~~EE~~ AND A HELICOPTER TOUR OF THE 4TH MARINES AREA. THE SECRETARY AND HIS PARTY HAD LUNCH WITH THE TROOPS OF THIS HQ. HE DEPARTED FOR ~~EE~~ DA NANG AFTER LUNCH.
- B. ~~XXXXXX~~ AT 181510H FOUR (4) ~~VE~~ CHILDREN WERE CRITICALLY WOUNDED AT COORD 485037 IN FRONT OF CO E POSITION FROM A MINE OR 81mm DUD. CHILDREN WERE EVACUATED TO B_MED BY HELICOPTER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES	
DATE 19 JUNE 1965		FOR TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				XX			
		INFO				XX			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (..) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (..) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 191600H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE PRESENT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL. MCB REPRESENTITIVES AT THIS CP IN CONJUNCTION WITH DEEP WELL SITE **524093**. *VIC*
- B. 2/4 - COMPANIES E AND F REPORTED MOVEMENT OF SEVERAL PERSONS DURING THE NIGHT. ALL RIFLE COMPANIES SWITCHED POSITIONS.
- C. 3/3 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL.

2. OPERATIONS

- A. 1/4 - CO A'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL REMAIN FROM COORD 520116 TO 526100. CO A HAD ONE PATROL SQD SIZE TOD: 190900H, TOR: 191300H, ROUTE: POD **524106**, **524102**, **514100**, **512103**, COAST LINE TO **516112**, POD. NO ENEMY CONTACT. APPREHENDED ONE MAN ON BIKE. ID INCOMPLETE, SENT TO **XX** REGT COLLECTION POINT. CO B'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA ARE FROM **527100** TO **529080**. CO B HAD ONE SQD **XX** (..) PATROL TOD: 190610H, TOR: 190810H, ROUTE: POD: **524091**, **519092**, **518088**, **520085**, POR **525089**. SQD SIZE PATROL TOD: 190600H, TOR: 190720H, ROUTE: POD: **528084**, **524085**, **527081**, **REXX** POR: **528084**. CO C (..) CONTINUES TO DEFEND POSITIONS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE OF)

(R)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

ON NORTH END OF THE KMI AIR STRIP, FROM COORD 529080 TO 527076. ONE PLT AT ROADDOCK AT 498065. CO D CONSOLIDATING AND IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITION ON FEBE ALONG PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY, FROM COORD 523074 TO 510056. RECON HAD ONE TEAM PLUS PLT PF, ESTABLISHED AMBUSH AT OC 505105 AT 182015H. SECURED AT 190020H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

B. 2/4 - AT 190025H TWO CARBINE ROUNDS WERE FIRED INTO COMPANY E LINES FROM A POSITION NEAR COORD 522039. AT 190100H TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED NEAR COORD 521039. TWO RDS WERE FIRED AT THEM, BUT NO BODIES OR BLOOD WERE DISCOVERED AT DAWN. AT 190800H CO E COMMENCED TO SWITCH POSITIONS FROM COORD 495036 TO 518039. THE MOVE WAS COMPLETED BY 191100H. CO F, COMMENCING AT 190800H AND COMPLETED BY 191300H, SWITCHED ITS POSITIONS FROM COORD 496035, 489035, AND 503030 TO 495036. FROM 190900H TO 191400H CO G SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM 527043 TO 531002, 520020, 509022, 504037 AND 491036. 520020 AND 509022 ARE NEW OUTPOSTS TO BE MANNED ON A PERMANENT BASIS. FROM 190800H TO 191100H CO H SHIFTED ITS POSITIONS FROM COORD 518039 TO 533038. THE MOVE WAS COMPLETED BY 191100H. HAS CO IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS NEAR COORD 517042. 3D PLT AND CO HEADQUARTERS, RECON BN BEGAN SUPPORTING THIS UNIT AT 191000H. 2D PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2D BN 4TH MARINES

(REIN)
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 3		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		[Signature]	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3/3 - COMPANY "I" CONTINUED IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE. TWO PLATOONS ARE MANNING OUTPOSTS VICINITY COORDINATES 550996, 560996, 572017 AND 583026. ONE PLATOON IS LOCATED AT COMPANY CP AT 558038. A SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 190900H WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN OF 191200H. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WAS ALONG COORDINATES 570017, 569011, 573008, 569998, 575979, 573957, 567959, 569965, 564979, 560980 TO 561997. NEGATIVE CONTACT AND THE PATROL RETURNED ON SCHEDULE. A REINFORCED SQUAD AND TWO TANKS ARE MAINTAINING POSITIONS VIC COORDINATES 612020 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC BONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS AT 131840H. COMPANY "K" CONTINUED IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE POSTURE. ON PERA FROM COORDINATES 557028 TO 570038. A SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED VICINITY COORDINATES 574035 AT 190700H AND RETURNED AT 190830H. THE ROUTE WAS ALONG COORDINATES 578030, 575030, 570021, TO 560224. NEGATIVE CONTACT AND THE PATROL RETURNED ON SCHEDULE. COMPANY "L" CONTINUED IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE ON PERA FROM COORDINATES 542020 TO 556028. A SQUAD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED VICINITY COORDINATES 556026 AT 191400H AND IS DUE TO RETURN AT 191900H. ITS ROUTES WILL BE ALONG COORDINATES 570017, 564019 TO 556026. COMPANY "M" IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM COORDINATES 528067 TO 544059.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(2)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 4, DISCHARGES 3, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 5, REMAINING 16.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT () CO B IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVT (CMD) ARE AT DA NANG. 5 ADDITIONAL LVT'S WERE ~~BE~~ ASSIGNED TO 3/3. 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. PRESENTLY CONDUCTING TACTICAL TRNG. USING VEHICLES. 2D PLT () DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. TWO TANKS ARE PART OF FAST REACTION FORCE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. TWO TANKS REMAIN IN POSITION VIC COORD 615023 TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. THEY TOOK UP POSITIONS 131840H. TWO TANKS ARE PRESENTLY DEADLINED.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

CONTINUED TO SUPPORT THE 4TH MARINES. NO FIRING HAS BEEN ~~BE~~ DONE DURING REPORTING PERIOD.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. HEAVY SECTION IN WITH CO A AND LIGHT SECTION WITH CO B. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF ~~BY~~ 2/4. HEAVY SECTION WITH CO H AND LIGHT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SECTION WITH CO E. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN.

REASSEMBLY OF STRONGBACKS FOR 4TH MARINES 95% COMPLETE. WATER POINT AND SHOWER FACILITIES FOR 3/12 100% COMPLETE. ASSISTANCE OF OP-2 BUNKERS FOR 3/12 85% COMPLETE. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO 3/3, 2/4 AND 1/4 FOR BUNKER AND FIELD FORTIFICATIONS IMPROVEMENT. IMPROVEMENT OF MSR RESUMED. AIR COMPRESSOR AND OPERATOR COMMITTED TO MAG-12. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO UNITS FOR BLASTING OP POSITIONS. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 32,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 SUMP PUMP, ~~5116~~ 3 550PM PUMPS, 1 MRC-83, 6 M-51, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 6 M-274, 1 M-422.

J CO B 3D RECON BN.

1SF PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. PREPARING POSITIONS AT 1/4 CP (526093). ONE TEAM ACCOMPANIED PF PLT ON NIGHT AMBUSH AT 505105. IT WAS ESTABLISHED AT 182015H, WITH NEG CONTACT. 2D PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 2/4. PRESENTLY PREPARING POSITIONS NOT AT 2/4 CP (514042). 3D PLT AND CO HQ BEGAN SUPPORTING 2/4 AT 191000H.

3. PLANS

A. 1/4 - CONDUCT THREE SQD SIZE RECON PATROLS: ONE TOR: 202000, TOR: ~~202200~~ 202200,

ROUTE: 528112, 532114, 529118, 522116, 527112. ~~THREE~~ CO C (REIN) BE PREPARED

TO REMAN OUTPOST ON HILL 69 WITH ONE PLATOON.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

- B. 2/4 - E CO G WILL SEND OUT A BQD SIZE NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FOR 192030H TO 200330H ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 502026, 494018, 490006, 502026. CO F WILL SEND OUT A BQD SIZE NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 192000H TO 200300H ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 531030, 511529, 514026, 528032.
- C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 191500H TO 201500H TO PATROL PURCHASED AREA, MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE ON THE BONG TRA HONG, TO CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND TO PATROL IN GS 5598, 5597, 5596 and 5696. CO I WILL RUN A BQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING VIC COORD 570012 AT 200530H WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN OF 200930H. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD 570012, 519012, 586008, 584005, 573001, 570995, ~~570995~~ TO 561997. ~~CO K WILL RUN A BQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING VIC COORD 548027 AT 200630H WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN OF 201130. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD 548027, 543035, 559034, 565031, TO 548027.~~ CO K WILL RUN A BQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING VIC COORD 548027 AT 200630H WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN OF 201130. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD 548027, 543035, 559034, 565031, TO 548027. CO L WILL RUN A BQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTING VIC COORD 561025 AT 201000H WITH AN ESTIMATED TIME OF RETURN OF 201115H. THE ROUTE OF THE PATROL WILL BE ALONG COORD 561025, 575020, 578030, 570030, 561025.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 1, 10-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 9	
DATE 20 JUNE 1965		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 201600H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1/4 THE BN HAS 50% OF PERSONNEL ON HOLIDAY ROUTINE. CHURCH SERVICES WENT AS SCHEDULED. MCB 10 PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT AT THIS POSITION WORKING ON DEEP WELL SITE

B. 2/4 PATROLLING CONTINUED. CHURCH SERVICES WENT AS SCHEDULED. BN ISSUED FRAG ORDER # 20-65. WORK COMMENCED ON COMBAT OUTPOST VIC 509023 AND 522021.

C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED ROUTINE DUTIES. CHURCH SERVICES WENT AS SXX SCHEDULED. CONSTRUCTION OF POSITIONS NOW STANDS AT 30% OF FEBE AND 22% OF COPL COMPLETED.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES.

CO A SITUATION AND LOCATION REMAINS THE SAME. 20% OF FEBE POSITIONS COMPLETED ONE SQUAD SIZE PATROL CONDUCTED. TOD 200400H, TOR 200800H ROUTE POD 530108, 520107, 518104, 511104, 515108, 518107, 522111 AND RETURN TO POR 530108, NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						2		9	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- B CO. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. 35% OF FEBA COMPLETED
 A SQUAD SIZE PATROL TOR 200900H, ROUTE POD 523097, 523103, 515105,
 513102, PATROLLED TO COAST LINE TO 514097, 518101, 518098 AND RETURNED
 TO 521097. NEG CONTACT. A SQUADE SIZE PATROL TOD 200700H, TOR 200800H
 ROUTE, POD 528084, 529079, 527079, 527081 AND RETURNED TO 528084. A
 SQUADE SIZE PATROL TOD 200900H TOR 201100H, ROUTE POD 525089, CIRCLE
 CLOCKWISE TO 525086 AND RETURN TO 525089.
- CO C CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT OUTPOST # 2 (499067)
 BRIDGE/ROADBLOCK. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR ASSIGNED SECTOR OF AIRFIELD
 (532068-530070), TWO SQUADS WERE RELIEVED FROM THIS POSITION AND DISPLACED
 TO CO C (.) CP (531089). COM 3/3 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AREA
 VACATED BY ELEM OF C CO.
- CO D MAINTAINED ASSIGNED SECTOR OF DEFENSE ALONG PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY.
 IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CONTINUED. 30% OF FEBA COMPLETE.
 ONE SQUAD SIZE PATROL THIS PERIOD, TOD ~~XXXX~~ 200630H TOR 201200H, ROUTE
 POD 527078, 515065, 514068, 513068, 511070, 508071, 505070, 500066,
 511065, 515067, 515075, 517074, 519076, RETURNED 522077.

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)
SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

3 2/4 ONE PLATOON FROM COMPANY E WAS SENT TO THE OUTPOST AT 522021 TO ASSIST

COMPANY G IN ESTABLISHING POSITIONS. COMPANY E'S POSITIONS ON THE FEBA (518039) ARE 50% COMPLETED. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAMPERS WORK.

AT 0615H COMPANY F SENT OUT A SQUADE SIZE COMBAT PATROL ALONG THE FOLLOWING

ROUTE: 531028, 527010, 517004, 519026, 531028 IT RETURNED AT 1300H.

NUMEROUS CAMP SITES WERE DISCOVERED THROUGHOUT GS 5100, AND FRESH FIELDS

OF FIRE HAD BEEN CUT TOWARD THE TRAIL AT 524013. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM

522038, TO 542024 ARE 25% COMPLETED DUE TO A SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS

COMPANY G SENT A SQUADE SIZE PATROL ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 488034,

468036, 470026. THE PATROL WAS CONDUCTED FROM 0530H TO 1100H NO CONTACT

OR SIGNIFICANT OBERVATIONS. THE PERCENT OF WORK COMPLETED ON THE SIX OUTPOST

IS AS FOLLOWS: 488037 - 75%, 496037 - 75%, 504030 - 75%, 509022 - 25%,

522021 - 25%, 531002 - 75%. SHORTAGES IN FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAVE RESTRICTED

WORK.

COMPANY H'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 533038 ARE 50% COMPLETED. SHORTAGES

OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAS HAMPERD WORK. COMPANY H WILL BE ASSIGNED THE

SECTOR FROM 516044 TO 517058, EFFECTIVE 210800H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

(7)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2RA (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

E. H&S COMPANY HAS COMPLETED 50% OF ITS POSTIONS. MORE FIELD FORTIFICATIONS WOULD INCREASE THE PERCENTAGE, AS WOULD THE AVAILABILITY OF BULLDOZERS. (NOTE: SINCE THESE POSTIONS HAVE NOT BEEN MANNED, NO DEFENSIVE POSITIONS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED.

C. 3/3 COMPANY I CONTINUED IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE. CO I 22% COMPLETE
TWO PLATOONS ARE MANNING OUTPOST VICINITY COORDINATES 550996, 560996, 572017, AND 583026. THE FOLLOWING SQUAD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN, TOD: 200530H, TOR: 200930H
ROUTE: 570012, 519012, 586008, 584005, 573001, 570995, 561997. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

XXXXXX COMPANY K CONTINUED IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 29% COMPLETE THE
FOLLOWING SQUAD SIZE PATROL IS BEING RUN, TOD: 201300H, TOR: 202000H, ROUTE
548027, 543035, 559034, 563031, 548027. NO CONTACT MADE. COMPANY L CONTINUED
IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. 30% COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING SQUAD SIZE PATROL
WAS RUN, TOD: 201000H, TOR: 201115H, ROUTE: 561025, 575020, 578030, 570030;
561025. AT 200715H FIFTY ONE (51) VIETNAMESE WERE APPREHENDED VICINITY
COORDINATES 542036. NO PROBLEMS WERE ENCOUNTERED IN THE APPREHENSION AND
ALL WERE TAKEN TO THE COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE
AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

20 JUN

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-51)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. CO B 3RD MED BN

ADMISSIONS - 1

DISCHARGES - 5

EVACUATED - 2 VN CIVILIANS

REMAINING - 16

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 10 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELEMENTS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4 2 LVTP 5 (CMD) AT DA NANG 2 LVTP'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 1RD TANK BN. 1ST PLATOON DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SPPORT OF 2/4. TWO REMAINING TANKS FROM 2D PLT PART OF REGT FAST REACTION FORCE. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. TWO TANKS FROM 3D PLT LOC VIC 615023 TO CONTROL TRAFFIC ON SONG TRA BONG RIVER. TWO TANKS PRESENTLY DEADLINED.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES.

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED DURING PERIOD, 5. NUMBER OF ADJUSTED MISSIONS 5. NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS, NONE. NUMBER OF REQ/CHECK RDS, NONE.

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE

(A) 8" HOWTOR PLT FIRED ON APPX 30 VC NEXT TO VILLAGE VIC BT 408125 AT 200655H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

20 JUL 61

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

GOOD EFFECT ON VILLAGE, 2 HMTS BURNING NO CONFIRMED CASUALTIES. OBSERVED BY A.O.

(B) BTRY K FIRED ON VC STORAGE AREA ON SW SIDE OF HILL VIC BT 427097 AT 200814H TO 200855H. GOOD EFFECT, 3 HMTS BURNING, NO CONFIRMED VC CASUALTIES. OBSERVED BY A.O.

(C) 8" HOWITZER PLT FIRED ON 10-22 20 VC IN TREELINE NEXT TO VILLAGE VIC BT 459148 AT 200910H. A.O. CONFIRMED 3 VC DIAD BY DIRECT HIT.

(D) CONFIRMATION OF MISSION KINKER FIRED ON ROADBLOCK ON 18 JUNE. BTRY H FIRED ON 17 VC AT 457085 BETWEEN 181900H-181914H. 2 FRIENDLY VILLAGERS STATED THAT THEY SAW 2 VC DEAD AND 1 VC WOUNDED.

AMMO EXPENDATURE

TYPE	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	2	0	16	13	31
WP	0	0	16	0	16
TOTAL	2	0	32	13	47

(H) CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. HEAVY SECTION WITH CO A, LIGHT SECTION WITH CO B.
2ND PLT DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 3RD PLT DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(I) CO B 3D ENGR BN

REASSEMBLY OF STRONOBACKS FOR AFTERGLOW 100% COMPLETE. ASSISTANCE PROVIDED STAIN ON OP # 2 100% COMPLETE. IMPROVEMENT OF MSR RESUMED (APPROXIMATELY 45% COMPLETE). FIVE CULVERTS BEING MADE FOR MSR 80% COMPLETE. MINES PICKED UP FROM HILL 69 AND RETURNED TO CLASS V DUMP. TWELVE MEN COMMITTED TO BSA PERIMETER GUARD. SAFETY BLOCKS FOR IMPRESSIVE MACHINE GUNS COMPLETED. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO ALL BN'S FOR CONSTRUCTING BUNKERS AND FIELD FORTIFICATIONS. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 36,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 MRC-83, 3 55GPM PUMPS, 5 M-51, 5 M-274, 2 M-37, 1 M-52, 1 M-422, 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 SUMP PUMP. MAN HOURS 860, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 98, HEAVE EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS 88, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 42.

3. PLANS

(A) CO A (REIN). CONDUCT TWO SQD SIZE RECON AND ONE SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROLS. RECON

1 TOD: 220830H, TOR 221230H, ROUTE POD/R: 523104-W TO 512105-W ALONG COAST TO 502104-NE ALONG THE COAST TO 5091080SE TO 512106, AND RETURN. RECON 2 TOR:

221300H, TOR: 221700H, ROUTE: POD/R: 5271120W TO 516112-SW ALONG COAST TO 513107-NW TO 510110-N ALONG COAST TO 515113-NE TO 532116, AND RETURN. COMBAT 3 TOD: 222100H,

--- TOR: 222400H, ROUTE: POD/R: 527100-NW TO 523114-W TO 520114-S TO 520109-W TO ---
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)
 527108-POR.

SECRET

②

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

20 JUN

⑦

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

(B) CO B (REIN) CONDUCT THREE SQD SIZE RECON PATROLS: ONE TOD: 220500H, TOR: 220730H,

ROUTE: 527086, 521086, 520080, 524084, 528083. TWO TOD: 220600H, TOR: 220930H,

ROUTE: 521095, 526099, 537104, 522098. THREE TOD: 220900H, TOR: 221000H, ROUTE:

POD/R: 523091, 522091, 520094, 516014, COASTLINE TO 517089, 519091, 522091, POR.

(C) CO C (REIN). ROADBLOCK HAS THE AUTHORITY TO STOP ALL VEHICLES. KEEP AN ACCURATE COUNT OF VEHICLES/PERSONNEL PASSING THRU GATE. NOTIFY BN WHEN EVER CONVOYS PASS THRU.

(D) CO D (REIN). CONDUCT TWO SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROLS: ONE TOD: 220630H, TOR: 221200H

POD: 511056, ROUTE: 511056-SE, TO 528056-NE TO 535044 GENERALLY NW 520061-SW ~~AT~~

516052-POR. TWO TOD: 221300H, TOR: 221800H, POD: 531079, ROUTE ~~531079~~ 531079-NW

520083-SW 506075-S 505070-SE 513068-SE S 515064-NE 529076-POR.

(E) AT 210600H COMPANY F WILL LIFT A SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE:

538024, 533014, 527012, 523022, 519008, 518028, 528033. THE PATROL WILL COMPLETE

ITS ROUTE TO 523022 DURING DAYLIGHT, AND WILL LEAVE THIS LOCATION AT 2000H TO

RETURN TO 528033 AT 220400H.

(F) AT 201500H CO H WILL LIFT A PLT SIZE COMBAT PATROL TO 531002. FROM THIS IP THE PATROL WILL MOVE ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 524997, 531997, 529991, 521983, 519000.

AT NIGHT AN AMBUSH WILL BE SET UP AT 529991. THE PATROL WILL RETURN AT 211500H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE TWO ONLY)

(G) AT 210700H CO H WILL LIFT A SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL TO 504032. THE PATROL WILL MOVE ALONG THIS ROUTE: 499030, 501028, 503017, 502019, 508000, 508028, 501028.

SECRET

C

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 9 OF 9	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

AT 499030 IT WILL BE LIFTED BACK TO 533038 TO ARRIVE THERE AT 211500H.

(H) SEE ENCLOSED BN FRAG ORDER #20-65.

(I) CO H WILL BE ASSIGNED THE SECTOR OF THE FEBR FROM 516044 ~~FROM~~ TO & 517058 EFFECTIVE 210800H.

(J) FOR THE PERIOD 201500H TO 211500H TO PATROL PURCHASED AREA, CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND TO PATROL IN GS 5598, 5597, 5596, AND 5696. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROLS WILL BE RUN AS FOLLOWS:

(A) CO I, TOD: 210500H, TOR: 211100H, ROUTE: 587024, 608017, 601013, 603008, 583000, 584010, 570017.

(B) CO K, TOD: 211130H, TOR: 211600H, ROUTE: 568025, 572022, 577025, 574034, 568028.

(C) CO L, TOD: 212015H, TOR: 220030H, ROUTE: 541027, 546023, 555015, 548014, 542019, 541027.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(C)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 9
DATE 21 JUNE 1965		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				X
		INFO				X

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD 210000H TO 211600H JUNE 1965

XX

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4** - REPORTS FROM THE LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS OF A HIGH PROBABILITY OF VC ATTACK RESULTED IN THE US ARMY ADVISERS AND MARINE LIAISON WITHDRAWING TO 2D BN, 4TH MARINES CP SHORTLY AFTER DARK ON 20 JUNE. WITH ONLY ONE PLT (REIN) FROM CO C DEFENDING THE BRIDGE BY GC 498067 A REINFORCING FORCE COMPRISED OF A HEAVY SECTION OF ONTOS, LIGHT SECTION OA AMTRACS AND A REINFORCED PLAT CO C WAS ASSEMBLED VIC GC 516053 AND REMAINED IN ALERT STATUS UNTIL FIRST LIGHT 21 JUNE. CO A OUTPOST GC 534113, HAD SNIPER PROBE AT 202130H, ONE MARINE WOUNDED IN LEFT LEG.
- B. 2/4** - BN CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLING. CO H MOVED ~~INAT~~ INTO ITS NEWLY ASSIGNED SECTOR OF THE FEBR VIC 516057, AND ITS PLT SIZE COMBAT PATROL RETURNED FROM ITS NIGHT AMBUSH SITE. CO F SENT OUT A DAYLIGHT RECON PATROL. B RECON HARBORED AT ITS PREDESIGNATED SITE (482005).
- C. 3/3** - CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBR AND COPL. PATROLLING

CONTINUED. - ALL UNITS WENT ABOUT THEIR ROUTINE DUTIES.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

2. OPERATIONS**A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES**

CO A DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME. FIRE TEAM SIZE OUTPOST OC 534113 had contact 202200H BY 2-3 VCS. ONE MARINE WOUNDED. CO A CONDUCTED ONE SQD E SIZE PATROL. TOD: 210400H, TOR: 210800H, ROUTE: 522105, 520114, 517112, 518101, 523104. NEG CONTACT. CO B LOCATIONS REMAIN THE SAME. CONTINUED CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE FEBA. ONE FIRE TEAM (REIN) SECURITY/RECON PATROL. TOD: 210700H, TOR: 210845H, ROUTE: 521095, 523094, 526095, 528098, 523097. NEG CONTACT. ONE SQD (REIN) SECURITY/RECON PATROL. TOD: 210700H, TOR: 210820H, ROUTE: 525091, 525094, 522093, 523088, 525089. NEG CONTACT. CO C CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN ROADBLOCK AT BRIDGE OC 498000 WITH ONE PLT. PLT LOCATED AT THE CO CP OC 532084. REINFORCED PLT (RESERVE/FAST REACTION FORCE) WAS ALERTED AT 202100H, ASSEMBLED AT VIC 516053 AND SECURED AT FIRST LIGHT. CO D DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY REMAIN THE SAME. SQD E SIZE SECURITY/PATROL, TOD: RTE POB, 531078, 521068, 531068, 524078, 525074, 531078, 201100H, NO RADIO CONTACT, HAS NO RETURNED. RECON TEAM WITH PLT OF PF'S ESTABLISHED AMBUSH AT 516106 AT 202030H, SECURED AT 202400H. SET CONDITION 100% ALERT AT 202215H AND REVENTED TO 50% AT 210030H.

B. 2/4 - ONE PLT FROM CO E CONTINUES TO ASSIST COMPANY G IN ESTABLISHING POSITIONSDISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ON THE COMBAT OUTPOST AT 522021. CO E'S POSITIONS ENT ON THE FEBA (518039) ARE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-88A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

55% FINISHED. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAMPERS WORK. AT 210600H CO F LIFTED A SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL. DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS THE PATROL MOVED ALONG THIS ROUTE: 538024, 533014, 527012, 523022. NO CONTACT OR SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE, BUT THE PATROL WILL CONTINUE FROM 523022 TO 519000 AND 518028 BEFORE RETURNING TO 528033 AT 220400H. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 522038 TO 542024 ARE 30% COMPLETED DUE TO A SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS MATERIAL. CO G'S PERCENTAGES OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR SIX COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 488037, 75%, 496037, 75%, 504030, 75%, 509022, 50%, 522021, 50%, 531002, 75%. AT 0800H CO H BEGAN MOVEMENT INTO ITS ASSIGNED SECTOR OF THE FEBA(516044-517058). THE MOVE WAS COMPLETED AT 1300H, AND WORK WAS COMMENCED ON THE ~~RE~~ DEFENSIVE ~~RETE~~ POSITIONS. FROM 201500H TO 211500H A PLT SIZE COMBAT PATROL WAS SENT ALONG THIS ROUTE: AFTER BEING HELILIFTED TO 531002, 524997, 551997, 529991, ~~512~~ 521983, 519000. AN AMBUSH WAS SET UP AT NIGHT IN THE VIC OF 529991. NO CONTACT OR SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE: HAS CO HAS COMPLETED 50% OF ITS POSITIONS. MORE OVERHEAD BUNKER MATERIAL ~~WIKKE~~ WOULD GREATLY INCREASE THE PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S E AND HAS, AND THE LVT'S WERE USED FOR RESUPPLY AND DEFENSE OF THE PERIMETER AT COORD 520021. ~~AT~~ AT 202000H ~~RE~~ B RECON (..) DEPARTED 2D BN COPL FROM VICINITY OF COORD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

490036, 497034, 504030 IN FOUR PATROLS: GEORGIA-505031, 505017, 509004, 503998, 489998, 482005; MISSISSIPPI-505031, 505026, 489015, 493003, 489998, 482005; MISSOURI-491037, 497034, 488021, 486009, 483005, 482005; IDAHO-50487037, 484036, 481027, 484016, 482013, 482005. ALL PATROLS ARRIVED AT THE COMMAN HARBOR SITE OF 482005 BY 1145H. NO SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS WERE REPORTED. ENGINEERS WERE USED TO BUILD FIGHTING POSITIONS AT 509023 AND 522021 WITH EXPLOSIVES.

- C. 3/3 - CO I CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. ~~83%~~ 23% OF THE COPL IS NOW COMPLETE. TWO PLATOONS ARE MANNING OUTPOSTS VIC COORD 550996, 560996, 572017 AND 583026. AT 210155H, VIC COORD 587028 FIFTEEN (15) VCS WERE ENCOUNTERED. SIX (6) RDS SA FIRED WITH ILLUMINATION AND THREE(3) REGIEVED. NEG EMM RESULTS. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN. TOD: 210500H, TOR: 211100H, ROUTE: 587024, 608017, 601013, 603008, 583000, 584010, 570017, NEG CONTACT. CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 34% OF THEIR FEBA IS NOW COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROL IS BEING RUN, TOD: 211300H, TOR: 211600H, ROUTE 568025, 572022, 577035, 574034, 568028. CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 30% OF THEIR F FEBA IS NOW COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN, TOD: 212015H, TOR: 220030H ROUTE: 541027, 546023, 555017, 548014, 542019, 541027. CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

21 JUN

7

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED. ~~ATTACHMENTIX~~ATTACHMENTS

ARMORED UNITS. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED UNITS OF THE 1ST AMTRAC BN AND 3D AT BN CONTINUED TO ASSIST THE BN AS REQUIRED. ENGINEERS. ELEMENTS OF 3D PLT, CO A, 3D ENGR BN ARE ENGAGED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF ~~THEX~~ COMBAT OUTPOSTS VIC COORD 550996, 560996, 555008, 572017, AND 583026, AND A SWEEP FOR MINES IS BEING CONDUCTED VIC COORD 613020 TO 617017.

D. CO B 3RD MED BN

ADMISSIONS 3, DISCHARGES 4, EVACUATIONS 0, REMAINING 15.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. ~~16 LVTTP588~~ 10 LVTTP58 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF BLT 3/3. EIMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF BLTS 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTTP5 (CMD) AT DA NANG. 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 2 TANKS FROM 3D PLT MANNING ~~REX~~ RIE RIVER SURVEILLANCE POS VIC 615023 THIRD PLT () PROVIDED SECURITY FOR A SWEEP OF THE BEACH BY B ENGINEERS. HEADQUARTERS MAINTAINANCE

SECTION WORKED ON C-11 IDLER ARM. ~~INSTALLED GENERATOR IN E-12 ALONG WITH~~DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER LINES. FLAMES SECTION SECURITY OF CP. EN COMMUNICATION SECTION. NORMAL ROUTINE AND EN SECURITY WATCHES. REACTION FORCE C-24 AND C-25 WITH M CO, 3/3 ON KHI AIRSTRIP.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS DURING PERIOD: 3, NUMBER ADJUSTED MISSIONS ON ENEMY TOT: 1, NUMBER OF H&I MISSIONS: 2, NUMBER OF REGISTRATION/CHECK RDS: NONE, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NONE, AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	3		3		6
ILL	<u>3</u>		<u>3</u>		<u>6</u>
TOTAL	3		6		9

H. CO B 3D AN BN

1ST PLT DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4. 2D PLT DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 3D PLT DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3.

I CO B 3D ENGR BN

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WORK INTERRUPTED DUE TO DEADLINED EQUIPMENT. ONE TD-15 TRIG TRACTOR COMMITTED TO IMPROVEMENT OF MSR. CULVERTS MADE FOR MSR 100% COMPLETE. ENGINEER ASSISTANCE ON SQAIN OP-1, 5% COMPLETE. STUMPS REMOVED FROM FIELDS OF FIRE FOR SWAIN. AUTHORITY RECEIVED TO SELECTIVELY INTERCHANGE PARTS FROM M-51,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

21 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	CONFIDENTIAL			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

USMC #198665. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO HENDIE FOR DEMO WORK, 75% COMPLETE. DIS-
 TRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 33,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 6 M-51,
 1 M-52, 6 M-274, 2 M-37, 1 M-422, 1 M-83, 3 55-GPM PUMP, 3 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16.
 MAN HOURS ON THE JOB 715, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS 92, HEAVY EQUIPMENT
 OPERATING HOURS 28, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS 36.

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

3. PLANS**PATROL**

A. A SQUAD SIZED ~~SEVEN~~ FROM CO B TOD 212400H ~~FOR~~ 220400H, ROUTE POD 523997, 515096, 514404, 518104, 520100, 524100, FOR 523097.

B. SQUAD SIZED PATROL FROM CO D TOD 211630H TOR 212030H. POD 522073, 525064, 526059 523055, 518860, 521061, 520065, 522067, 521069, FOR 522073.

C. A SQUAD SIZED PATROL FROM CO D. TOD 212330H, TOR 220400H ROUTE POD 518061, 525052, 520066, 518061.

D. A PLATOON OF PF WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH TO BE ESTABLISHED VIC 516106. 1ST BN SCOUTS AND ONE INTERPRETER WILL ACCOMPANY. (NO TOD AS YET)

E. ONE SQUAD OF IMP RECON PLATOON WILL SET AMBUSH WITH SDC PLATOON VIC 516095. (NO TOD AS YET)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY LT CAPELLUZO		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT CAPELLUZO		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF	
DATE 22 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 220001 TO 221600 JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFIC EVENTS

- A. 1/4 CONDUCTED FIVE SQUAD SIZE PATROLS. COMPANY D PATROL AT 0030 RECEIVED 2 SNIPER ROUNDS, ONE FRIENDLY WIA (SLIGHT). LOST CONTACT. COMPANY D RECEIVED AT 0810 4 SNIPER ROUNDS, PURSUED BUT LOST ~~ENEMY~~ SIGHT OF 5 VGS. BATTALION CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ON FEBA AND MANS TO COMBAT OUTPOSTS.
- B. 2/4 ~~DUE TO~~ HEAVY AFTERNOON RAINS WORK WAS TEMPORARILY DELAYED ON THE FEBA AND COM. CO B (-), 3D RECON CANCELLED NIGHT PATROLS ARKANSAS AND ALABAMA. COMPANIES E, F, AND H CONDUCTED SQUAD SIZED COMBAT PATROLS WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.
- C. 3/3 DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR DUTIES OF IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONSA. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO A DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME. CONTINUED IMPROVING WITH MATERIALS ~~IMX~~ AVAILABLE. ONE SQUAD RECON PATROL, TOD: 220930H, TOR: 221200H, ROUTE: POD: 523104, 512105, 509108, 512106. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- (2) CO B CONTINUES CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS, LIMITED WIRE OBSTACLES, DUE TO LACK

DISTRIBUTION: OF STAKES AND GENERALLY IMPROVING ALL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. - SQUAD RECON PATROL, -
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(6) ONTOS PLAT DEPARTED BN CP AREA 220800H FOR RECON PATROL VIA MSR AND HIGHWAY 1.

TWO POSSIBLE ONTOS FIRING POSITIONS ON HILL 69, NOT RECOMMENDED EXCEPT FOR BRIEF MISSIONS. RETURNED VIA HIGHWAY 1 AND MSR.

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

- (1) AT 0630H A REINFORCED SQUAD FROM CO E WAS RELIPLIFTED FROM VICINITY 518040 TO 504034 TO CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL ALONG THIS ROUTE, FROM 504034, 508024, 504017, 499019, TO 504034. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 221300H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAMPERS WORK. ONE PLATOON FROM CO E CONTINUES TO ASSIST CO G IN ESTABLISHING POSITIONS ON THE COMBAT OUTPOST AT 522021. (2) AT 220700H A REINFORCED SQUAD FROM CO F CONDUCTED A COMBAT PATROL STARTING FROM 528029 ALONG THIS ROUTE, 525019, 524010, 532010, 541009 AND RETURNED TO 539019. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 221300H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. A 70 MAN WORKING PARTY ASSISTED CO G IN PREPARING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY 531003 FROM 0800H TO 1600H. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 522038 TO 542024 ARE 31% COMPLETED DUE TO A SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATION MATERIAL. (3) REMARKER COMPANY G'S PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR SIX COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE AS FOLLOWS 488037 - 76%, 504030 - 76%, 496037 - 67%, 509022 - 51%, 522021 - 51%, 531002 - 76%. AT 221330 81 MM MORTARS FIRED A REGISTERED CONCENTRATION OF 12 VT IN THE VICINITY OF 487036 WITH NO DAMAGE TO FORTIFICATIONS. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT HERE WERE PICKED UP FROM 487036 AND DELIVERED TO 495035. (4) AT 200630H A REINFORCED SQUAD FROM CO H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

TOD: 220500H, TOR: 220733H, ROUTE: 527086, 521086, 520080, 524084, 528083.
 NEGATIVE CONTACT. SQD RECON, TOD: 220650H, TOR: 220840H, ROUTE: 521095,
 526099, 537104, 522098. NEGATIVE CONTACT. SQD SIZE RECON, TOD: 220655H,
 TOR: 221000H, ROUTE: 523091, 522091, 520094, 516014, 517089, 519091, 522091.
 NEGATIVE CONTACT.

- (3) CO G UPON REMAINING OUTPOST ON HILL 69 GC 467068, 1ST PLT (REIN) IS CONSOLIDATING OLD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHING NEW BUNKERS. ONE PLT (REIN) AT ROADBLOCK/BRIDGE GC 497067, IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. REMAINING PLT AT CO G CP, AS FAST REACTION FORCE.
- (4) CO D SQD SECURITY PATROL IN ROUTE AFTER MIDNIGHT RECEIVED 2 SNIPER ROUNDS AT 523058, PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. ONE WLA SENT TO 2D BN BAS TOR: 220130H. SECOND PATROL CANCELLED WHEN 1ST PLAT RECEIVED 4 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM 518065 ONE SQD SENT IN PURSUIT OF 5 VCS SIGHTED MOVING AWAY FROM DIRECTION OF ROUNDS. TWO HELO'S WITH ONE SQUAD EMBARKED PURSUED FROM AIR. NO SIGHTINGS. 2D FROM HILL POSITIONS 524074 TWICE SIGHTED VCS. TWO DIFFERENT SIGHTINGS WERE ONE VC CARRYING A RIFLE, VICINITY OF AN TAY (2) (S) (S).
- (5) RECON TEAM HAD ONE ELAXXEN TEAM AND INTERPRETER WITH SDC PLAT AMBUSH VICINITY 516095. BN SCOUTS WITH PLAT OF PT ESTABLISHED AMBUSH VICINITY 519101.
- XX AMBUSHES SECURED AT MIDNIGHT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
 (S)

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

WAS HELILIFTED FROM VICINITY 516057 TO 489037 TO CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL ALONG THIS ROUTE, 483031, 477029, TO 479038 AND RETURNED TO 488037 AT 221200H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. COMPANY H'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ARE LESS THAN 5% COMPLETED DUE TO THE FACT THAT THEY JUST WERE ASSIGNED THESE POSITIONS AND THE RAIN TEMPORARILY HALTED WORK. (5) H&S COMPANY HAS COMPLETED 50% OF ITS POSITIONS. MORE OVERHEAD BUNKER MATERIAL WOULD GREATLY INCREASE THE PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED. (6) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND COMPANIES E AND H&S, AND THE LVT'S WERE USED FOR RESUPPLY AND DEFENSE OF THE RE PERIMETER VICINITY 520021.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

C. 3RDBN 3RD MARINES

(1) COMPANY "I" CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 24% OF THE COPL IS NOW COMPLETE. TWO PLATOONS ARE MANNING OUTPOSTS VICINITY COORDINATES 550996 560996, 572017 AND 583026. AT 220910H A MARINE WAS EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER FROM VICINITY COORDINATES 550996. IT HAS BEEN REPORTED THAT THE EVAGUEE HAD CONTRACTED PNEUMONIA, AT 201000H FOUR ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WERE HEARD VICINITY COORDINATES 582028. INVESTIGATION OF AREA PROVED NEGATIVE. ONE VIETNAMESE MALE WAS APPREHENDED VICINITY COORDINATES 578025. SUSPECT WAS MOVING FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE BEACH, AND HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO THE COLLECTION POINT. THE FOLLOWING SQUAD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN TOD: 220330H, TOR: 220730H, ROUTE: 584027, 583021, 580014, 586011, 587024, 584027.

(2) COMPANY "K" CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 35% OF THEIR FEBA IS NOW COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING SQUAD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN, TOD: 220900H, TOR: 221030H, ROUTE 573037, 579030, 574033, 576026, 570031.

(3) COMPANY "L" CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 31% OF THEIR FEBA IS NOW COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING SQUAD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN, TOD 222030H, TOR 230600H, ROUTE: 553026, 558020, 553026 (AMBUSH LAYOUT).

(4) COMPANY "M" IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 1, DISCHARGES 5, EVACUATIONS TO DA NANG 4, REMAINING 16.

E. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 10 LVTP5's IN DIRECT SUPPORT BLT 3/3. 2 LVTP5's IN DIRECT SUPPORT BLT 1/4 AND 2 LVTP5's AND 1 LVTP5 (CMD). IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 LVTP5's (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MAR DIV (FWD). 30 CAL MG LIVE FIRE TRAINING SHOOT HELD ON BEACH TO SEAWARD. WATER AND FORMATION DRIVING EXERCISE ALSO HELD FROM 220830H TO 221030H. 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS. 1 LVTR-1 DISPATCHED AT 221425H TO WENCH OUT A Mired TRUCK FROM C-MOTORS. RETURNED 221510H.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 2 TANKS FROM FROM 3D PLT MANNING RIVER SURVEILLANCE POS VIC 615023. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY OF REGT CP. TWO TANKS DEADLINED, C-11 AND F-12.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

NO MISSIONS WERE FIRED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 3/12 REMAINS IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

DISTRIBUTION: 1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR RESUMED WITH LIMITED EQUIPMENT. INITIAL BASE FIBL ON MSR 75% COMPLETE. TD-18 COMMITTED TO 2/4 FOR AREA IMPROVEMENT, 85% COMPLETE. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4, 2/4 AND 3/3 FOR DEMO WORK. RACKS FOR BLOOD PLASMA COMPLETED FOR MEDICAL FACILITY. HEAD MOVED FOR 4TH MARINES CP TO NEW LOCATION. BUNKER CONSTRUCTION FOR 3/3 AND 1/4 CONTINUES. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 36,000 EXCESS GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 6 M-51, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 M-422, 3 550PM PUMPS, 1 MRC-83, 1 TD-18, 2 TD-16, 1-SUMP PUMP.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

~~1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. CONDUCT NIGHT SURVEY OPERATIONS ON DEMO AND~~
~~483996, 481999, AND 487002. (3) ROBERT DEAN FROM VILLAGE~~
~~OF 1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4.~~

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. AT 212330H A SQD NIGHT RECON PATROL WAS CONDUCTED BY CO B () 3D RECON BN. ALONG THIS ROUTE, 477003, 479003, 488010, 485015 TO 477003. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 220520H WITH NEG CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. AT 221109H A SQD DAY RECON PATROL WAS CONDUCTED BY CO B (), 3D RECON BN. THE PATROL WILL FOLLOW ALONG THIS ROUTE, 477003, 468003, 462009, 460019, 468012, TO 477003. AT THE END OF THIS REPORTING PERIOD THE PATROL HAS NOT YET RETURNED. CO B () 3D RECON BN PRESENT HARBOR SITE AND OP'S ARE LOCATED VIC OF 486004,

483996, 481999, AND 487002.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

3. PLANS AND INTENTIONS**A. 1ST BN 4TH MARINES.**

(1) COMPANY A (REIN) CONDUCT SQUAD SIZE ~~XXXX~~ RECON PATROL 23-1. TOD: 230400H: POD: 523115; ~~XXXX~~ ROUTE: W 518115, S 518098, NE 525102, N 525104; TOR: 230700H SQUAD SIZE COMBAT 23-2 TOD: 232025H: POD: 528108, W 535110, ESTABLISH AMBUSH VICINITY 535110 AND RETURN; POR: 528108; TOR: 240100H. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIGHTING POSITIONS.

(2) COMPANY B (REIN). CONDUCT SQUAD SECURITY PATROL 23-1. TOD: 230600H POD: 528086, ROUTE: E 515086, SE 518083, NE 523086, E TO POR: 527085, TOR: 231000H SQUAD COMBAT PATROL 23-2. TOD: 230600H POD: 522088; ROUTE: CONTER_CLOCK WISE NE 538106-NW 529118-SW 517108-SE TO TOR: 521096; TOR: 231200H. SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 23-3. TOD: 230600H: POD: ~~524089~~ ROUTE NE 534093-~~XXXX~~ N 536105-SW 530100-S TO POR: 523092; TOR: 231100H. ~~XXXX~~ CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIX FIGHTING POSITIONS. COORD SECURITY OF WELL DIGGING EQUIPMENT WITH SEA BEES.

(3) CO C (REIN) . MAINTAIN REINFORCED PLT COMBAT OUTPOST YIC GC 468068. PLT ROADBLOCK KEEP ACCURATE COUNT OF VEHICLE/PERSONNEL PASSING THROUGH CHECKPOINT. PROVIDE DEFENSE OF NORTH AND OF AIR FIELD. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIGHTING POSITIONS.

(4) CO D (REIN). CONDUCT ~~XXXX~~ SQD SECURITY PATROL ~~XXXX~~ 23-2. TOD: 230600H:

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE) ~~XXXX~~ 528073; ROUTE: S 530057-W 525058-GENERALLY N 522075-E 527077 POR: 527077;

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

TOR: 231100H. SQD SECURITY PATROL 23-1. TOD: 231300H; POD: 515060 ROUTES: E 518060-SE 527049-NW 522059-NW 516067-S 515062; POR: 515062 TOR: 231800H. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF FIGHTING POSITIONS.

(5) H&S CO. CONTINUE PREP RING AREA FOR MOVEMENT OF TACTICAL CP. CONSTRUCT AND IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(6) 1ST PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN. CONDUCT HYDRO SURVEY OPERATIONS ON BEACH AND X RK APPROACHES FROM GC 512093 TO GC 482117. LAUNCH THREE (3) RUBBER BOATS FROM VILLAGE OF SAN LINH PRIOR TO DAWN ON 23 JUNE AND SECURE BEACHHEAD VIC GC 505092. BEGIN SURVEY OPERATIONS AT FIRST LIGHT IN 1000 METERS INCREMENTS OUT TO A DISTANCE OF 500 METERS OR TWENTY-FOUR (24) FEET DEPTH, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST. TAKE SOUNDINGS IN CHANNEL BETWEEN AN HAI AND LONG TUAN. PROVIDE OWN LOGISTICS REQUIREMENTS? INSURE POSITIVE CONSTANT COMMUNICATIONS ON BN TACTICAL NET.

B. 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

(1) AT 222000H 3 SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FROM CO B, 3D RECON BN WILL BE CONDUCTED ALONG THESE ROUTES, PATROL COLUMBIA : 493002, 488012, 493025, 495012 TO 493002; PATROL CAROLINA, 493002, 479001, 473003, 479006, 485995, TO 493002; PATROL CALIFORNIA - 493002, 501997, 492980, 485995 TO 493002. ALL PATROLS ARE DUE BACK AT 230600H.

(2) CO'S E AND F WILL CONDUCT SQD SIZE ~~212~~ DAYLIGHT COMBAT PATROLS ON 230700H

~~DISTRIBUTION AND 230730H. CO E PATROL WILL FOLLOW ALONG THIS ROUTE: 469003, 452029, 469025, --~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

465036, 476039 TO 489039 AND RETURN BY 231500H. CO F'S PATROL WILL FOLLOW ALONG THIS ROUTE: 522020, 522012, 519003, 514016 TO 511023 AND RETURN BY 231430H.

C. ~~3D~~ 3D MARINES

FOR THE PERIOD 221500H TO 231500H TO PATROL PURCHASED AREA, CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ~~XX~~ TO PATROL IN QS 5598, 5594, 5596, AND 5696. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROLS WILL BE RUN: CO I, TOD: 230900H, TOR: BEFORE DARK, ROUTE: 549997, 555990, 564979, 558968, 540965, 544985, 549997. CO K, TOD: AFTER DARK, TOR: BEFORE LIGHT, ROUTE: 573036, 579030, 577025, 570022, 566022, 575029, 568030. CO L, TOD: AFTER DARK, TOR: BEFORE LIGHT, ROUTE: 542022, 543003, 548998, 558003, 556015, 553024, 549026.

4. MISCELLANEOUS

- (1) MAJ GEN HUTCHIN, ASST CHIEF OF STAFF J-5 CINPAC FLT VISITED 4TH MARINES CP FROM 221500H TO 221545H. A BRIEFING WAS HELD BY 4TH MARINES CO AND A HELICOPTER TOUR OF 4TH MARINES SECTOR WAS MADE. MAJ GEN HUTCHIN WAS ACCOMPANIED ON HIS BRIEFING AND TOUR BY BRIG GEN KARCH, ~~XX~~ A.D.C.
- (2) LT GEN THROCHMORTON, DEPT. COMUSMACV, VISITED 4TH MARINES CP FROM 221030H TO 221130H. A BRIEFING WAS HELD BY 4TH MARINES CO AND A HELICOPTER TOUR OF 4TH MARINES SECTOR WAS MADE. LT GEN ~~XX~~ THROCHMORTON WAS ACCOMPANIED ON HIS BRIEFING AND TOUR BY BRIG GEN KARCH, A.D.C.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 8	
DATE 23 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (L) (REFIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION (L) (REFIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 231600H JUNE 1965

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL. FIVE SQUAD SIZE PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED, NO ENEMY CONTACT, RECON PATROL DEPARTED 230400H TO CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY ON KY XOAN ISLAND. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTED IN CO A CASUALTY.
- B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL. CONSTRUCTION IS PROGRESSING VERY SLOWLY DUE TO THE SHORTAGE OF MATERIALS. LIGHT PROBES WERE ENCOUNTERED BY CO F WITH INCOMING ROUNDS. NO REPORTED ACTIVITY VICINITY CO B, 3D RECON PATROLS, AMBUSHES WERE ESTABLISHED BY B RECON, CO F CONDUCTED A COMBAT PATROL WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.
- C. 3/3 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) CO A DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE REMAIN FROM 520116 TO 526100. COMPANY

A CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD RECON PATROL, TOD: 230400H, TOR: 230553H, ROUTE: ~~AB~~ 523115, 518115, 518078, 525102, 525104.

~~SHOW NO CONTACT~~. NEGATIVE CONTACT. CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF SIDE ARM BY HM GARNETT RESULTED IN ONE CASUALTY.

- (2) COMPANY B DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA REMAIN FROM 527100 TO 529080.

COMPANY B CONDUCTED THREE SQUAD PATROLS. TOD: 230600H TOR: 230850H: ROUTE: 524089, 534093, 536105, 523092. NEGATIVE CONTACT. SQUAD SECURITY PATROL. TOD: 230600H TOR: 230850H: ROUTE: 528073, 530057, 525058, 522075, NEGATIVE CONTACT. SQUAD PATROL. TOD: 230600H: TOR: 231010H: ROUTE: 522098, 538106, 529118, 517168 521096, NEGATIVE CONTACT.

- (3) COMPANY C CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN BRIDGE/ROADBLOCK AT 498065 WITH REIN PLATOON.

FIRST PLAT (REIN) OCCUPIES HILL 69 AT 468068 AND 3D PLAT IS AT COMPANY CP AT 529080. ~~XX XXXXX XXXXXX XXXXX XXXXXX XX XXXXXX XX~~ NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING PERIOD. NO CHARGES UNDER WATER AT EITHER BRIDGES AT AN TAN.

- (4) CO D DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA REMAIN FROM 523074 TO 510056. COMPANY D

CONDUCTED ONE SQUAD SIZE SECURITY PATROL. TOD: 230600H TOR: 230855H ROUTE: 515060, 518060, 527049, 522059, 516067, 515062. NEGATIVE CONTACT. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME.

- (5) RECON PLAT DEPARTED 230400H TO CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FROM OC 512073 TO 482117.

OPERATION COMPLETED 231125H. RETURNED AT 231150H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- (6) CO A POSITIONS 100% DUG. CO B POSITIONS 100% DUG AND PROTECTIVE WIRE LAID 15%.

CO C POSITIONS DUG 100%. CO C PROTECTIVE WIRE LAID 100% AND TACTICAL WIRE

LAID 100%.--D CO POSITIONS DUG 70% AND PROTECTIVE WIRE LAID 30% AND TACTICAL--
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)
WIRE LAID 10%.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

- (1) A REINFORCED ~~SQD~~ SIZE DAYLIGHT PATROL FROM CO E WAS CANCELLED. CO E POSITIONS ON THE FEBA 518039 ARE 56% FINISHED. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAMPERS WORK. ONE PLT FROM CO E CONTINUES TO ASSIST CO G IN ESTABLISHING POSITIONS ON THE COMBAT OUTPOST AT 522021.
- (2) AT 230730H CO F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL WHICH WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 522020, 522012, 519003, 514016 TO 511023. AT THE END OF THIS REPORTING PERIOD THE PATROL HAS NOT YET RETURNED. A 70 MAN WORKING PARTY ASSISTED CO G IN PREPARING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VIC 531003. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 522038 TO 542024 ARE 32% COMPLETED DUE TO A SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATION MATERIAL. AT 2355H CO F REPORTED HEARING PEOPLE WALKING OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER VICINITY 522038. THEY WERE CHALLENGED, BUT DID NOT HALT. ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS THROWN AND THEY OBSERVED 1 MAN IN RUNNING FROM THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. 1 HAND GRENADE AND 1 ~~MM~~ M-79 RD WAS FIRED WITH NO RESULTS.
- (3) CO G'S PERCENTAGES OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR SIX COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE AS FOLLOWS 488037-77%; 426037-77%; 504030-77%; 509022-52%; 522021-52%; 531002-77%.
- (4) CO H'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA ARE 15% COMPLETED.
- (5) HAS CO HAS COMPLETED 51% OF ITS POSITIONS. MORE OVERHEAD BUNKER MATERIAL AND

SANDBAGS ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE WORK

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(6) TANKS AND ONTO'S WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, H AND HM OP. LVT'S WERE USED FOR RESUPPLY AND DEFENSE OF THE PERIMETER VIC 520021.

(7) AT 230730H A PATROL FROM CO F REPORTED ACTIVITY ~~NEE~~ VIC 511995. CO B, 3d RECON BN WAS ALERTED TO SET OUT AMBUSHES AND OP'S TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE VC OR FARMERS. RECONS OP'S WERE ESTABLISHED VIC 479998 AND 495004, AMBUSHES WERE SET UP VIC 478006 AND 484996. AT 230930 AN AO MISSION WAS FLOWN AND AND OBSERVED WOOD CUTTERS VIC 511995. RECONS AMBUSHES WERE SECURED BUT THE OP'S CONTINUED TO KEEP THE WOOD CUTTERS UNDER OBSERVATION. RECONS PRESENT HARBOR SIGHT IS PRESENTLY LOCATED VIC 481003.

(8) ENGINEERS WERE USED TO BUILD FIGHTING POSITIONS ~~NEE~~ VIC 522020 AND 517039.

C. 3d BN 3d MARINES.

EX

- (1) CO I CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 25% OF THE COPL IS NOW ~~EX~~ COMPLETE. TWO FLT'S ARE MANNING OUTPOSTS VIC COORD 550996, 560996, 572017 AND 583026. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROL IS BEING RUN, TOD: 230900H, TOR: BEFORE 231930H, ROUTE 549997, 555990, 564979, 558968, 540965, 544985, 549997.
- (2) CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE ON THE FEBA FROM ~~555028~~ 555028 TO 570038. 36% OF THEIR FEBA IS NOW COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN, TOD: 232030H, TOR 240530H, ROUTE, 573036, 579030, 577025, 570022, 566022, 575029, 568030.

----- (3) CO L CONTINUED ~~EX~~ TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE ON THE FEBA FROM 542020 -----
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5		OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

TO 556028. 32% OF THEIR PERA IS NOW COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN, TOD: 232030H, TOR: 230530H, ROUTE: 542022, 543003, 548998, 556003, 556015, 553024, 549026.

(4) CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 8, DISCHARGES 1, EVACUSTION 0, REMAINING 23.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 10 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED TO 3D MARDIV (FWD). 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT (-) DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE RUC REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY OF REGT OP. TWO TANKS ARE DEADLINED C-11 AND 2 F-12 ALSO A M-54 (5TON) TRUCK.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

MISSIONS FIRED: 2. MEMBER WILL ADJUST 2, SURVEILLANCE: NONE AT THIS TIME.

TYPE AMMO	105mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	11	9	9	29
HC	1			1
DISTRIBUTION TOTAL	12	9	9	30

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

R. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

INITIAL BASE FILL ON MSR 80% COMPLETE. ENGINEER EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO BN'S RE FOR FIELD FORTIFICATION AND AREA IMPROVEMENT. DEMO WORK FOR BENDIX AND SWAIN CONTINUED. LAYOUT OF NEW MEDICAL FACILITY STARTED. DIS TRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 34000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT, 1 MRC-83, 2 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 SUMP PUMP, 3 55GPM PUMPS, 5 M-51, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 M-422. MAN HOURS ON THE JOB-692, MOTOR TRANSPORT OPERATING HOURS-76, HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATING HOURS-45, WATER SUPPLY OPERATING HOURS-37.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. 1ST PLT DEPARTED 230400H TO CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY FROM GC 512093 TO 482117. OPERATIONS COMPLETED 231125H RETURNED AT 231150H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO B () 3D RECON BN IS PRESENTLY ON A PRELONGED PATROL. ON THE MORING OF THE 230 ACTIVITY WAS NOTED AT 511995 IN THE GENERAL AREA BY A CO F PATROL. RECON WAS ALERTED AND SET OUT AMBUSHES AND OP'S TO DE.

TERMINES OF THE ACTIVITY WAS VC OR FARMERS. RECON'S OP'S WERE ESTABLISHED VIC

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

479998 AND 495004, AMBUSHES WERE SET VIC 478006 AND 484996. AT 230930 AN AO MISSION WAS FLOWN AND OBSERVED WOOD CUTTERS VIC 511995. ~~XXXX~~ RECON'S AMBUSHES WERE SECURED BUT THE OP'S CONTINUED TO KEEP THE WOOD CUTTERS UNDER OBSERVATION. RECON'S PRESENT HARBOR SITE IS VIC 481003.

3. PLANS

- A. 1/4 - CO A (REIN) CONDUCTED SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 24-1. TOD: 242000H; POD: 527113; ROUTE: N 527117, SE 533110, WSW 528109; RR POR: 528109; TOR: 242300H. CONDUCT SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 24-2. TOD: 242100H; POD: 525106; ROUTE: N 523117, S 520107, SE 525106; POR: 525106; TOR: 242400H.
- B. CO B (REIN). CONDUCT SQD ~~XX~~ SIZE COMBAT PATROL 24-1. TOD: 240500H; POD: 520096; ROUTE: 515096, 514106, ALONG COAST LINE, 520111, 518114, SW OUT TO PENINSULA AND BACK TO 516113; POR: 520096; TOR: 241300H. CONDUCT SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL 24-2. TOD: 240600H, POD: 523092, ROUTE: ~~515096~~ 523094, 516094, DOWN COAST LINE TO 515088, ~~XX~~ POR: 523088, TOR: 241200H. CONDUCT SQD SIZE COMBAT PATROL 24-3. TOD: 240800H, POD: 528087, ROUTE: 523085 SE, 527081 POR: 528083, TOR: 241000H.
- C. CO C (REIN). NO CHANGE.
- D. CO D (REIN). CONDUCT SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 24-1. TOD: 240700H; POD: 51005 6 ROUTE: NE 505061, N 505070, GENERALLY N 506073, E 514073, SW 509069, POR: ~~513060~~ 513060, TOR: 241200H. CONDUCT SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 24-2. TOD: 242330H;

DISTRIBUTION: ~~POD: 523073, ROUTE: SW 518059, N 518061, NE TO POR: 524074, TOR: 250400H~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

CONDUCT SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 24-3-1 TOD: 240200H, POD: 525074, ROUTE: B 524065, W 523065, N 523066, W 516065, NE TO POR: 523072, TOR: 240600H. CONDUCT SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL 24-3-2. TOD: 241200H POD: 52526071 ROUTE E 522070, NW 519073, N 519074, NE 517076, N 518082, SW 513080, S 513073, E 519063, NE TO POD 523068, TOR: 241800H.

B. 2/4 - AT 232000H 3 SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS FROM CO B 3D RECON BN WILL BE CONDUCTED. PATROL VERMONT_507004, 505993, 514983, 511981, 503990, TO 507004. PATROL VIRGINIA_507004, 516005, 521984, 515983, 505993, TO 507004. PATROL UTAH_507004, 518004, 532995, 537985, 521983, TO 507004. CO J E AT 241300H CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED PNT SIZED COMBAT PATROL WHICH WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE, 479035, 479026, 481022, 485025, 494029, TO 498035. AT 240600H CO K F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL WHICH WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE, 535023, 532010, 530002, 537002, 540999, 532994, TO 527000. THIS PATROL WILL BE PICKED UP BY HELO VIC 527000 AT 250700H.

C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 231200H TO 241200H TO PATROL PURCHASED AREA, CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND TO RE PATROL IN GS 5598, 5597, 5596, AND 5696. THE FOLLOWING FOLLOWING SQD SIZE PATROLS WILL BE RUN: CO I, TOD: 240630H, TOR: BEFORE 242030H, ROUTE: 568026, 570017, 570998, 588982, 593997, 600989, 602994, 591015, 568026. CO K, TOD: AFTER 242030H, TOR: BEFORE 250530H, ROUTE: 574035, 580013, 591007, 601007, 606012, 606017, 602018, 524035. CO L, TOD: AFTER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) 242030H, TOR: BEFORE 250530H, ROUTE: 543022, 556017, 550998, 552995, 552980, 554972, 550967, 544967, 541982, 542997, 543022.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 7
DATE 24 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
				ACTION				X
				INFO				X

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 241600H JUNE 1965

ENCL (1) PATROL OVERLAYS, 1/4, 2/4, 3/3.

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 THE AS ISTANT COMMANDANT OF THE THIALAND MARINE CORPS VISITED THE CP AT 240700H. ALL COMPANIES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBEA AND COPL.
- B. 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE FEBEA AND COPL CONTINUES. TWO PLATOONS FROM CO B, 3D RECON BN CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITH NO CONTACT BEE OR SIGHTINGS. TWO PLATOONS CO B, 3D RECON RETURNED AT 0730H.
- C. 3/3 DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR NORMAL DUTIES OF IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) CO A DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBEA REMAIN FROM 520116 TO 526100.

CONDUCTED ONE SHORT PATROL TO EAST COAST OF PENINSULA AND ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH VICINITY GC 535110 AND RETURNED. OVERLAY ATTACHED.

(2) CO B CONTINUES IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBEA FROM 527100 TO

529020 CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZE ~~EXTREME~~ SECURITY PATROLS IN CENTRAL AREA

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

~~XXXX~~

OF PENINSULA. NEGATIVE CONTACT. ONE SQD SIZE PATROL STILL IN ROUTE.

- (3) CO C MAINTAINS OUTPOST AT HILL 69 (468086) WITH ONE PLAT AND SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS. ONE SQD IN DEFENSE OF BRIDGE/ROADBLOCK (498065) CO C () ON EXTENDED PATROL, REINFORCED WITH PLAT OF PF'S FAC AND RECON TEAM. HAD CONTACT VICINITY 447079, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 4 SHOTS FIRED, HAVE APPREHENDED 3 VCS ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT GC. 455064 AND RECEIVING SMALL ARMS AND MORTAR FIRE FROM VICINITY GC. 446065, 1 USMC WIA BEING EVACUATED.
- (4) CO D REMAINS IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBR FROM 523074 TO 510056. ALONG THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE PURCHASED LAND AREA. ~~RECON~~ CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZE RECON PATROLS, BOTH HAVE RETURNED. NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (5) A BN SCOUT TEAM ACCOMPANIED ONE PLT OF PF'S TO GC 517088 AND ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AT 232100H. THE PF'S ACCOMPANIED BY A (REIN) FIRE TEAM FROM CO B ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH AT GC 514092 AT 232030H.

B. 2D BN 4TH MARINES

- (1) A REINFORCED PLT SIZED PATROL AND AMBUSH FROM CO E WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 241300H TO 251100H. THIS ROUTE IS TO BE FOLLOWED BY PATROL (479035, 482022, 487023 (NIGHT AMBUSH SITE) 492025, 498035). CO E POSITIONS ON THE FEBR 518039 ARE 50% FINISHED. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAMPERS WORK. DURING REGISTRATION OF PERCH 3 ILLUMINATION AT 232045H CO E PERSONNEL ON THIS OUTPOST OBSERVED MOVE-

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY) MENT IN THE BRUSH AT COORD 510023. THEY WERE CHALLENGED, HAND ~~XXXXXXXX~~ ILLUMINATION

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

GRENADÉ WAS THROWN. SOUNDS OF WEAPONS BEING LOADED WAS THEN HEARD; TWO HAND GRENADÉS WERE THROWN AND SEVERAL ~~XX~~ RIFLE RDS WERE FIRED WITH NEG RESULTS. SEE ~~ENCLOSURE~~ ENCLOSURE #1 FOR PATROL OVERLAY.

(2) AT 240600H CO F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL WHICH WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE 531012, 535005, 531002. THIS PATROL WILL CONTINUE TONIGHT FOLLOWING THIS ROUTE 531002, 540000, 532996, 531002. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 522038 TO 542024 ARE 34% COMPLETED.

(3) CO G'S PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR SIX COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE AS FOLLOWS, 483037-80%; 496037-80%; 504030-80%; 509022-55%; 522021-55%; 531002-80%.

(4) CO H'S DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE ARE 25% COMPLETED.

(5) H&S CO HAS COMPLETED 60% OF ITS POSITIONS.

(6) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND COMPANIES F, H AND BN CP.

LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND IN A STANDBY STATUS FOR REACTION FORCE.

(7) ENGINEERS WERE USED TO BUILD FIGHTING POSITIONS VIC ~~522~~ 522020 AND 510025.

C. 3D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE. 26% OF THE COPL IS NOW COMPLETE. TWO PLTS ARE MANNING OUTPOSTS VIC COORD 550996, 560996, 572017 AND 583026. THE OP LOCATED VIC COORD 550996 WILL BE EVACUATED TODAY. AT 240900H A CO SIZE PATROL WAS UNDERTAKEN (SEE ENCLOSURE 1). THIS PATROL HAS A TOR OF

241300H
DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF		7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- (2) CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE ON FEBDA FROM 555028 TO 570038. 37% OF THEIR FEBDA IS NOW COMPLETE. A SQD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN, TOD, AFTER 2030, TOR, BEFORE 0530. (SEE ENCLOSURE 1). THIS PATROL REPORTED NEG CONTACT. AT 240900H TEN (10) VIETNAMESE WERE SIGHTED VIC COORD 558044, APPREHENDED AND TURNED INTO COLLECTION POINT.
- (3) CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR DEFENSIVE POSTURE ON FEBDA FROM 542020 TO 556028. 33% OF THEIR FEBDA IS NOW COMPLETE. A SQD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN, TOD, AFTER 2030, TOR, BEFORE 0530. (SEE ENCLOSURE 1). THIS PATROL REPORTED NEG CONTACT.
- (4) CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 528000 TO 544059.

D. CO B 3D ENGR BN

ADMISSIONS 5, DISCHARGES 0, EVACUATIONS TO DA NANG 2, REMAINING 19.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 10 LVTP5's IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP5(CMD) ATTACHED 3D MARIDV (FWD). 2 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT (.) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY OF REGT

DISTRIBUTION: TWO TANKS ARE PRESENTLY DEADLINED, C-11 AND F-12, ALSO TWO H-54 TRUCKS.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	#5 7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

MISSIONS FIRED: 1. ~~HE~~ REQ/CHECK RDS 1. SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE FOR MISSIONS FIRED ON 23 JUNE 1965: (1) THE 8" PLT FIRED ON 30 VC VIC COORD 42021261 BETWEEN 230800H AND 230944H JUNE 1965. ARVN CONFIRMED 1 WOUNDED VC. (2) BTRY K FIRED ON 30 ~~HE~~ VC VIC COORD 422103 BETWEEN 230949 AND 231015H JUNE 1965. ARVN CONFIRMED 6 VC WOUNDED. (3) THE 8" PLT FIRED ON 2 SQDS OF VC VIC COORD 42021261 BETWEEN 232040H AND 232055H JUNE 1965. ARVN CONFIRMED 2 VC DEAD.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE		17			17
HC	1				1
TOTAL	18				18

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

INITIAL BASE FILL ON MSR TO ROUTE # 1 100% COMPLETE. INITIAL SURFACING OF MSR WITH ILATERITE STRATED. AIR COMPRESSOR WORK ON SHORE PARTY JETTY 5% COMPLETE. WORK ON 3/3 OF # 1 SECURED. WORK ESTIMATED FOR CIVILIAN VILLAGE IS ABOUT TWO DAYS PER SITE (1 TD-18 AND TOWED GRADER). HEAD FOR 4TH MARINES CP 100% COMPLETE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	7		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

ENGR SUPPORT CONTINUES ON IMPROVING FIELD FORTIFICATIONS FOR ALL UNITS. DISTRIBUTED

APPROXIMATELY 35,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 MRC-83, 1 PRC-10, 3 55GPM PUMPS, 2 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 TD-16, 6 M-51, 1 M-52, 2 M-37, 9 M-274, 1 M-422.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 1/4. ONE TANK IS PRESENTLY ON A PROLONGED PATROL WITH CO C (-). CO B (-), 3D RECON BN RETURNED FROM A PROLONGED PATROL AT 240730H. NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WERE MADE.

5. MISC

- (A) 4TH MARINES WERE VISITED BY THE THAILAND ASSISTANT COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS FROM 231730H TO 241230H.
- (B) CO C (-) IS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM HILL 51 (455065). HAVE TAKEN 3 USMC WIA. THESE HAVE BEEN EVACUATED.
- (C) 4TH MARINES CP WAS VISITED BY REPRESENTATIVES OF RAYMOND MORRISON KNUDSON CO, THE FIRM HIRED TO BUILD A PERMEMENT AIR STRIP AT CHU LAI. THE PARTY CONSISTED OF LT CMDR WEIS, OIC OF CONSTRUCTION, MR A. J. SMITHIES, MR BOB GLADMAN, PROPERTY ENGR AND MR. LA QUI HAI WHO WILL RUN THE ~~ENR~~ CAMP.

6. PLANS

- 1/4 - CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AS SHOWN IN ATTACHED OVERLAY.
- 2/4 - AT 242030H ONE PLT REINFORCED FROM CO E WILL ~~ENTER~~ ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH SITE AT 487023. AT 242030H ONE REINFORCED SQD FROM CO F WILL CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPN FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF		7	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 531002, 540000, 532996, 531002. AT 241630H KILO BTRY 3/12 WILL CONDUCT M.60, M.14, 3.5 TEST FIRE/FAM FIRE AT COORD 527015 TILL 251800H. AT 252100H CO F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZE PATROL WHICH WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 530022, 520025, 514029, 526036. AT 250700H CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED CO SIZED PATROL. THEY WILL BE LIFTED BY HELIO FROM COORD 517057 TO 494985. THE PATROL WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 494985, 488985, 500977, 510980, 520983 HERE THEY WILL SPLIT INTO TWO PLATOONS ONE ONE FOLLOWING THIS ROUTE: 520983, ~~512000~~ 518000, 531002, THE OTHER FOLLOWING THIS ROUTE: 520983, 530990, 531002. FROM HERE THEY WILL BE LIFTED BACK TO THEIR POSITIONS BY HELOS AT 251900H.

3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H TO PATROL PURCHASED AREA, (SEE ENCLOSURE 2) and CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FE BA AND COPL.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 9
DATE 25 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				X
		INFO				X
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: CO 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 251600H JUNE 1965

ENCL (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) ~~ENTIRE~~ FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 CO A () (REIN) DEPARTED ON A TWO DAY EXTENDED PATROL TO KY XURN ISLAND. RECON PLAT ON LCR BOAT SURVEILLANCE MISSION OF SMALL ISLAND NORTH OF PENINSULA IN GS 5214.
- B 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE FEBA AND COPL CONTINUES. ONE PLAT FROM COMPANY E CONDUCTED A PATROL AND NIGHT AMBUSH FORWARD OF THE COPL THEY RETURNED AT 250855H, WITH NEG. CONTACT.
- C. 3/3 DURING THE PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES CONSTRUCTION OF THE COPL AND FEBA HAS ~~BEEN~~ BEEN DISCONTINUED PENDING ~~BT~~ RECEIPT OF ~~R~~ ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS FROM CO, 4TH MARINES.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO A CONTINUED CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA FROM 520116

DISTRIBUTION: TO 523100 CONDUCTED ONE SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL FROM 242000H TO 242300H
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

25 JUN

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT (1) CO () (REIN) MOVED OUT AT 250700H ON A COMBAT PATROL REINFORCED WITH SECTION OF AMTRACS. WILL CROSS TO KY KUAN ISLAND AND PATROL TO NORTHERN MOST POINT, REMAIN OVERNIGHT AND CONTINUE SOUTH AND EAST 260700H PRESENT POSITION 488103, (2).

(2) CO B CONTINUES IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE FROM 527100 TO 529080 CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROLS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT ONE PATROL LEFT AT 240500H AND THE OTHER AT 241200H. (3) AND (4) COMPANY PREPARING FOR HELO OPERATION ON 26 JUNE.

(3) CO C CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN ROADBLOCK/BRIDGE (498065) WITH ONE PLAT (REIN). OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468086) HAS ONE PLAT (REIN) WITH SECTION OF 81mm MORTARS CP POSITIONS REMAIN AT (529080). ONE SQD STILL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON NORTHERN END OF AIRFIELD. FROM 532068 TO 530070.

(4) CO D CONTINUES TO IMPROVE AND CONSOLIDATE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY, FROM 523074 TO 570056. CONDUCTED TWO SQD SIZE RECON PATROLS ONE FROM 241200H TO 241800H (5) AND ONE FROM 242330H TO 250400H (6) WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. COMPANY IS PREPARING FOR JOINT OPERATIONS WITH CO B ON 26 JUNE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

25 JUN

⑦

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(5) RECON PLAT IS CONDUCTING A LCR BOAT PATROL TO ISLAND GC. 525145. PATROL STILL IN PROGRESS. LANDED ON ISLAND AT 251025H.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

(1) A REINFORCED PLATOON SIZED PATROL AND AMBUSH FROM COMPANY E WAS CONDUCTED FROM ~~241300H~~ 241300H TO 250855H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. THE PATROL FOLLOWED THIS ROUTE: 479035, 482022, 487023, (NIGHT AMBUSH SITE) 492025, 498035. COMPANY E'S POSITIONS ON THE FEBA (518039) ARE 60% FINISHED. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS HAMPERS WORK. AT 0122H FLARES WERE REPORTED ON ROUTE #1 TO THE LEFT OF COMPANY E'S POSITION COORDINATES 520044 WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. AROUND 0140H TRIP FLARES WENT OFF AT 510024 MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL WAS HEARD BUT NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WERE MADE.

(2) COMPANY F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZE NIGHT PATROL FROM 240600H TO 250700H ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 531002, 528000, 532996, 531002, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 522038 TO 542024 ARE 36% COMPLETED.

(3) COMPANY G'S PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR SIX COMPAT OUTPOST ARE AS FOLLOWS: 488037, -82%; 496037 - 82%; 504030 - 82%; 509022 - 57%; 522021 - 57%; 531002 - 88%.

(4) COMPANY H () IS CONDUCTING A COMPANY () SIZE PATROL USING TWO REINFORCED PLATOONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	14	9
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

AT 0700H THE COMPANY WAS HELICOPTERED FROM 517057 TO 494985. THE PATROL WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 494985, 488985, 500977, 510980, 520983, 543985, 557988, 565990, FROM HERE THE PATROL WILL BE MOVED BACK TO THEIR POSITIONS BY TRUCK ON ROUTE #1 AROUND 1500H. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD THE PATROL HAS MADE NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FOR COMPANY H ARE 27% COMPLETED.

(5) HAS CO HAS COMPLETED 62% OF ITS POSITIONS.

(6) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND COMPANIES F, H AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY HUNS AND IN A STANDBY STATUS FOR REACTION FORCE.

(7) ENGINEERS WERE USED TO BUILD FIGHTING POSITIONS VICINITY 522020 AND 510025.

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY I WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. OUTPOST #1 #2 #3 VICINITY EREKX COORDINATES 560996, 572017, AND 583026 ARE BEING MANNED. THE COPL REMAINS 25% COMPLETE WITH FURTHER CONSTRUCTION HALTED. AT 250600H A COMPANY SIZE PATROL WAS UNDERTAKEN (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). THIS PATROL HAS A TOR OF 251600H. LAYOUT PATROL OF FIRE TEAM SIZE WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 250001H TO 250600H.

(2) COMPANY K WENT ABOUT NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. THE ASSIGNED FEBA FROM 555028 TO 570038 REMAINS 37% COMPLETE WITH FURTHER CONSTRUCTION HALTED. A PLATOON SIZE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

PATROL IS BEING RUN TOD AFTER 250530H, TOR BEFOR 250030H. LAYOUT PATROLS OF FIRE TEAM SIZE WILL BE CONDUCTED FROM 252100H TO 252400H AND FROM 252030H TO 252400H (SEE ENCLOSURE) (1).

(3) COMPANY L WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. THE ASSIGNED FEBFA FROM 542020 TO 555028 REMAINS 33% COMPLETED WITH FURTHER CONSTRUCTION HALTED. A SQD SIZE PATROL WAS RUN. TOD: AFTER 2030, TOR: BEFOR 0530, (SEE ENCLOSURE) (1). THIS PATROL REPORTED NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(4) COMPANY M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 0, DISCHARGED 1, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 3, REMAINING 28.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES 10 LVTP5'S, DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3 ELMS DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MAR DIV (FWD). 2 KXTX LVT'S ASSIGNED TO 1/4 FOR SWEEP OPERATIONS. 2 KXTX LVT'S DEADLINE FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 8-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

1ST PLAT IS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4, 2D PLAT () DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4, 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY OF REGT CP. TANKS C-11 AND F-12 ARE DEADLINE, TWO (2) M-54 TRUCKS ADMINISTRATIVELY DEADLINE FOR LACK OF DRIVERS.

G. 3D BN 12 MARINES

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 10, ADJ. ON TARGET: 2, H&I FIRES: 8, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE BTRY K FIRED ON VC. DIGGINGS ACROSS ROAD VIC 43590968 AT 242040H JUNE 1965. VOS ABANDONED SURVEY EQUIPMENT, SHOVELS AND DIGGING GEAR. NO DEAD OR WOUNDED VC FOUND IN VICINITY.

TYPE AMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	14		28	7	49
MR	14				14
TOTAL	28		28	7	63
FZ VT				6	6

H. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLAT IS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. PLAT IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING ~~IKKXIKKX~~ LOR BOAT PATROL TO ISLAND GC. 525145 PATROL LANDED ON ISLAND AT 251025H PATROL STILL IN PROGRESS. CO B () 3D RECON BN. PRESENTLY LOCATED 2/4 CP 520021 PREPARING FOR PATROL ON 26 AS SHOWN IN PLANS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 9	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
				ACTION					
				INFO					

I. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 2D PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/5 3D PLAT
IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

J. CO B 3D ENGR BN

SURFACE FILL ON MSR 30% COMPLETE. AIR COMPRESSOR COMMITTED TO ENGRS. FOR WORK ON THE JETTY. ENGINEER WORK ON 3/3 OP#2 COMPLETED. CLEARING AND LEVELING AREA FOR CIVILIANS INITIATED. LAYOUT OF NEW MEDICAL FACILITIES CONTINUES. ENGINEER SUPPORT IN PREPARING FIELD FORTIFICATIONS FOR ALL UNITS CONTINUES. DISTRIBUTED X APPROXIMATELY 33,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINE EQUIPMENT: 1-MRC-83, 1-PRC-10 3-55 GPM PUMP, 2-TD-18, 2-TD-15, 1-TL-16, 6-M-51, 1-M-52, 2-M-37 5-M-274 1-M-422, 1-ADAMS 550 GRADER.

3. PLANB

A. 1/4 CO A WILL SEND OUT A SQD SIZE PATROL (ENCLOSURE 2). CO B () CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL TO CONDUCT SEARCH CLEAR AND DESTROY VC AND SUPPORTING INSTALLATIONS VIC HILL 22 (OC 423090) IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO D (). BE PREPARED , ON ORDER. TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC OC. 418088 AND OR REINFORCE COMPANY B (). PF' WILL ESTABLISH A BLOCKING POSITIONS ASSIGNED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

260630H

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 9		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

~~XXXXX~~

- B. (1) COMPANY E WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY () SIZED COMBAT PATROL ON 260730H. THE PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 517041 TO 456022 AND WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 453023, 460022, 464029, 471033, 482031, 489037. THE PATROL WILL BE HELILFTED FROM 487037 TO 517041 ON 261500H.
- (2) COMPANY F WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL ON 261600H THE PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 529033 TO 531022 AND WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 535986, 527984, 526997, 531002. THE PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 531002 TO 529033 ON 270700H.
- (3) CO B, 3D RECON BN WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED PLAT SIZE DAY COMBAT/NIGHT RECON PATROL ON 260700H THE PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 517040, TO ~~XXXXX~~ 505001 AND WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 500000, 504981, START NIGHT AT 504981, 500980, 485990, 490998. THE PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED TO 517040 ON 270900H.
- (4) HEAVY SECTION, 2D PLAT, COMPANY B 3D AT BN WILL CONDUCT A MECHANIZED ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE PATROL BEGINNING AT 261200H AT 535028. THE ROUTE TO BE FOLLOWED WILL BE 528027, 525023, 520026, 516026, 509026, 505034, 503043 AND END AT 513049 AT APPROXIMATELY 261600H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 of 9		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3/3 FOR THE PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING (SEE ENCLOSURE)

(2) AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.

1/4 PLANS FROM THEIR
 FPAB (0) #51 NOT INCLUDED
 (27C)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
 TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 261600H JUNE 1965
 EM

ENCL (1) PATROL OVERLAY
 (2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 COMPANIES B AND D COMMENCED HELO OPERATIONS AT 260615H. COMPANIES PREPARING TO SWEEP HILL 51 ON ORDER.
- B. 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL CONTINUES
 COMPANY F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. COMPANY E () IS CONDUCTING A COMPANY SIZED PATROL TODAY; PATROL WAS NOT COMPLETED AT THE END OF REPORTING PERIOD.
- C. 3/3 DURING REPORTING PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES.

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1st BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO A DEFENSIVE POSITIONS REMAIN FROM 520116 TO 526100 ON FEBE. CO A PATROL ON KY XUAN ISLAND ESTABLISHED AN AMBUSH VICINITY 476089. NEGATIVE CONTACT. PRESENTLY LOCATED AT 483107. CONTINUING PATROL PATROL WILL END 270200H

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

- (2) CO B CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 527100 TO 529080 ON FEBA. CO B () COMMENCED HELO LIFT 260645H AND LANDED IN LZ SANDPIPER (428085) 260700H. RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM GC 423093. CO EAST SIDE OF SONG TRAU AND HEADING BACK TO LZ. HELOS RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM HILL 51 GS 4406, HURIS WERE USED. CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC 441036. CO B(-) RETURNED TO FEBA 261630H.
- (3) CO C CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN COMBAT OUTPOST ON HILL 69 GC 468058. PLAT ROAD BLOCK/CHECKPOINT MAINTAINED GC 498066. ONE SQD CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON NORTH END OF THE AIR FIELD. CO CP REMAINS THE SAME.
- (4) CO D DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY REMAIN FROM 523074 TO 570056. CO D () HELO LIFTED TO LZ BOBWHITE 433086 AT 260619H MOVED ON OBJECTIVE R AND SECURED SAME AT 260731H. RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. HAVE TWO VCS. COMPANY SWEEPING NNE ALONG TRAIL FROM GC 427086. CO D(-) RETURNED TO FEBA 261630H.

B. 2D BN, 14TH MARINES

- (1) COMPANY E'S POSITIONS ON THE FEBA (518039) ARE 60% COMPLETED. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS ESPECIALLY OVERHEADING HAMPERS WORK. DURING THE COURSE OF THE NIGHT NOISES WERE HEARD IN VICINITY 519040, ILLUMINATION WAS USED AND AT ONE TIME A MAN WAS SEEN RUNNING FROM THE POSITIONS. A

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

AT 260600H A COMPANY SIZE PATROL WAS UNDERTAKEN (SEE ENCLOSURE) (1). THIS PATROL HAS A TOR OF 261600H. LAYOUT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED AS INDICATED.

(2) COMPANY K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE FEBR FROM 555082 TO 570038. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN TOD: AFTER 2030, TOR: BEFORE 0530 (SEE ENCLOSURE) (1). LAYOUT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED AS INDICATED.

(3) COMPANY L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE FEBR FROM 542020 TO 556028. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN TOD: AFTER 2030, TOR: BEFORE 0530, (SEE ENCLOSURE) (1).

(4) COMPANY M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059.

(5) ENGINEERS. ELEMENTS OF 3D PLAT, CO A, 3D ENGR BN HAVE RESUMED CONSTRUCTION ON OP# 2 VICINITY COORDINATES 572017.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 5, DISCHARGED 1, EVACUATED 0, REMAINING 19.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES 10 LVTP5'S DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3 ELMS DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MAR DIV (FWD). 2 LVT6 TO 1/4 FOR SWEEP OPERATIONS, 5 LVT6 ASSIGNED REGT. RESERVE. LVTR 1 AT 260100H RETURNED FROM 3/3 AFTER RECOVERY OPERATIONS FOR 3 LVT6'S. 3 LVT6'S DEADLINE FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY: SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 5	PAGES OF 7	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	
		ACTION					
		INFO					

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLAT () DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY REGT OP. TWO TANKS ARE DEADLINE: C-11 AND F-12.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

BTRY H DISPLACED TO COORD BT 50780587 AT 260530H. GUNS LAID AND READY TO FIRE ON AZ 5000 AT 260620H. MISSIONS FIRED: 4, ADJ MISSIONS: 1, H&I MISSIONS: 3, SUMMARY SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: BTRY G FIRED PREPARATION FIRES FOR 2D BN, 4TH MARINES AT COORD BT 45400225 AT 260545H TO 260547H.

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	10		8		18
MP			9		9
TOTAL	10		17		27
FZ VT	10				10

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLAT DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

~~I. XXXXXXXXXX~~

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

CONTINUED SURFACING MSR WITH LATERITE, ONE PLAT COMMITTED TO 1/4 FOR TACTICAL OPERATION. INITIATED MOVING STRONGBACKS FOR MENICIAL FACILITIES TO NEW LOCATION ENGR. ASSTANCE PROVIDED IN DEVELOPING VILLIAGE AREA CONTINUERS. AISSTANCE PROVIDED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2140-24 (REV. 3-61) 17

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

IN DEVELOPING FIELD FORTIFICATIONS FOR ALL UNITS. AIR COMPRESSOR AND BARREL CUTTER PROVIDED MAG-12 FOR WORK ON AIRSTRIP. DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 34,000 GALLONS OF WATER, FIVE BENCHES MADE FOR 4TH MARINES CP. DEADLINE EQUIPMENT: 2-TD-18, 2-TD-15, 1-TL-16, 5-M-51, 1-M-52, 2-55 GPM PUMPS, 1-MRC 83, 3-AN/PRC 3, 3-AN/PRC 4, 1-AN/PRC 10, 2-M37, 5-M-274, 1-M-422.

IXI

II

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4, CO B (-) PRESENTLY LOCATED 2/4 CP 520021. ONE PLAT CONDUCTED PATROL AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

3. PLANS

- A. 1/4 CONTINUE IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL PATROLS TO BE CONDUCTED (ENCLOSURE) (2)
- B. 2/4 ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL. ON 27 JUNE AT 0730H COMPANY F (-) WILL CONDUCT A COMBAT PATROL WITH TWO REINFORCED PLATOONS TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 547985, 539975, 529972, 517973, 506977, 501979. THEY WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 547987; THEY WILL RETURN APPROX. 1630H. AT 2030H ON 27 JUNE A SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL WILL BE CONDUCTED ALONG ~~THESE~~ THIS ROUTE: 534028, 522019, 524011, 534013, AND 542019. COMPANY H WILL CONDUCT A SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 270700H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 210-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		7	7
ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE
					DEFERRED

TILL 271400H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 499025, 492020, 501018, 509024.

C. 3/3 FOR THE PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H TO CONDUCTX AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING (SEE ENCLOSURE) (2) AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.

4. ADDITIONS

CO D LANDED EAST HILL 22 (43 6090) NOT IN LZ AT 260630. HUIES TOOK FIRE NORTH OF HILL 22, DROPPED THERE LOAD ON AREA. BELIEVE ONE PILOT KIA. CO B LANDED 260730H AT 429086, LOT OF PUNJIE STAKES IN AREA, SLOW MOVING. BEGAN MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL AT 428039. CO D MOVED SOUTH TO HILL 22 AND MADE A SWEEP OF HILL 22. CO B MOVED TO RIVER. RADIO CONTACT WITH 2 P.F. NEXT NEXT PLAT'S, MADE SWEEP OF VILLIAGE AT 261430H. CO D BLOCKED FROM NORTH, CO B BLOCKED SOUTH AT 423000. P.F.'S MOVED FROM N.E. TO S.W. CO B MOVED BACK OVER HILL 22 TO LZ ENGR. BLEW 2 TUNNELS ON HILL 22 PICKUP AT 1500H TERRAIN THICK AND SLOW.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 1		PAGES 7	
DATE 27 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION				X			
				INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (L) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (L) (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 271600H JUNE 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 BATTALION CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH ENGINEERS BLOWING HOLES FOR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. TWO MORNING PATROLS OUT. SQD PATROL FROM CO D PICKED UP TWO VIETNAMESE WITHOUT ID. BATTALION C.P. DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WAS CONSOLIDATED WITH THE MOVEMENT OF THE TACTICAL C.P.
- B. 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE COPL CONTINUES, CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE FEBA HAVE BEEN HALTED DUE TO POSSIBLE MOVEMENT OF POSITIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE EXPANSION OF THE TAOR. COMPANIES F AND H CONDUCTED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS WINT WITH NO CONTACT OF SIGHTINGS. COMPANIES G AND H ARE PREPARING TO SWITCH POSITIONS ON 28 JUNE 1965. ~~COMPANY E CONDUCTED A COMPANY (-) SIZED OPERATION YESTERDAY. AFTER ACTION REPORT ATTACHED.~~
- C. 3/3 DURING THE PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

2. OPERATIONS

A. 1ST BN. 4TH MARINES

- (1) COMPANY A DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBA REMAIN FROM 520116 TO 526100 ^{SQD SKE} PATROLS: ONE FROM 271900H TO 280200H AND FROM 272230H TO 280230H. ~~EM E~~

~~XXXXX~~

- (2) COMPANY B CONTINUES TO IMPROVE FEBA FROM 527100 TO 529080 ONE SQD SIZED PATROL WITH DEPARTURE TIME ~~OF~~ 0700H WAS POSTPONED. ONE SQD PATROL LEFT AT 1030H (SEE OVERLAY). NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (3) COMPANY C CONTINUES TO MAN OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468068) AND AT BRIDGE (GC 497067) 3D PLATOON REMAINS THE BATTALION FAST REACTION PLATOON WITH ONE SQD CONTINUING TO PROVIDE SECURITY AT AIRFIELD FROM 532068 TO 530070.
- (4) COMPANY D ONE SQUAD (SEE OVERLAY) DEPARTED AT ²⁷ 0600H ON PATROL AND RETURNED AT ²⁷ 1000H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. PICKED UP TWO VIETNAMESE (ONE OLD MAN AND ONE OLD WOMAN) AT 529060. THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO REGT ~~STEL~~ COLLECTION POINT.
- (5) 1ST PLT, B RECON. CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BN CP 525090. NEW BN TACTICAL CP IS LOCATED 525090.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

D. 2D BUL. 4TH MARINES

CO E'S POSITIONS ON THE FEBA (518039) ARE 60% COMPLETE. CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY. ~~FULL REPORT ON CO E'S OPERATION ON 26 JUNE IN SEPARATE AFTER ACTION REPORT.~~ CO F'S POSITIONS ON FEBA FROM 522038 TO 542024 ARE 40% COMPLETE. CO F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE AFTER BEING HELILIFTED TO 531002, 535986, 577784, 526977, 531002. THE PATROL ENDED AT 270700H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. CO F IS CONDUCTING A 2PLT SIZED OPERATION ALONG THIS ROUTE: 547987, 535972, 505978, 501986, 501979. ~~FAKTE~~ PATROL STARTED 270730H AND WILL END 271630H. NO CONTACT. CO G CONTINUED TO WORK ON THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL. CO G PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR 6 POSITIONS ON COPL ARE AS FOLLOWS: 438037-85%, 496037-85%, 504030-85%, ~~509022~~ 509022-60%, 527021-60%, 531002-85%. ~~XXX~~ CO H CONDUCTED A SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 261500H UNTIL 270700H. NO CONTACT OR ~~XX~~ SIGHTINGS WERE MADE. CO H IS ~~XXX~~ ALSO CONDUCTING A SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 270700H UNTIL 271500H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 499025, 492020, 501018, 509024. CO H DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AT 533038 ARE 30% COMPLETE. HAS CO HAS CEASED WORK ON THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OTHER THAN THE FILLING OF SANDBAGS WHEN AVAILABLE. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND COMPANIES F, H AND BN CP. ONTOS ~~XXXX~~ CONDUCTED A ~~MRC~~ ~~UNITED~~ ~~SQUAD~~ RECONNAISSANCE PATROL ALONG THIS ROUTE: 528927, 525023, 520026, 516026, 509026, 505034, 503043 and ended at 513049. REPORT REVEALS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

ROUTE PASSABLE FOR ALL VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND IN A STANDBY STATUS FOR REACTION FORCE. CO B, 3D RECON BN IS CURRENTLY CONDUCTING A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL ALONG THIS ROUTE: 505000, 503990, 503982, 492987, 486990, 490996, 498999, 505000. THE PATROL WILL RUN FROM 270930H UNTIL 281500H.

C. 3D REG. 3D MARINES

CO I WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3 VIC COORD 560996, 572017, AND 583026 ARE BEING MANNED. AT 270600H A CO SIZE PATROL WAS UNDERTAKEN, (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). NEG RESULTS. A LAYOUT PATROL WILL BE CONDUCTED AS INDICATED. CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE FEB FROM 555082 TO 570038. A PLATOON SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN, TOD: 271800H, TOR: 280530H. SEE (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). A LAYOUT PATROL WILL BE CONDUCTED AS INDICATED. CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE KM FEB FROM 542026 TO 556028. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE RUN, TOD: 272015H, TOR: 280500H. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). CO M IS IN IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059. ENGINEERS. ELEMENTS OF 3D PLT, CO A, 3D ENGR BN ARE NOW EMPLOYED IN ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION ON OF #2 VICINITY COORDINATES 572017.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 7, DISCHARGED 3, EVACUATED 0, REMAINING 23.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF		7	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

E. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 10 LVTP5'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/1
3/3. ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MARDIV
(FWD). 5 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT (L) IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE IN REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY
REGT CP. ONE TANK DEADLINED F-12.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

DURING PERIOD COVERED NO MISSIONS WERE FIRED, NO AMMO EXPENDED.

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D
PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

CONTINUED SURFACING MSR 25% COMPLETE. INITIATED CONSTRUCTION OF AIR EXHAUSTION
CONDITIONED OPERATING ROOMS FOR MEDICAL FACILITIES AT NEW LOCATION. PEOPLE
TO PEOPLE PROJECT AT NEW VILLAGE SITE 25% COMPLETE. ENGR ASSISTANCE PRO-
VIDED ALL UNITS IN DEVELOPING OP SITES. ENGR EQUIPMENT COMMITTED AT ALL BN'S
FOR AREA IMPROVEMENT AND FOR FIELD FORTIFICATION CONSTRUCTION. DISTRIBUTED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

APPROXIMATELY 32,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 2 TD-18, 2 TD-15

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

1 SUMP PUMP, 2 55GPM PUMPS, 7 M-51, 3 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 MRC-88 83, 1 M-422,
3 AN/PRC 6, 3 AN/PRC 10.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT REMAINS ATTACHED TO 1/4. CO B (-) 3D RECON BN PRESENTLY LOCATED
2/4 CP 520021. PLT (REIN) COMBAT PATROL FR FROM 270930 H TO 281500H IS
BEING CONDUCTED AS SHOWN IN OVERLAY.

3. PLANS

A. 1/4 - CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBA AND COPL. CO C (-)
WILL CONDUCT ~~EXECUTIVE~~ A COMBAT PATROL AT 280700H. TO CLEAR HILL
57 460065
69 (468068). SQD SIZE PATROLS TO BE ~~EN~~ CONDUCTED AS SHOWN IN OVERLAY.

B. 2/4 - CO E WILL CONDUCT A SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 281500H TILL
290700H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 489038, 483036, 476033, 482029, 480031. CO G
WILL SWITCH POSITIONS FROM 531002, 520020, 509022, ~~504030~~, 496037, AND
491036 TO 517057. CO H WILL SWITCH POSITIONS WITH CO G MOVING FROM 517057
TO 521002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037, AND 491036. CO G WILL CONDUCT
A SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 522021, 521012,
517007, 517023 AND 513020. THE PATROL WILL COMMENCE AT 281530H AND END
AT 290800H.

C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 282400H TO CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLLING (SEE ENCLOSURE (2)),
CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED AND MAKE FINAL PREPARA-
TIONS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF 3/3 FRAG ORDER #31. (ZULU AREA)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

4. ADDITIONS TO:

A. AT 271620H OP LOC VIC 496036 RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. COULD SEE NO ONE IN AREA.

B. CO D SQD SIZE PATROL RETURNED NEG ENEMY CONTACT. PICKED UP 4 CIVILIANS SOUTH OF FENCE AT GC 521059. TURNED IN TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

27 JUN

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1		8	
28 JUNE 1965											
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION				X			
				INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 281600H JUNE 1965

XXIX

ENCL 1 (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 1/4 3D PLAT, CO C (REIN) AND RECON PLAT () LANDED AT LZ GROUSE (451051) AT 280705H FOLLOWING 15 MINUTE ARTILLERY PREP FIRE.

ENCOUNTERED NO RESISTANCE DURING LANDING, SUBSEQUENT OPPOSITION SUBSIDED AFTER TWO AIR STRIKES. CO C (REIN) FURTHER REINFORCED BY 1ST PLAT, CO B CONTINUED COMBAT PATROL INTO AREA WHENCE FROM WHICH OPPOSITION ENCOUNTERED. BATTALION POSITIONS ARE 50% COMPLETE. ALL POSITIONS ARE DUG BUT LACK OF FORTIFICATION MATERIAL HOLD UP

B. CONSTRUCTION.

B. 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE COPL CONTINUES. CO H CONDUCTED A SQD SIZED DAY COMBAT PATROL AND COMPANY F CONDUCTED A SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL WITH NEG CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. CO E AFTER ACTION REPORT ATTACHED.

C. 3/3 DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT IMPROVING POSITIONS ON THE FRBA AND COPL. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				ROUTINE
			INFO				DEFERRED

2. OPERATIONS

CO A CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBAX FROM 528116 TO 526100. CONDUCTED ONE PATROL/AMBUSH ESTABLISHED GC 535105, NO ENEMY CONTACT. SQD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED 272215H, RETURNED 280152H. NO CONTACT RESULTS. SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 281050H. ^{TO RETURN 281500} AT 281150H ALERTED TO BE PREPARED TO CONSTITUTE HOT RESERVE 290500H. KRC CO B DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBAX FROM 527100 TO 529080, CONTINUING TO CON-NEG, SOLIDATE AND IMPROVE FEBAX. ^{SQD SIZE PATROL TO D, 280800 TOR, 281400 CONTACT} SQD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED 271900H, RETURNED 280255H WITH NO CONTACT. AT 280805H CO ALERTED, HELD LIFTED 1ST PLT TO VIC (451051) AT 280845H TO ASSIST CO C (L) TO VIC 445056, SEARCHED VILLAGE IN CONJUNCTION WITH RECON VIC 445056. THIS WAS IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO C OPERATION. CO C CONTINUED CONSOLIDATION OF OUTPOST AT BRIDGE/CHECKPOINT (497067) AND HILL 69 (468068). ONE SQD CONTIGUOUS DEFENSE OF ASSIGNED SECTOR ON NORTH END OF THE AIR FIELD FROM 532068 TO 530070. 3D PLT CO C (RAIN) HELD LIFTED TO LZ GROUSE (451051) AT 280705H TO COMMENCE COMBAT PATROL. DESTROYING C-VECS AND EX TUBES VIC 450050 WITH ATTACHED ENGINEER TEAM. 1ST PLT FROM HILL 69 ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC 461061, ENCOUNTED SLIGHT OPPOSITION FROM SE RESULTING IN 2 VC KILLED. 3D PLT XXK A PATROL RECEIVED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

STONADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AFTER LANDING FROM VIC 451056 to 448052. In

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

MAKE BLOCKING POSITION FOR S ECT OF VILLAGE (445054) BY 1ST PLT. CO B AND RECON PLT (). AT 281250H CO C () JOINED WITH RECON PLT AND CO B () AND CONTINUED ON WITH MISSION. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ AIR STRIKE & COMPLETE AT 0929H. ~~EX~~ CO C () STARTED ~~XXXXXXXX~~ HELOLIFT ~~XXXX~~ TO CP FINISHED 281520H AT 281450H. CO D DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG FEBE FROM 523074 TO 520056 ARE ENFORCING ~~XXXXXXXX~~ RESTRICTIONS ON CIVILIANS ENTERING PURCHASED LAND. SQD SIZE PATROL T.O.D. 281300H T.O.R. 281700H. SQD SIZE RECON PATROL DEPARTED 230755H, ~~XXXX~~ APPREHENDED 3 WOMEN, 1 man AND 2 CHILDREN VIC 522058, then TAKEN TO RECT COLLECT ON POINT. ~~XXXX~~ SQD. Patrol T.O.D. 282115H T.O.R. 290030H RETURNED 281100H. NO FURTHER ~~XXXXXXXX~~ CONTACT. 1 1ST PLT, CO B, RECON () HELO LIFTED FROM REGIMENTAL BY LZ TO LZ GROUSE 451051 AT 280700H. B PATROL ~~XXXX~~ TO VIC 451056 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, 1 WIA (USMC). RECON PATROL ~~XXXX~~ CANCELLED. ASSIGNED MISSION TO SEARCH VILLAGE VIC 1045054 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST PLT, CO B. VILLAGE SWEEP COMPLETED AT 281250.

B. 2/4 CO E CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POS ON FEBE AT 518030. CO E REPORTED ~~Co E~~ SQD SIZE PATROL T.O.D. 281500H T.O.R. 290700H NO NIGHT ACTIVITY WITHIN THEIR SECTOR OF THE FEBE. CO F ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXX~~ CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL 512020 FROM 272030H TO 280400H WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO NIGHT ~~XXXX~~ ACTIVITY IN THEIR SECTOR. CO G MADE SWITCH OF POSITIONS FROM 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037 AND 491036 TO 517057 BY 281220H. AT 285500H ~~CO G~~ ~~XXXX~~ ~~XXXX~~ III (509022) HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH, TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AND A WP GRENADE WAS THROWN. THIS INCIDENT TOOK PLACE AT 509024H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

AT 0152H PERCH III REQUESTED ONE ROUND ILLUMINATION: PEOPLE WERE HEARD RUNNING NEAR THEIR POSITIONS. AT 0156H ILLUMINATIONS WAS EFFECTED AND PERCH III RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0200H PERCH III THREW 1 ILLUMINATION, 2 FRAG AND 1 WP GRENADE AT MOVEMENT. THEY SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BUNDLE OF CLOTHING. AT 0245H REQUESTED 81 ILLUMINATION; THEY REPORTED PEOPLE TRYING TO RECOVER BUNDLE OF CLOTHING REPORTED AT 0200H. A CO H MADE SWITCH OF POSITIONS FROM 517057 TO 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 495037, AND 491036. A FLT SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM CO B, 3D RECON BN DISCOVERED A VC HARDWARE SITE AT 50259900. ARTY WAS CALLED IN AND 3 RDS MX OF WP WERE FIRED FOR ADJUSTMENT THEN 15 RDS OF HE WERE FIRED ON TARGET FOR EFFECT. TARGET AT 50240894. THERE WAS GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET AREA BUT NO BODIES OR SIGNS OF DAMAGE WERE NOTED IN TARGET AREA. TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, H AND BN CP. LVT'S WERE USED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND IN A STANDBY STATUS FOR REACTION FORCE.

C. 3/3 CO I WENT ABOUT ITS NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. OUTPOSTS #1, #2, AND #3 VIC COORD 560996, 572017, AND 533026 ARE BEING MANNED. AT 280900H A CO SIZED PATROL WAS UNDERTAKEN. ~~WILL BE COMPLETELY COMPLETED AT 1000H TO PREPARE FOR TOMORROW'S OPERATION.~~ ~~281500H~~ (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON ~~FRBA FROM 555082 TO 520033.~~ (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). LAYOUT PATROLS WILL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

MX EX BE CONDUCTED AS INDICATED. CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5		OF 8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

FEBA FROM 542026 TO 556028. AN A FLT SIZE AT RAR PATROL WILL BE RUN,

TOD: 281500H, TOR: 290530H. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)). CO M IS IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED UNITS OF THE 1ST AMTRAC BN, 3D AT BN AND 3D TANK BN CONTINUED TO ASSIST THE BN AS REQUIRED. ELEMENTS OF 3D FLT, CO A, 3D ENGR BN ARE ENGAGED IN ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION ON OP 42 VIC COORD 572017.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 6, DISCHARGES 0, X EVACUATED TO DA NANT 3, REMAINING 26.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 10 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. ELMS DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2LVTP5 (CMDS) ATTACHED TO 3D MARDIV (FWD). 2 LVTP5'S ASSISTING CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL MOVE WHEELED VEHICLES XX THROUGH SANDY AREAS. 4 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 2 TANKS REELIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY REGT CP. ONE TANK DEADLINED F-12.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED: 4, ADJUSTED MISSIONS: 2, H&I MISSIONS: 2,

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: PREPARED LZ GROUSE FOR 1/4. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

AMMO EXPENDITURE

AMMO TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	56				56
WP	6		12		18
TOTAL	62		12		74

NO

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENG BN

SURFACING MSR 35% COMPLETED. CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT 35% COMPLET. WORK ON NEW MEDICAL FACILITY CONTINUED. ENGR SQD COMMITTED TO 1/4 FOR OPERATION BY CO C (). ENGINEER PERSONNEL AND MINE DETECTORS COMMITTED TO 2/4 ROAD BLOCK. ENGR'S PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO ALL ENG UNITS FOR OP AND FIELD FORTIFICATION CONSTRUCTION. MIA DISTRIBUTED APPROXIMATELY 32,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 1 AN/MRC-83, 6 AN/PRC 6, 5 AN/PRC-4, 3 AN/PRC-3, 2 550PM PUMPS, 4 M-51, 3 M-37, 5 M-274, 2 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 2 TL-16, 1 SUMP PUMP.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(1) 1ST PLT CO B RECON () HELO LIFTED FORM REPT. LZ TO LZ GROUSE 451061

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

AT 280700H. PATROLLED NW TO VIC 451056 RECEIVED S/A FIRE, K 1 WIA (USMC)
 RECON PATROL CANCELLED. ASSIGNED MISSION TO REAR IN VILLAGE VIC 445054
 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1ST PLT CO B. ~~RECON~~ VILLAGE SWEEP COMPLETED AT
 281250H

(2) A PLT SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM CO B⁽²⁾ 3D RECON BN DISCOVERED AT VC HARBOUR
 SITE AT 50259900. ARTY WAS CALLED IN AND 3RDS OF WP WERE ~~FIRING~~ FIRED
 FOR ADJUSTMENT THEN 15 ~~RED~~ RDS OF HE WERE FIRED ON TARGET FOR EFFECT.
 TARGET AT 50249894. THERE WAS GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET AREA BUT NO BODIES
 OR SIGNS OF DAMAGE WERE NOTED IN TARGET AREA.

3. PLANS

1/4 - ALL COMPANIES TO CONDUCT PATROLS AS SHOWN ON ENCLOSURE (2). CO A BE
 PREPARED TO CONDUCT A JOINT OPERATION WITH COMPANY B ON PENINSULA GC 445110
 ON 3 JULY. CO B BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT JOINT OPERATION WITH CO A ON PENINSULA
 GC 445110 ON 3 JULY. CO ~~C~~ C BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT ISLAND SWEEP CENTERED ON
 GC 498140 TO 471137 ON 1 JULY. CO D BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SWEEP AND CLEAR
 OPERATION WITH POPULAR FORCES IN VILLAGE OF LONG BINH GC 505071 ON 2 JULY.

2/4 - CO E WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT NIGHT PATROL FROM
 281500H TO 290700H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 489038, 483636, 476033, 482029, 480031.
 CO E WAS SCHEDULED TO CONDUCT A CO () OPERATION FROM 290730H TO 291530H

DISTRIBUTION: ~~HOWEVER THIS OPERATION HAS BEEN DELAYED UNTIL WEDNESDAY 30 JUNE IN VIEW OF~~
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES RE ZULU AREA OPERATION ON 29 JUNE. CO G WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT NIGHT PATROL FROM 281530H TO 290800H EX TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 522021, 521022, 517007, 517023, 513020. CO G WILL ALSO ~~ENHET~~ CONDUCT REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 290700H TO 291400H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 498034, 489021, 491029, 491029, 498034. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED FROM 517056 TO 498034 AND UPON COM LITION OF PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED BACK FROM 498034.

3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H TO CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLLING TO ~~ENHET~~ FRONT OF MLR (SEE ENCLOSURE (2)), AND EXECUTE 3/3 FRAG ORDER #31. JOINT OPERATIONS IN ZULU AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 8
DATE 29 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
				ACTION				
				INFO				

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 291600H JUNE 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 THE RIFLE COMPANIES ARE ON A 50% HOLIDAY ROUTINE. COMPLETION OF FEBBA AND COPL DELAYED AWAITING MATERIALS. COMPANY A ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AT 290500H.
- B. 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE COPL CONTINUES. THERE WERE NO COMPANY SIZED OPERATIONS HELD ON 28 JUNE DUE TO THE OPERATION HELD BY 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. TWO SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS WERE ACCOMPLISHED.
- C. 3/3 PREPARATIONS FOR THE EXECUTION OF 3/3 FRAG ORDER #31 CONTINUED UP TO 290700H WHEN THE FIRST ELEMENTS OF L COMPANY LANDED BY INT. 623022. THE OPERATION HAS UP TO NOW RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 VC KILLED AND 2 VCS CAPTURED.

2. OPERATIONS

- (1) COMPANY A REMAINS IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT NORTH END OF FEBBA FROM 520116 TO 526100. HAVE ASSUMED DUTIES AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AT 290500H AND ARE ON AN IMMEDIATE STAND BY STATUS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF	8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

- (2) COMPANY E CONTINUES TO CONSOLIDATE AND IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE FROM 527100 TO 529080, ONE SQD SIZE RECON PATROL RETURNED 290100H NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- (3) COMPANY C MAINTAINS OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468068) AND AT BRIDGE/CHECKPOINT (497067) CP REMAINS THE SAME. CONTINUING IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS MATERIAL IS AVAILABLE. NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING PERIOD.
- (4) COMPANY D DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE REMAIN ~~XXX~~ FROM 523074 TO 570056 IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG PURCHASED LAND BOUNDARY CONTINUES DAILY. ONE SQD SIZE SECURITY PATROL ~~THIS AM.~~ RETURNED AT 291125H. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

B. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) COMPANY E DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE ARE AT 518039. COMPANY E REPORTED AT 290310H THAT ONE MARINE IN FOXHOLE WAS HIT WITH A ROCK AND NOISE WAS HEARD TO HIS FRONT BY THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS THROWN CHALLENGE WAS MADE WITH NO RESPONSE, FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NOISE CEASED.
- (2) COMPANY F DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE REMAINS FROM 522038 TO 542024 ~~RECON~~ COMPANY F CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 282030H TILL 290600H. THERE WAS NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. COMPANY F IS CONDUCTING A REINFORCED SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 290600H TILL 291400H. THE PATROL WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 530030,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	8		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

525020, 521010, 516022, 508023. COMPANY F WAS ALSO SCHEDULED TO RUN A REINFORCED BQD SIZED PATROL FROM 290700H TILL 291400H. THIS PATROL WAS SCHEDULED TO BE HELILIFTED TO PERCH 3 (510024). THIS PATROL WAS ~~ENNEK~~ CANCELLED HELICOPTERS UNAVAILABLE. DUE TO 3/3 OPERATION.

- (3) COMPANY G IS NOW ESTABLISHED IN THEIR NEW POSITION AT 517057. COMPANY G CONDUCTED A REINFORCED SQD SIZED NIGHT COMBAT PATROL FROM 282030H TILL 290700H WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.
- (4) COMPANY H IS ESTABLISHED IN THEIR NEW ~~KEKKEK~~ POSITIONS ALONG THE COPL AT 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037, 491036.
- (5) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY ~~KKEKKE~~ AROUND CO'S F, G, AND BN CP. TANKS, ONTOS ARE SCHEDULED TO HAVE A LIVE FIRE EXERCISE COMMENCING AT 291200H. LVT'S WERE USED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND IN A STANDBY STATUS FOR REACTION FORCE.

C. ~~3D BN~~ 3D MARINES

- (1) CO I WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER TO LZ BLUE AT 290818H. AT 290953H THEY WERE IN POSITION ON PHASE LINE BETTY AND ~~THE~~ READY TO MOVE OUT. ONE VC KILLED VIC COORD 645973 AT ~~2912~~ 291030H. 2 VCS WERE ~~EXTERRED~~ CAPTURED AT 291140H VIC 642974. AT 291220H CO I HAD 24 VCS VIC COORD 636975. RETURNED TO REOT COLLECTION POINT.

- (2) CO K WAS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER TO LZ BLUE AT 290815H. AT 290959H THEY WERE IN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

POSITION ON PHASE LINE BETTY AND ~~THE~~ READY TO MOVE OUT. CAPTURED A VCS AT

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4		8	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- 291021H. AT 291250H ONE USMC WIA COORD 635005. HELD EVAC TO B-MED.
- (3) CO L WAS LANDED BY LVT AT 290700H. INTO BLUCKING PSN.
- (4) CO M MOVED INTO TAKE POSITIONS ON THE MLH AT 290600H. THEY WILL REMAIN IN POSITION UNTIL RELIEVED BY CO K AND L. AT 291010H A SQD SIZE PATROL WAS SENT OUT TOWARD RIVER COORD 595000 WHEN MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED. PATROL RETURNED AT 1415H WITH NEG CONTACT. THIS NOT A SCHEDULED PATROL.
- (5) PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF A TACHED UNITS OF THE 1ST ANTRACON LANDED COMPANY L AT 290700H, IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 & FRAG ORDER #31. ATTACHED UNITS OF 3D AT BN ANPTANK BN ARE IN POSITION TO SUPPORT, SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS AS NEEDED.
- (6) THE 3D PLT, CO A, 3D ENGR BN HAS ATTACHED ONE SQD WITH MINE DETECTION EQUIPMENT TO EACH CO. THEY ARE SUPPORTING CO'S AS REQUIRED.
- (7) C BTRY, 1ST BN, 12TH MARINES AND 1ST PLT, HOWTAR BTRY, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES ARE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 2, DISCHARGES 3, EVAC 0, REMAINING 33.

E. CO A 1ST ANTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 10 LVT'S DIRECT SUPPORT 3/3.

ELMS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 AND 2/4. 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED TO 3D MAR DIV

DISTRIBUTION: (MWD). 5 & LVTP5 TO REGT RESERVE AT 290430H. 1 LVTP5 WITH RIFLES EXTERMINATE

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

5 OF 8

MESSAGE NR.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION INFO

CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL. 4 LVTG's DEADLINED FOR EX LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.

TWO TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION EX FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY REGT CP. 3D PLT IS SUPPORTING 3/3 SWEEP IN ZULU AREA. THE FLAMES SECTION TEST FIRED AT 282100H VIC COORD 515061.

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

AT 290530H JUNE C BTRY AND W BTRY DISPLACED. C BTRY IN PSN, LAID AND READY 290715H AT COORD 5618700489. W BTRY IN POSITION, LAID AND READY 290740H AT COORD 6078800155. TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED ;12, H&I MISSIONS 2.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

AMMO TYPE	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE			18		18
TOTAL			18		18

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN EXER DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 2D PLT HEAVY SECTION () ONE ONTOS) DIRECT EXER EXER SUPPORT OF CO G. LIGHT SECTION DIRECT SUPPORT OF CO F. ONE ONTOS

REMAINS GENERAL SUPPORT IN VIC BN CP. 3D PLT, 1ST PLT CONDUCT TRAINING OF HEAVY SECTIONS TO INCLUDE FORMATION EXER DRIVING, SELECTION OF FIRING POSITIONS, EXER

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-81)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8			
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

DRIVER TRAINING, CREW DRILL AND MOVING TARGETS ACQUISITION IN TANK MANEUVER AREA VIC GS 5102.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

SUSPENDED WORK ON MSR (25% COMPLETE). CIVIL AFFAIRS PROJECT 40% COMPLETED. WORK ON NEW MEDICAL FACILITY CONTINUES. ENGR PLT COMMITTED TO 3/3 FOR RE TACTICAL OPERATION. 1 ENGR PERSONNEL AND MINE MINE DETECTOR ENGRS COMMITTED TO 2/4 ROAD BLOCK. DEMOLITION AND EQUIPMENT ASSISTANCE HEREIN PROVIDED ALL UNITS FOR FIELD FORTIFICATION CONSTRUCTION. DISTRIBUTED APPROX 33,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 2 550 M PUMPS, 4 M-51, 2 M-37, 5 M-274, 1 M-422, 1 MRC-83, 1 TD-18, 2 TD-15, 1 H-82, 1 TL-16, 6 AN/PRC 6, 5 AN/PRC 4, 4 AN/PRC 3.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

1ST PLT IS ATTACHED TO 1/4 AND IS PRESENTLY LOCATED AT 1/4 GP COORD 525090. CO B (.) IS PRESENTLY AT 2/4 GP COORD 520021.

4. PLANS

A. 1/4 - ALL CO'S TO CONDUCT PATROLS AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (2). CO B BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT JOINT OPERATIONS WITH CO A ON PENINSULA GC 445110 ON 3 JULY. CO C BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT ISLAND SWEEP CENTERED ON GC 498140 TO 471137 ON 1 JULY. CO D BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATION WITH POPULAR FORCES IN VILLAGE OF LONG BINH GC 505071 ON 2 JULY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

29 JUL

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- B. 2/4 - CO E WILL CONDUCT A CO () OPERATION FROM 300730H TILL 301530H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 455025, 449025, 445030, 448038, 458045, 457039, 459031, 466031, 472036. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED TO 455025 AND PICKED UP AT 472036. THIS OPERATION WAS SCHEDULED FOR 29 JUNE BUT DO TO 3D BN, 3D MARINER OPERATIONS WAS DELAYED TILL 30 JUNE 1965. CO G WILL CONDUCT A REINFORCED BQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 300700H TILL 301400H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 497034, 496026, 490021, 480025, 481027, 490030, 497034. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED TO AND FROM 497034.
- C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H TO CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLLING AND CONDUCT POST OPERATION PM AND INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT. (SEE ENCLOSURE (2)).

5. MISC.

MOEN ROSEN PROSPECTIVE CHIEF OF STAFF FOR COMUSMACV, COL ZORTHIAN USMC (2 WEEKS ACTIVE DUTY) HEAD USIS SAIGON, ESCORTED BY MOEN KARCH ADC. BRIEFING AND TOUR OF 4TH MARINES OPERATIONS FROM 291130H TO 291300H.

6. ADDITIONS:

3/3 OPERATION SUMMARY... AT 291021H CO K CAPTURED 1 VCS. AT 1035H CO I HAD HEAVY FIRE FIGHT WITH VC AT 645973. 1 VC KILLED. CO I PICKED UP 2 VCS AT 291142H COORD 642974. THEY WERE SENT TO REGT COLLECTION POINT. AT 291250H CO K HAD ONE WIA AT 635005. AT 291205H CO I AND CO K REPORTED 1 HEAT CASUALTY EACH. AT 291220H CO I HAD 24 VCS VIC 636975, WERE RETURNED TO REGT COLLECTION POINT. AT 291315H CO L RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE 649007. AT 291317H CO M SPOTTED 18 VCS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE OF 622002. PATROL WAS SENT OUT WITH NEG CONTACT. AT 291352H SAMPAN DESTROYED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF 8		8	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

COORD 622002, 2 VC CONFIRMED KILLED. CO K MOVED ACROSS PHASE LINE PEGGY AT 291355.
 CO K AT 291530H WAS RECEIVING SPORADIC S/A FIRE, BUT CONTINUED TO MOVE. AT 291525H
 1 USMC WIA FROM CO K. AT 1540H CO I HAD FIRE FIGHT ON ~~XXXXX~~ SAND BAR 620976, 7
 VC KILLED. AT 1455H CO L HAD 1 BUNC KIA IN GS 6200.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

29 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 2-61)

RELEASED BY LT HENSON		SECRET		DRAFTED BY LT HENSON		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 8	
DATE 30 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION				X			
				INFO				X			

FROM: CO 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

SITUATION SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 301600H JUNE 1965

ENCL: (1) PATROL OVERLAY
(2) FUTURE PATROL OVERLAY

1. GENERAL SUMMARY FOR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 1/4 CO A CONTINUED TO ACT AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE, PENDING NOTIFICATION OF RELIEF. THE 2D PLAT, CO B SUPPORTED BY AMTRACKS AND ONE PLAT OF PF CONDUCTED SWEEP OF NORTHERN TIP OF KY XUAN ISLAND. TWO VCS (F) WERE REPORTED IN CUSTODY AT 0950H. THE BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER BILLET CHANGED AS MAJOR ROMANO RELIEVED MAJOR COULTER.
- B. 2/4 CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE COPL CONTINUES. THERE WAS NO COMPANY SIZED OPERATION ON 29 JUNE 1965 DUE TO THE OPERATION HELD BY THE 3D BN, 3D MARINES IN THEIR SECTOR OF THE TAOR. TWO SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED WITH NO CONTACT OF SIGHTINGS.
- C. 3/3 DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD ALL COMPANIES WENT ABOUT THEIR NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES. AND CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE FEBE AND COPL

2. OPERATIONS

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

- (1) CO A CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE XXX FROM 520116

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TO 526100. CO A CONTINUED AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE PENDING NOTIFICATION

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

OF RELIEF. NO PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED BY THE COMPANY. THERE WAS NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- (2) CO B CONTINUED TO MAN THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE FROM 527100 TO 529080. ~~NO MORNING PATROLS OUT.~~ 2D PLT DEPARTED AT 0620H ABOARD AMTRACKS. AT 0705H THEY ARRIVED AT THE JUNK FLEET DOCKS. AT 0722H THEY DEPARTED WITH A PF PLT ABOARD. THREE AMTRACKS WERE ON THE ISLAND AT 0745H. THE BLOCKING FORCE WAS IN POSITION AT 0810H JUST ABOVE EX GC LINE 11. SEARCHING COMMENCED. AT 0950H 2D PLT REPORTED IN CUSTODY OF TWO VCS(F). NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 301445H CAPTURED 4 VCS.
- (3) CO C CONTINUED TO MAN THE OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (468068) AND THE ROAD CHECK POINT AT GC 498067. 3D PLT LOCATION NOW ON HILL 69; 2ND PLT LOCATION NOW AT BRIDGE CHECK POINT; AND 1ST PLT NOW AT CO C CP (532084).
- (4) CO D CONTINUES TO WORK ON DEFENSIVE WORKS ON FEBE FROM 523074 TO 570056. ^{500H SIZE} ONE PATROL DEPARTED AT 0540H AND RETURNED AT 0930H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT OR OBSERVATIONS. ^{300H SIZE} 500 SIZE PATROL DEPARTED 292000 AN RETURNED 302000 WITH NEG. CONTACT.
- (5) AMTRAC PLT (.) UPON COMPLETION OF LIFT OF 2D PLT CO B TO THE ISLAND ~~PROCEEDED~~ PROCEEDED ON THEIR RECON OF THE WATERS NORTH AND WEST OF THE ISLAND. THE FARTHEST POINT OF THEIR RECON T OK THEM TO GC 416136.

2D BN, 4TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: (1) CO E CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBE 518059. CO E REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN EX
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

THEIR SECTOR ON THE FEBA.

- (2) CO F CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBA FROM 52038 TO 542024. ~~CO F~~ CO F REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN ~~THEIR~~ THEIR SECTOR ON THE FEBA, HOWEVER AT 0230H NOISES WERE HEARD AT 528034. TWO ILLUMINATION GRENADES WERE THROWN WITH NEG RESULT. CO F IS CONDUCTING A COMPANY () OPERATION FROM 301000H TO 301700H ALONG THIS ROUTE: 449025, 448038, 458045, 457039, 459031, 466031. THIS PATROL WAS HELILIFTED TO 455025 AND WILL BE HELILIFTED BACK ~~TO~~ FROM 472036. AT 301230 CO F PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM 448028. and 445019 AN ~~E~~ AIRSTRIKE WAS ~~CALL~~ CALLED. NO SIGN OF VC DEAD AT AIRSTRIKE LOCATION. AT 301120H CO F RECIEVED SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD 452039. NEG. RESULTS.
- (3) CO G CONTINUES TO DEFEND FEBA (533038) CO G REPORTED NO NIGHT ACTIVITY IN THEIR ~~SECTOR~~ SECTOR ON THE ~~E~~ FEBA.
- (4) CO H CONTINUES TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON COPL. CO H REPORTED AT 0300H MG FIRE AT AZMUTH 280° FROM THEIR POSITION (532002). FIRE ~~WAS~~ CAME FROM UNKNOWN DISTANCE. CO H IS CONDUCTING A REINFORCED SQD SIZED PATROL FROM 300730H TO 301400H. THE PATROL WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 496036, 496027, 479025, 484029, 491029.
- (5) H&S CO HAS CEASED WORK ON THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OTHER THAN THE FILLING OF SANDBAGS PENDING THE MOVEMENT OF BN CP. AT 0445H ONE HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS THROWN WHEN NOISES WERE HEARD (515044) ~~WAS~~ WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4		OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(6) TANKS AND ONTOS WERE EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY AROUND CO'S F, G AND BN CP.

HEAVY SECTION OF 1ST PLT, CO C, 3D TANK BN AND HEADQUARTERS TANK ARE IN PROCESS TO TAKING 35 PERSONNEL FROM CO G TO PERCH I, II AND III TO AID THE CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS ON THE COPL. TANKS WILL RETURN PERSONNEL AT 1630H. THEY WILL ALSO MAKE ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE WHILE WORKING PARTIES ARE ON PERCH POSITIONS. LVT'S WERE UTILIZED FOR RESUPPLY RUNS AND AS A STANDBY FOR READY REACTION FORCE.

(7) 2D PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN WILL BE HELILIFTED AT 301630H TO 479000. THEY WILL MOVE ALONG THIS ROUTE: 481002, 484005. AT THIS POINT ONE SQD WILL SPLIT AND MOVE TO VIC 466007 AND ESTABLISH AN CP. THE REMAINDER OF THE PLT WILL MOVE ALONG THIS ROUTE AND FINALLY ESTABLISH A HARBOUR SITE AT 474009. ROUTE IS AS FOLLOWS: 487012, 480007, 477007. THIS PLT WILL REMAIN OUT UNTIL 3 JULY 1965 CONSTANTLY PATROLLING AND ESTABLISHING OP'S.

3D BN, 3D MARINES

- (1) CO I CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE COPL. OUTPOSTS #1, #2 AND #3 VIC COORD 560996, 572017 AND 583026 ARE BEING MANNED. A SQD SIZE PATROL WILL BE UNDERTAKEN AFTER DARK. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)).
- (2) CO K CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS ON THE PERCH FROM 555082 TO 570038. A SQD SIZED PATROL WILL BE UNDERTAKEN AFTER DARK. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	SECRET	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	8			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) CO L CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ~~POSITION~~ POSITIONS ON THE FEBA FROM 542026 TO 556028. (SEE ENCLOSURE (1)).

(4) CO M REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS IMPROVING POSITIONS FROM 528067 TO 544059.

(5) PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ~~ATTACHMENT~~ ATTACHED UNITS OF 1ST AMTRACBN, 3D ATBN, 3D TKBN AND 3D ENGRBN CONTINUED TO ASSIST THE BN AS REQUIRED.

D. CO B 3D MED BN

ADMISSIONS 1, DISCHARGES 2, EVAC 0, REMAINING 32.

E. CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CO A CONTINUES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES. 4 LVT'S REMAIN WITH 3/3. 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT 2/4. 6 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2 LVT'S (CMD) ATTACHED 3D MARDIV (FWD). 4 VEHICLES DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS. 1 LVT DESTROYED APPROX 291900H. THIS VEHICLE BROKE DOWN DURING 3/3 OPERATION AND COULD NOT BE BROUGHT BACK.

F. CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT () IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF ~~2~~ 2/4. 2 TANKS REMAIN IN REGT RESERVE REACTION FORCE. FLAME SECTION IN SECURITY REGT CP. 2D PLT WENT ON PATROL 300800 TO RECON ~~REXINEX~~ POSSIBLE TRACKED VEHICLE ROUTE TO OUTPOST, PERCH 3. 3D PLT HELD FM ON VEHICLES. FIFTEEN ROUNDS OF 90mm HE WERE EXPENDED IN YESTERDAYS OPERATION WITH 3/3. COORD OF TARGET WERE 623001. THE TARGET WAS A CAVE INTO WHICH 8 VC'S WERE SEEN TO HAVE ENTERED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6		8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

G. 3D BN 12TH MARINES

MISSIONS FIRED: 3, H&I MISSIONS: 3, SUMMARY OF SURVEILLANCE: NONE.

AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE:

AMMO TYPE	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE			15		15
TOTAL			15		15

H. CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3.

I. CO B 3D ENGR BN

SUSPENDED WORK ON PEOPLE_TO_PEOPLE PROJECT (43% COMPLETE) DUE TO CONTAMINATED DIESEL FUEL DELIVERED TO ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WHICH ~~EN~~ CAUSED EQUIPMENT DEAD-LINING (SALT WATER IN FUEL). SURFACING OF MSR SUSPENDED. STARTED PLACING CULBERTS ON MSR. WORK ON NEW MEDICAL FACILITY CONTINUES. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 2/4 X RA ROADBLOCK. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4 AND 2/4 FOR DEMO AND ~~RE~~ FIELD FORTIFICATIONS WORK. PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO BSA DEFENSE. DISTRIBUTED 33,000 GALLONS OF WATER. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT: 2 TD-18, 3 TD-15, 1 TL-16, 1 MRC-83, 6 AN/PRC 6, 5 AN/PRC 4, 4 AN/PRS 3, 3 55GPM PUMPS, 5 M-51, 2 M-37, 4 M-274, 1 M-422.

J. CO B 3D RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY) 2D PLT, CO B, 3D RECON BN WILL BE HELOLIFTED AT 301630H TO 479000. THEY WILL

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	8
TOR/TOD							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

MOVE ALONG THIS ROUTE: 481002, 484005. AT THIS POINT ONE SQD WILL SPLIT AND MOVE TO VIC 466007 AND ESTABLISH AN OP. THE REMAINDER OF THE PLT WILL MOVE ALONG THIS ROUTE AND FINALLY ESTABLISH A HARBOUR SITE AT 474009. ROUTE IS AS FOLLOWS: 487012, 480007, 477007. THIS PLT WILL REMAIN OUT UNTIL 3 JULY 1965 FOR CONSTANTLY PATROLLING AND ESTABLISHING MORE OP'S. 1ST PLT IS XXXX ATTACHED TO 1/4 AND IS PRESENTLY LOCATED AT 1/4 CP 525090.

3. PLANS

- A. 1/4 - ALL COMPANIES CONTINUE TO IMPROVE EXISTING POSITIONS ON FEBR AND COPL. ALL CO'S WILL CONDUCT PATROLS AS INDICATED IN ENCLOSURE (2). CO A () (REIN) CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY ON HILL 51 GC 448065. DESTROY XXXX ANY CAVES/TUNNELS LOCATED ON OBJECTIVE. CO C PROVIDE ONE PLT TO ACT AS HELO LIFTED FAST REACTION FORCE IN SUPPORT OF CO A. 15 MINUTE STANDBY ALERT.
- B. 2/4 - ON 1 JULY 1965 CO F WILL EXHIBIT CONDUCT A SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM 1800H TILL 2030H THIS PATROL WILL THEN ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH AT 521021 PRIOR TO ESTABLISHING THIS AMBUSH THE PATROL WILL XXXX FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 519027, 513019, 506020, UPON COMPLETION THE PATROL WILL BE PICKED UP BY HELO AT 509023 AND RETURNED TO CP AT 0730H. ON 1 JULY 1965 CO E WILL CONDUCT TWO SQD SIZED COMBAT PATROLS. ONE PATROL WILL BEGIN COMMENCE AT 0630H AND END AT 1300H TO FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 533025, 541927, 542003, 536004. THIS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED TO AND FROM 533005. THE OTHER PATROL WILL COMMENCE

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

30 JUN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF 8
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

AT 0800H AND END AT 1430H, THE PATROL WILL FOLLOW THIS ROUTE: 503023, 495017, 497014, ~~503020~~ 503020. THIS PATROL WILL BE HELILIFTED TO AND FROM 506032.
C. 3/3 - FOR THE PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING
(SEE ENCLOSURE (2)) AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.

4 ADDITIONS

MAJ GENERAL WALT ARRIVED 4TH MARINES CP AT 0700H AND DEPARTED FOR 3/3 AT 0705H, RETURNED TO 4TH MARINES CP AND DEPARTED AT 0830H.

BRIG. GENERAL CRAWLEY, COMMACV J-4 VISITED 4TH MARINES CP AT 301100H

KAY MAJ GENERAL NORN, BRIG. GENERAL LAAN AND PARTY OF 12 OTHERS INCLUDING PROVIDENCE CHIEF AND DISTRICT CHIEF LY TIN. VISITED 4TH MARINES CP AT 301245H TO DISCUSS REALSTATE PROBLEMS.

BRIG. GENERAL STERNBURG COMMACV J-1 VISITED 4TH MARINES CP FROM 1415 TO 1530 TO DISCUSS SPECIAL SERVICES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4th Marine Wkly Opn Summary Jun 1965

(8) Cont

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-22A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT F. FAGAN		DRAFTED BY LT F. FAGAN		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 8		
DATE 5 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 00, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
TO: 00, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (-) (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT FOR PERIOD ²⁹041400H TO 051400H JUNE 1965

1. OPERATIONS**A. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES**

1.30 MAY CO A IN DEFENSE OF BN CP COORD 539023 AND PROVIDING WORKING PARTIES.

CO B HAD 1 PATROL VIC COORD 549985 AND ANOTHER PATROL TO WEST AND SOUTH OF 529000. NEITHER HAD ENEMY CONTACT. CO C HAD 1 COMBAT PATROL (PLT) VIC COORD 495001. CALLED INTO XIKIX BLOCKING POSITIONS AT 492004 BUT HAD NO CONTACT. CO D HAD 2 PLT PATROLS, ONE TO EAST AND SOUTH OF 509997 AND ONE TO NORTHWEST OF 509997. NO CONTACT. ²31 MAY CO A IN DEFENSE OF BN CP COORD 529023. CO B HAD 1 PLT PATROLLING VIC 532995 AND 1 PLT AT 538000. BOTH HAD NEG RESULTS. CO C 1st PLT IN BLOCKING POSITION 492004 AND 2nd PLT AT 488988 IN BLOCKING POSITION WITH NO CONTACT. 2nd PLT PATROLLED TO 495001 VIC 479999 WITH NEG RESULTS. CO D HAD 1 COMBAT PATROL COORD 509983 BUT HAD NO CONTACT. ³1 JUNE CO A LIFTED TO COORD 515982. CO B 1 PLT PATROL VIC 529000 WITH NO CONTACT. 1 PLT ACTING AS FAST REACTION FORCE AT BN CP COORD 529023. CO C CONSOLIDATING DEFENSE POSITIONS AT 495001. 1 PLT DEFENDING 81mm POSITIONS COORD 508998.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CO D PREPARING TO LIFT FROM 510995 TO ~~508998~~ 508998 TO ASSUME DEFENSE OF

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

Encl (8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						2		8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

BN CP AT 539023. ⁴2 JUNE CO A ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSE POSITION AT 522971. CO B ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AT 492977 AND 500981 WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO C IN DEFENSE OF 495001 WITH 1 PLT AT 508998 IN DEFENSE OF 81mm MORTARS. CO D CONSOLIDATING POSITIONS AT COORD 539023. ⁵3 JUNE CO A IN DEFENSE OF 509997 WITH 1 PLT AT 508998. 1 PLT PATROL AT 510978 HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT. CO B CONDUCTED PATROLS VIC 529000 WITH NEG RESULTS. CO C MOVED TO DEFENSE OF 495001. CO D XX IN DEFENSE OF 539023. ⁶4 JUNE CO A HAD 1 PLT PATROL VIC 510023 WITH NO CONTACT. 1 PLT AT 508998. CO B ESTABLISHED PLT AMBUSH AT 543989 BUT HAD NO CONTACT.. 1 PLT AT 539023. CO C CONTINUED DEFENSE OF 479999. CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS VIC 479999 BUT HAD NO CONTACT. CO D DEFENDED 539023. ⁷5 JUNE CO A DEFENDED 511994. 1 PLT VIC 496002. 1 PLT PATROL VIC 510961. CO B CONSOLIDATING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS 539023. CO C DEFENDS 479999 AND IS CONDUCTING LOCAL PATROLS. CO D RELIEVED CO B AT 531002. 1 PLT PATROL LOCATED VIC COORD 522010 AT PRESENT.

B. CO A 1st AMTRAC BN

CP LOCATION COORD 554053. 1st PLT CO A IN DS 1/4, 2nd PLT CO A IN DS 2/4, 1st PLT CO B IN DS 3/3. DURING PERIOD REPORTED, CO A (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

DISTRIBUTION: IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4th MARINES AND PERFORMED MISSIONS OF AN OPERATIONAL ---
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						3		8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT NATURE. LVT'S WERE ASSIGNED TO VARIOUS UNITS FOR: ANCHOR CAUSEWAY, CARRY/CARGO, MOVE 3/3 ELEMENTS TO FORWARD AREA, AND ASSIST IN PUMPING SALT WATER.

C. 31 BN 12th MARINES

TOTAL NUMBER MISSIONS: III NUMBER OF ENEMY ~~ENEMY~~ CASUALTIES: 2 KILLED, 25 ESTIMATED WOUNDED. ~~ENEMY~~ ON 29 MAY 107mm HOW BATTERY DISPLACED TO COORD 34782055. ON 30 MAY MORTAR BATTERY DISPLACED TO COORD 520938. AT 1350 ON 31 MAY, 8" FIRED AREA MISSIONS AT COORD 45661469 AT VC FOXHOLES. 2 VC ESTIMATED KILLED. ON 2 JUNE K BATTERY FIRED ON 115 VC IN VILLAGE AT 433113. AO ESTIMATED 25 CASUALTIES.

D. CO B, 3rd ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR 30% COMPLETE. GALLEYS AND BAS'S FOR 1/4, 2/4, AND 3/3 65% COMPLETE. LACK OF MATERIAL SLOWS PROGRESS IN THESE PROJECTS. COMPLETED IMPROVEMENT OF NEW CP LOCATIONS FOR 3/3. CULVERTS BEING MADE FROM 55 GAL DRUMS FOR USE ON SUPPLY ROUTES. FIELDS OF FIRE FOR 3/3 ~~IN~~ DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IMPROVED. DISTRIBUTED 171,000 GAL OF WATER (95,000 PURIFIED).

E. CO B 3rd RECON BN

1st FLT CO B ATTACHED TO 1/4. 2nd FLT CO B ATTACHED TO 2/4. 1st FLT CO A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 8	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

ATTACHED TO 3/3. ~~RE~~ CO HQ EXECUTED 2 CONVOY ESCORT MISSIONS FROM CHU LAI

COORD 528042 TO QUANG NOAI COORD 642737 AND RETURNED AS DESCRIBED BELOW:

1 JUNE: REIN WITH 2nd PLT CO B 1/4, LIGHT SECTION AT'S, 1 SQD ENOR AND TACP CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE W/F4B AIR ~~REE~~ COVER. NO ENEMY SIGHTING OR CONTACT ~~0~~.

4 JUNE: REIN WITH LIGHT SECTION AT'S CONDUCTED ESCORT FOR MCB-10 CHAPLAIN TO QUANG NOAI ~~RE~~ ORPHANAGE. NO ENEMY SIGHTING OR CONTACT. CHAPLAIN DELIVERED SURPLUS SUPPLIES ITEMS FROM C-RATIONS, CANDY AND MINOR MEDICINE. PLAN TO TAKE MILK, CLOTHING AND HELP WITH CONSTRUCTION IN THE FUTURE.

F. CO B 3rd AT BN

1st PLT HEAVY SECTION ATTACHED TO 1/4. 1st PLT LIGHT SECTION ATTACHED TO 2/4. 2nd PLT ATTACHED TO 3/3 AND ~~IN~~ ALSO PART OF ~~REOT~~ MOBILE REACTION FORCE. CO HQ LOCATED AT 529043 PERFORMING MAINTAINENCE ON ~~ENGINE~~ ONTOS AND WHEELED VEHICLES. DEADLINED EQUIPMENT AT END OF PERIOD: 2 M-35's, 1 MRC-36, and 1 M-50A1. ON 1 JUNE, 2nd PLT LIGHT SECTION PART OF ~~ENGINE~~ MECHANIZED PATROL TO QUANG NOAI COORD 642737.

G. CO C, 3rd TANK BN.

TWO FLAME TANKS ~~EX~~ WERE DISPATCHED TO F CO, 2/4 EACH EVENING FOR SERVICE IF NEEDED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS AND WERE RETURNED TO ~~EX~~ REOT CP EACH MORNING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						5		8	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ON 31 MAY 1st PLT ~~ENH~~ PROVIDE RECON OF EXPANDED TAOR TO DETERMINE TRAFFICABILITY OF RT # 1 TO BINH SON IN REWARD TO TANKS. ROAD PASSABLE BY TANKS TO VILLAGE OF 578964. FROM 010300H to 020500H SINGLE TANK RECON TO AN-KAN ON ROUTE # 1. 2 MAY AT 1100H 3rd PLT COMMENCED OPERATION IN SUPPORT K CO IN SE PORTIONS OF TAOR. 3 MAY 3rd PLT SUPPORTED 3/3 IN SWEEP OF VILLAGE COORD 558038. 3 TANKS DEADLINED AND 1 REPAIRED.

H. 3rd BN 3rd MARINES

29 MAY AT 2130 H CO REPORTED TWO ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0100H A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN THE FRONT OF 3rd PLT K CO COORD 572020. 81 ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND 1 M-79 RD FIRED AT VCS INFILTRATORS. ~~HEREKMAKTAKEKKEKKEKKEKKEKKEK~~ WORD WAS PASSED TO ~~CEASE~~ FIRE SO THAT A FIRE TEAM COULD CHECK FOR VC CASUALTIES. ENROUTE TO THE AREA, A MEMBER OF THE FT SET OFF ANOTHER TRIP FLARE AND THE SAME GRENADIER, WHO DID NOT GET THE WORD FIRED AGAIN, WOUNDING L/CPL ROBY AND PFC KNAPP. BOTH WERE TAKEN TO BAS. ROBY RETURNED TO DUTY AND KNAPP SENT FOR KRAYS AT BSA. 30 MAY AT 1435H CO M REPORTED THAT PF'S ~~EN~~ ^{TURNED} 7 VCS OVER TO THEM AT 564997. ONE VCS HAD A HAND GRENADE AND NONE HAD ID CARDS. VCS WERE TURNED INTO COLLECTION POINT

DISTRIBUTION AND THEN TO ARVN. AT 1825 K CO REPORTED ~~KK~~ PARTIES LEAVING HOA VAN (2) COORD (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

578017. ~~XXXX~~ 1 SQD DISPATCHED TO VILLAGE AT 1930 TO INVESTIGATE AND PICKED UP 1 VCS WHO WAS TURNED OVER TO REGT AND ~~E~~ THEN TO ARVN. AT 0445 K CO REPORTED TRIP FLARE SET OFF AT 566013. ~~THEREXXX~~ THREE SHOTS WERE FIRED WITH NO RESULTS. 31 MAY AT ~~XXXX~~ 1140H M CO SAW 3 VCS EMERGE FROM A BUILDING TO THEIR FRONT, FIRE 3 RDS, AND WITHDRAW. ~~INXXX~~ INVESTIGATION PROVED NEGATIVE. AT 1213H ~~XXXXXXXX~~ MARINE WAS EVACUATED TO BAS FOR SUSPECTED SNAKE BITE. HE WAS RETURNED TO DUTY. 4 JUNE 1 MAY BN CP DISPLACED TO 565045. AT 0730H M CO DEPARTED AREA TO OBJECTIVE COORD 570965 IN EXPANDED TAOR. CO I BEGAN EXTENDING ACROSS PURCHASED LAND AREA. AT 0930H CO K DEPARTED AREA TO ~~E~~ OBJECTIVE COORD 606993 IN EXPANDED TAOR. CO M ON OBJECTIVE AT 1115. HAD NO CONTACT ENROUTE. 5 JUNE 2 MAY AT 2230 I CO FIRED 2 RDS M-79 AT 1 VCS FLEEING INTO WOODS AT 568040 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 0850H 4 VIETNAMESE WERE APPREHENDED AT 558038 AND TAKEN TO COLLECTION POINT. 6 JUNE 3 MAY AT 1220 4 VCS PICKED UP VIC COORD 552031 ~~MM~~ AND ESCORTED TO REGT CP. LATER TURNED OVER TO ARVN. I CO RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC COORD 558054 AT 1800H. NO CASUALTIES. I CO FIRED 2 RDS IN RETURN WITH NO RESULTS. 7 JUNE 4 MAY AT 2145H 3D PLT I CO FIRED ON VC SNIPER COORD 566043. VC ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ APPEARED TO BE HIT BY M-79 BUT SEARCH PROVED NEG.

DISTRIBUTION AT 0615 I CO CONDUCTED ~~XXXXXX~~ MOTORIZED SWEEP FROM 568027 TO 564020 WITHIN ~~E~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 of 8		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

RESULTS. 5 MAY AT 2030 2/4 HQ GRANTED PF'S PERMISSION TO SET AMBUSH AT 512047 FOR 3 OR 4 NIGHTS PROVIDED PF'S DONT FIRE INTO USMC ~~POSITIONS~~ POSITIONS OR CARRY ON A RUNNING FIRE FIGHT. CO E DISPATCHED TO 489038 AND 496035. CO F DISTAPATCHED ~~TO 536065~~ TO 536065. CO H DISPLACED TO 525089 AND 531086.

2D BN 4TH MARINES

29 MAY CO E CONDUCTED ~~WE~~ SWEEP IN AREA BOUNDED BY RT 1, SONG AN TAN RIVER TO BERM LINE AND CO F POSITIONS. NO CONTACT. 2nd PLT B RECON SWEPT QS 5007, 5106, 5206 AND 5205. AT SAME TIME WITH NEG ~~X~~ RESULTS. 30 MAY CO E (REIN) SWEPT KY XGAI ISLAND. 26 VC WE E CAPTURED, 3 VC WERE KILLED AND 1 VC WOUNDED ~~X~~ ESCAPED. LARGE NUMBER OF ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ TENCHES AND EMPLACEMENTS WERE RECENTLY DUO. LARGE QUANTITIES OF FOOD WERE FOUND AND TURNED OVER TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF. 1 ~~MAY~~ ^{JUNE} 0050 CO H ATTACKED BY 6-8 VC WITH 2 AUTO WEAPONS AND HAND GRENADES. 1 USMC WIA SLIGHTLY. NO EVAC. 1 VC REPORTED SHOT BUT NOT CONFIRMED. ARTY AND MORTAR COVER FIRED 482045 WITH NEG RESULTS. ^{JUNE} 2 MAY CO F (REIN) CONDUCTED RECON/ATTACK ~~XXXX~~ NORTH ON RT # 1. BRIDGE AT 430109 SECURED AT 1555H ~~XX~~ AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY

DRAFTED BY

SHE EXT. NR.

PART

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

TURNED OVER TO ARVN AT 1715. RECEIVED SPORADIC SA FIRE AND 4 ROUNDS MORTAR

NO CASUALTIES. EXPECTED KILLED 20 VC

~~3 MAY~~ ^{JUNE} AT 2330H, CO H PROVIDED 2 AND 3 MAN GROUPS VIC COORD 505030. HAND FRAG

GERNADES THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 0630H, CO E CONDUCTED MOTOR MARCH TO

BINH SON COORD 597920. NEG CONTACT WAS MADE. DURING WEEKLY PERIOD DAY AND

NIGHT PATROLS IN TAOR HAD NO CONTACT.

II LOGISTICS - SEE LOGISTICS SUMMARY

III PERSONNEL - SEE PERSONNEL SUMMARY

IV PLANS - CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS IN TAOR, CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLS,

CONTINUE TO SET ANBUSHES, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 5-65)

RELEASED BY

LT CAPPELUZZO

DRAFTED BY

LT CAPPELUZZO

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

12 JUNE 1965

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

1 OF 16

Ladder 17-18

MESSAGE NR.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION

INFO

X

X

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (.) (REIN)
TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (.) (REIN)

WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY1. OPERATIONS.A. GENERAL OVERALL SUMMATION OF WEEK'S ACTIVITIES.

- (1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH VERBAL ORDER GIVEN BY MAJ GEN WALT TO CO 4TH MARINES ON 7 JUNE. THE 4TH MARINES CONSOLIDATED ITS DEFENSIVE POSTURE AROUND THE SATS EXE SITE TO COINCIDE WITH A FEBA CONCEPT & DEFENSE AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (1). AN COPL WAS ESTABLISHED ALSO AS SHOWN IN ENCLOSURE (1).
- (2) THE REGIMENT CONTINUED EXTENSIVE COUNTERGUERRILLA PATROLLING, ^{including} SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS, ~~WERE CONDUCTED~~.

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES, NARRATIVE.

- (1) 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. THE WEEK'S ACTIVITY WAS ^hCHARACTERIZED BY AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING, CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, AND SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS CONTINUED. ON 8 JUNE THE BN RECEIVED A WARNING ORDER TO CONSOLIDATE ITS POSITIONS. AT 100750Z A NEW BN OP WAS OPENED AT 526089. JOINT OPERATIONS WERE CONDUCTED WITH PAT PLATOON.
- (2) 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES. DURING THE PERIOD ALL COMPANIES PARTICIPATED IN NIGHT PATROLLING. NIGHT AMBUSHES WERE ~~ALSO~~ ALSO ESTABLISHED. SEVERAL AREA SWEEPS WERE CONDUCTED BY UNITS OF THE BN. UPON RECEIPT OF REGIMENTAL FRAG

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Cue 8-112

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

ORDER # 7 A CONSOLIDATION OF POSITIONS WAS CONDUCTED.

- (3) 3RD BN 3RD MARINES. THE WHOLE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CHARACTERIZED BY LIGHT SPORADIC VC PROBES WHICH SEEMED TO BE OF A HARASSING NATURE, RATHER THAN DETERMINED OBJECTIVE TYPE ATTACKS. EXTENSIVE PATROLLING, DAY AND NIGHT, WAS CONDUCTED. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS WERE ALSO CONDUCTED. ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS NIGHT AMBUSHES WERE ESTABLISHED.

C. STATISTICS.

(1) OPERATIONS BY UNIT

(A) 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

1. CO C FOUND DOCUMENTS IN XNK TRI BINH (2) (525982) ON 5 JUNE WHILE LOCATED IN DEPOS IN THIS AREA. 81ST MORTAR PLT DISPLACED 3 SECTIONS FROM 507997 TO 541022. ONE PLATOON (..) OF HOWTARS PLACED IN DIRECT SUPPORT AND DISPLACED FROM 549046 TO 541022.
2. ON 6 JUNE TRI BINH (1) (555985) WAS SEARCHED AND CLEARED IN BY CO C IN A JOINT OPERATION WITH A PLT OF PAT, THE POLICE CHIEF, AND A C.I. TEAM. 783 CIVILIANS IN THE XI VILLAGE WERE PROCESSED, 14 OF WHICH WERE PROCESSED AS VCS.
3. ON 7 JUNE CO C CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF AREA AROUND 520982. UPON COMPLETION THEY WERE LIFTED TO BN CP (541021) FOR CP DEFENSE. CO B'S SCHEDULED LIFT TO HILL 430 (479999) WAS CANCELLED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. ON 8 JUNE WARNING ORDER FOR CONSOLIDATION OF POSITIONS WAS RECEIVED.

PREPARATIONS FOR CONSOLIDATION COMMENCED. THREE CIVILIANS WERE PICKED UP AT 549013 BY CO B. THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. THEY WERE SENT TO REGT COLLECTION POINT.

5. ON 9 JUNE PREPARATIONS FOR CONSOLIDATION CONTINUED. THE COMMUNICATIONS FORWARD ECHELON WITH A PLATOON FROM CO B FOR SECURITY MOVED FROM 541021 TO 525071 TO PREPARE FOR THE FUTURE BN CP.

6. ON 10 JUNE THE BN (..) DISPLACED TO A NEW DEFENSIVE POSITION GENERALLY ON THE A LINE FROM 528100 TO 523091 TO 529087 TO 531072 AND SOUTH WEST TO 510056. ONE SQD SIZED OUT POST LOCATED 469069 AND ONE SQD SIZED OUTPOST LOCATED 499066. NEW BN CP OPENED VIC 526089 AT 101450H. ALL CO CP'S EXCEPT CO A LOCATED AS SHOWN ON ENCL (1). CO A REMAINED AT 541021 TO DEFEND REMAINING ELEMENTS OF REAR ECHELON.

7. ON 11 JUNE CONSOLIDATION OPERATIONS CONTINUED. CO A STILL LOC VIC 541021. ON THE MORNING OF 12 JUNE 2 PLTS OF CO A DEPARTED ~~REMOVED~~ ~~LOC~~ 541021 AND MOVED TO NEW POS LOC 527100 TO 520115. REMAINING 8 ELMS OF CO A WILL DEPART FOR NEW AREA 12 JUNE IN LATE AFTERNOON.

(B) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

1. AT 050800H CO E, F, H, COMMENCED AN EXCHANGE OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

CO E MOVED FROM 536065 TO INDIVIDUAL PLT POSITIONS AT 489038, 496035.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
			ACTION								
			INFO								

AND 503030; CO F FROM 525089 AND 531086 TO 535065 WHERE IT ASSUMED THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE. CO H FROM 489036, 496035 AND 503030 TO 525089 AND 531086, PROTECTING THE NO. END OF THE AIR FIELD. THE 1ST PLT OF G CO RELIEVED THE 2ND PLT G CO ON HILL 69 (469069). ALL TROOP MOVEMENT WAS COMPLETE BY 051414H.

2. BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 062137H AND 070335H CO E RECIEVED PROBES IN EACH OF ITS PLT AREAS. AT 062137H 2ND PLT, CO E WAS PROBED AT 496037 BY 7-8 VC, THE PROBING CEASED WHEN AN 81mm MORTAR CONC WAS FIRED. AT 062150H SEVERAL ROCKS WERE THROWN INTO 3D PLT, CO E POSITION AT 487036. THE ROCK THROWING CEASED WHEN A HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN AT THE PROBES. AT 062200H 1ST PLT CO E RECIEVED A HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 504033. THE PLT RETURNED THE FIRE. A LATER SEARCH REVEALED NO USMC CASUALTIES, NO VC DEAD OR WOUNDED OR SUSPECTED.
3. AT 070900H 2 SQDS FROM 1ST PLT CO E COMMENCED A SWEEP OF THE ADJOINING HILL MASS FROM COORD 503028 TO 513022. CO A, 1ST BN ASSUMED A BLOCKING POSIT AT 513018 BUT NO RESULTS. BETWEEN 072035H AND 072238H THE TPS/21 LOCATED WITH CO E AT 495036 REPORTED SEVERAL GROUPS OF PERSONS IN THE VICINITY OF 491420. EACH GROUP WAS APPX 20 PERSONS. THE EX TARGETS WERE ENGAGED BY ARTY AND THE TPS/21

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

REPORTED THE GROUPS SCATTERED AND DISPERED. 2 REIN SQD SIZED PATROLS SENT OUT AT 080900H TO INVESTIGATE, NEG RESULTS.

5. AT 081030H CO F ASSISTED BY TWO TANKS AND SIX LVT'S ~~REIN~~ COMMENCED A SWEEP FROM THEIR ASSIGNED POSITIONS IN THE VICINITY OF COORD 534066 SOUTH WEST TO RT #1 IN THE PURCHASED LAND AREA BETWEEN THE BERM LINE AND THE MSR TWO CIVILIANS WERE APPREHENDED BY CO F AT 524025 AND WERE TURNED OVER TO THE COLLECTION POINT.

6. AT 092240H THE PROTECTIVE WIRE IN THE BN PERIMETER WAS CUT VIC 510039. SMALL ARMS FIRE ENDED THE PROBE.

7. AT 100800H CO F, G AND H BEGAN MOVE TO NEW DEF POSIT IN AOC WITH REGT FRAG ORDER # 7. CO F AFTER BEING RELIEVED AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE MOVED TO POSITIONS IN THE VIC OF 534042 AND BECAME BN ~~XXXX~~ RESERVE. CO G MOVED TO VIC 530030. CO H MOVED FROM 525089 TO 519040 AND 530002.

(C) 3D BN 3D MARINES

1. ON 5 JUNE CO I CONDUCTED A SWEEP OF THE VILLAGE LOCATED VIC 558029 AND 655503. RESULTS NEG. OTHER UNITS WENT ABOUT ROUTINE DUTIES IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSTURE. CO K REPORTED SEEING 3 VCS AT 052340H VIC 610005. TWO RDS OF M-79 AMMO WERE FIRED WITH NEG ~~XXXX~~ RESULTS.

(2) AT 060420H CO I REPORTED RECEIVING TWO RDS OF SA FIRE. AT 0745 CO I

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
			ACTION								
			INFO								

- APPROX 6 VCS VIC 551037 AND 3 CIVILIANS VIC 565035. ALL WERE FORWARDED TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AT 1030 CO I CONDUCTED SWEEP OF 085204, 5304, 5303, ~~54~~ 5403 AND 5402. THE SWEEP NETTED 16 CIVILIANS. THEY WERE TURNED INTO THE COLLECTION POINT. AT 542040 CO I BURNED A HOUSE AND THIS CAUSED A SMALL EXPLOSION WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE ~~KARENANE~~ A GRENADE.
3. ON 7 JUNE CO K AND M COMMENCED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL PF'S IN HAMLETS VIC 613985. 480 CIVILIANS WERE PROCESSED AND 2 VCS APPREHENDED AND DELIVERED TO COLLECTION POINT.
4. AT 080002H CO M REPORTED MOVEMENT VIC 571958. 20 RDS OF 7.62 FIRED AND 3 RDS OF 81mm ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 1030 CO I COMPLETED A SWEEP OF HAMLET VIC 573015 APPREHENDING 8 VCS AND SENT ~~THREEXXXX~~ THEM TO COLLECTION POINT. AT 1420 A SWEEP OF HAMLET VIC 655015 ~~XXXX~~ WITH NEG RESULTS.
5. BETWEEN 090003H AND 090330H CO K WAS PROBED BY 5 VC. 4 SA INCOMING RDS RECEIVED. 12 SA RDS RETURNED AND 81 ILLUM AND HE FIRED WITH ~~XX~~ NEG RESULTS. A SUBSEQUENT SEARCH REVEALED CLOTHING CAUGHT IN THE BARBED WIRE. AT APPX 091130H CO K WAS DIRECTED TO INVESTIGATE THE POSSIBILITY OF VC OCCUPANCY OF HILL VIC 614009. THE 3 2D PLT OF K CO FANNED OUT ALONG ~~XX~~ A LINE EXTENDING ~~XXXX~~ FROM 612007 TO 615007.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	16		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

AND STARTED TO SEARCH TO THE NORTH. THE 3D PLT OF K CO FANNED OUT IN ~~XX~~ A LINE EXTENDING FROM 610010 TO 614014 AND STARTED SWEEPING TO THE SE WHEN THE SWEEP WAS COMPLETED. CO K MOVED TO THE RIVER VIC 614012 AND COMMENCED SEARCHING THE SANPANS. AS THE SEARCH STARTED, A HEAVY BURST OF FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM VIC 619010. ~~XX~~ A SECOND BURST ~~XXXX~~ OF FIRE FOLLOWED FROM SAME PLACE. FATALLY WOUNDING CPL VAN GUNDY OF THE 3D PLT, CO K IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE ON ENEMY POSIT AND CALLED IN 6 RDS OF 105 W.P. APPX 40 YOUNG MEN WERE ~~XX~~ DISCOVERED HIDING IN THE SANPANS WHICH THEY APPREHENDED. THE ARTY FIRE SEEMED TO DISWADE THE ENEMY FROM CONTINUING THE CONTACT. THE 40 MEN WERE PROCESSED. CO K RETURNED TO THEIR CP. ~~XXXX~~ OF THE 40 MEN, 9 VCS WERE ~~FORWARDED~~ FORWARDED TO REGT. REST HAD VALID PAPERS AND WERE RELEASED. DURING THE FIRE FIGHT USMC 1 KIA, 1 VC SUSPECTED WOUNDED. ESTIMATE OF STRENGTH 6-8 MEN 1 BAR, ~~XX~~ M-1's AND CARBINES. NO ARTY ~~XXXX~~ SURVEILLANCE AVAILABLE. ENEMY FIRED 800-1000 SA RDS, CO K FIRED APPX 1100 SA RDS, 6 M-79 RDS, 2 3.5 RDS.

6. AT 100440H CO M RECEIVED LIGHT PROBE VIC 574962. ONE GRENADE AND ONE HAND ILLUM EXPENDED WITH ~~VEG~~ RESULTS. AT 2100 CO L AND K MOVED INTO POSITIONS TO CONDUCT SWEEP OF HAMLETS VIC 612012.

-----7. AT 110225H ONE SANPAN WAS SEEN MOVING ON THE RIVER VIC 610014. IT
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8 OF		16	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

WAS CHALLANED, ILLUMINATED BY TANK SEARCH LIGHT AND FIRED ON BY 50 CAL MG ON TANK. THE 50 CAL MALFUNCTIONED AND THE SANPAN GOT AWAY. AT 0625 THE CHECKING OF SANPANS BEGAN FROM 616017 TO 614006. AT 0915 CO L REPTD THAT PAT PERSONS WERE CONDUCTING ~~SEARCHES~~ ~~AMONG~~ AMONG CIVILIANS AND SEGREGATING THEM. AT 1030 THE SWEEP OF HAMLETS VIC 610010 WAS COMMENCED. TOTAL OF 6VCS TAKEN IN SWEEP. CO K AND H MOVED TO POSITIONS LOC VIC 565036 AND 548023, RESPECTIVELY AT 111400H. NO ACTIVITY ON NIGHT OF 11 JUNE AND ~~REMARK~~ MORNING OF 12 JUNE.

(D) CO B, 3D MED BN

DURING THE PERIOD COVERED: ADMISSIONS 35, DISCHARGED 15, EVACUATED 20, ~~XX~~ PATIENTS REMAINING 24, TOTAL TREATED 280.

(F) CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CP LOCATION 554053. THE 1ST PLT (REIN), CO A, 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT ~~OF~~ OF 1/4. THE 2D PLT (REIN), CO A, 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. THE 1ST PLT (REIN), CO B, 6 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. DURING THE ~~XX~~ PERIOD THE CO CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES AND PERFORMED MISSIONS OF AN OPERATIONAL AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT NATURE. A SUMMARY OF THESE OPERATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 1 TO 3 LVT'S ANCHORED CAUSEWAYS OF ACB-1 UNTIL 101200H. - 2 LVT'S ASSISTED MAG-12 IN SALT WATER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9		16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
			ACTION								
			INFO								

PUMPING OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. ASSISTED FLSU¹ IN WELDING OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT. 5 LVTS COMMITTED TO RRF FOR WE SWEEP OPERATIONS. LVTR¹ PARTICIPATED IN LVT AND TANK RECOVERY OPERATIONS. *Reg Reaction Force* 3 ADDITIONAL LVT'S ASSIGNED BLT 3/3 FOR MOVING OF UNITS TO NEW AREAS. AT 102210H RECEIVED L/SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM DIRECTION OF CLASS V DUMPS. CHALLENGED AND ILLUMINATED TWO VC SUSPECTS WHO RAN SOUTH. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 30 CAL. MO. AT THE END OF THE PERIOD 8 LVT'S WERE DEADLINED DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

(F) 3D BN () (REIN) 12TH MARINES

BN CONTINUED TO SUPPORT 4TH MARINES. BN ISSUED OP ORDER 301-65 TO SUPPORT 4TH MARINES FRAG ORDER # 6. BN REMAINS PREPARED TO SUPPORT 4TH MARINES FRAG ORDER # 7.

(G) 3D B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. OCCUPYING CP DEFENSE POSITIONS AT NIGHT. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4. BN OCCUPYING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF XI ROADBLOCK ALONG RT # 1 (543023). 3D PLT IN DIRECT ~~XXXX~~ SUPPORT OF 3D BN OCCUPYING POSITIONS VIC 535062 IN SUPPORT M CO. HEAD. QUARTERS PLT CONDUCTING ROUTINE ~~XXXXXX~~ MAINTAINANCE AND ADMIN AND LOGISTIC SUPPORT OF GUN PLATOONS. PARTICIPATING IN DEFENSE OF REGIMENTAL CP. COMMENCED TO ASSIST IN CONSOLIDATION ~~OF~~ OF POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

PREPARED TO BE EMPLOYED AS ELEMENT OF MOBILE ~~FAST~~ REACTION FORCE.

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		FOR/TO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		10 OF 16		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(H) CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4.
 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. THE 1ST PLT PARTICIPATED IN A SWEEP
 OPERATION WITH 1/4 ON 6 JUNE. THE 3D PLT PARTICIPATED ~~IN A SWEEP OF A VILLAGE ON 6 JUNE WITH~~
~~IN A SWEEP OF A VILLAGE ON 6 JUNE WITH~~
 K CO 3/3.

(I) CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVEMENT OF MSR APPROXIMATELY 35% COMPLETED. EFFORT HAS BEEN DELAYED
 BECAUSE OF DEADLINED M₅₁ DUMP TRUCKS. SUPPLY ROUTE TO BASE OF HILL 213
 FOR 1/4 100% COMPLETE. SUPPLY ROUTE TO FORWARD POSITIONS FOR 2/4 25%
 COMPLETE WHEN TEMPORARILY SECURED BY 4TH MARINES. INITIAL STRONGBACKING
 OF GALLEYS AND BAS'S COMPLETED AT ALL CP LOCATIONS. IMPROVEMENT OF NEW
 LOCATIONS FOR 1/4 AND 4TH MARINES 25% COMPLETE. MOVING OF STRONGBACKS
 FOR 1/4 AND 4TH MARINES STARTED. ONE 3,000 GALLON WATER STORAGE TANK
 DESTROYED BY ENEMY ACTION AT 4TH MARINES CP ON 6 JUNE 1965. FIELDS OF
 FIRE AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FOR 3/3 IMPROVED. ENGINEER PERSONNEL
 COMMITTED TO BUILDING BUNKER FOR 3/3. APPROXIMATELY 2,000 BF OF
 DUNNAGE RECEIVED DURING REPORTING PERIOD. TWELVE PEOPLE COMMITTED TO
 BSA DEFENSE. GALLEY STRONGBACKING FOR GALLEY TO BE USED BY AMTRACS AND
 CO B ENGR'S COMPLETED. TREES BEING CUT WITHIN THE DELINEATION PERIMETER

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
				ACTION				ROUTINE
				INFO				DEFERRED

FOR USE IN BUILDING BUNKERS. AIR RECON CONDUCTED IN 1/4th SECTOR TO DETERMINE THE ~~XX~~ FEASIBILITY OF ESTABLISHING A RESUPPLY ROAD NET TO FORWARD POSITIONS. THE AREA IS MOUNTAINOUS WITH HUGE BOULDERS. IT WOULD REQUIRE A MAJOR ENGINEER EFFORT. DISTRIBUTED ABOUT 197,000 GAL OF WATER FROM FIVE WATER POINTS. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO CONSTRUCTION OF ~~XX~~ AIRFIELD. TOTAL MAN HOURS, 4241. TOTAL EQUIPMENT HOURS, 932. TOTAL VEHICLE HOURS 579.

(2) PATROLS, BY SIZE

- (A) PLT SIZE ~~EX~~ PLT DISPATCHED FROM A CO VIC 530021 AT 060800H TO 555985 TO ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO C. OPERATION IN TRI BINH (1). AT 061100H THEY WERE HELD LIFTED FROM 555985 TO 530021. NEG ~~XX~~ CONTACT.
- (B) PLT SIZE ~~XX~~ ^{PTL} DISPATCHED BY 1/4 USING 1ST PLT RECON. AT 050200H PLT MOVED FROM 540021 TO VIC 554984 AND ACTED AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO C OPERATION. AT 061100H THEY WERE HELD LIFTED FROM 554984 TO 530021. NEG CONTACT.
- (C) PLT SIZE ~~EX~~ PTL DISPATCHED BY D CO AT 060200H FROM ~~530021~~ 530021 SOUTH TO ESTABLISH A NIGHT AMBUSH VIC 511979. NEG RESULTS ON AMBUSH. PTRL CONTINUED AT 070600H FROM 551979 TO 511982 AND WAS HELD LIFTED TO 530021. ~~XX~~ NEG CONTACT.
- (D) PLT SIZED PTL DISPATCHED BY D CO AT 062130H VIC 530021 TO 537992 ~~B~~ AND ESTABLISH A NIGHT AMBUSH. RETURNED TO 530021, 070600H. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	12 OF 16
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

- (E) PLT SIZED PTL DISPATCHED BY B CO AT 072130 FROM VIC 540021 TO ~~ESTABLISH~~ ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSH VIC 549013. RETURNED 080530H TO 540021. ~~NEG~~ NEG CONTACT.
- (F) PLT SIZED PTL DISPATCHED BY D CO AT 081100H FROM 530021 TO ESTABLISH NIGHT AMBUSH AT 543987. RETURNED AT 090500H. ~~NEG~~ NEG CONTACT.
- (G) PLT SIZED PTL DISPATCHED BY 2/4 2D RECON PLT HELO LIFTED FROM VIC 514040 ~~AT~~ AT VIC 498018 AND PATROLLED TO 492024 TO 498035 AND FROM THERE HELO LIFTED TO 514040. ~~NEG~~ RETURNED 081400H. NEG CONTACT.
- (H) PLT SIZED PTL DISPATCHED BY 2/4 2D REIN PLT HELO LIFTED FROM VIC 514040 AT 110600H TO 479000 AND PATROLLED TO 510007, 076997, 531003 AND FROM THERE THERE HELO LIFTED TO 514040. RETURNED 121500H. NEG ~~RECON~~ CONTACT.
- (I) PLT SIZED PTRL DISPATCHED BY CO K DEPARTED VIC 609001 AT 060645H PATROLLED TO 580002 AND RETURNED SAME ROUTE AT 061040H. NEG CONTACT.
- (J) PLT SIZED AMBUSH, B CO, TOD 092200H VIC 540021, AMBUSH POSITION VIC 549013, TOR 100600H TO 540021. NEG CONTACT.
- (K) PLT SIZED AMBUSH, ~~NEG~~ B CO, TOD 092100H VIC 540021, AMBUSH POSITION VIC 551001, TOR 100530H, TO 540021. NEG CONTACT.
- (A) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 052000H. TOR 060200H, ROUTE 498034, 491021, 481022, 498034. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		13		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- (H) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 060545H TOR 061100H, ROUTE 498034, 497049, 510040, 498094. NEG CONTACT.
- (C) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 060620H TOR 060115H ROUTE 525089, 513080, 414069, 525089. NEG CONTACT.
- (D) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 072200H TOR 080230H, ROUTE 503030, 498032, 490025, 510023, 503030. NEG CONTACT.
- (E) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 072130H TOR 080130H, ROUTE 525089, 519095, 518050, 525089. NEG CONTACT.
- (F) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 080700H TOR 081200H, ROUTE 490038, 490030, 475093, 490038. NEG CONTACT.
- (G) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 080615H TOR 081215H XXXX ROUTE 504028, 489024, 504028, NEG CONTACT.
- (H) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 080600H TOR 081200H, ROUTE 531086, ~~531118~~, 520095, 531118, 531086. NEG CONTACT.
- (I) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 092000H TOR 100215H, ROUTE 513033, 486022, 505025, 513033. NEG CONTACT.
- (J) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 092015 TOR 100215H, ROUTE 524091, 518072, 521080, 524091. NEG CONTACT.
- (K) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 100700H TOR 101200H ROUTE 496036, 469034, 490020, 496036. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		13		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- (B) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 060545H TOR 061100H, ROUTE 498034, 497049, 510040, 498034. NEG CONTACT.
- (C) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 060620H TOR 060115H ROUTE 525089, 513080, 414069, 525089. NEG CONTACT.
- (D) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 072200H TOR 080230H, ROUTE 503030, 498032, 490025, 510023, 503030. NEG CONTACT.
- (E) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 072130H TOR 080130H, ROUTE 525089, 519095, 518050, 525089. NEG CONTACT.
- (F) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 080700H TOR 081200H, ROUTE 490038, 480030, 475033, 490038. NEG CONTACT.
- (G) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 080615H TOR 081215H XXXX ROUTE 504028, 489024, 504028, NEG C NTA CT.
- (H) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 080600H TOR 081200H, ROUTE 531086, 531118, 520095, 531118, 531086. NEG CONTACT.
- (I) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 092000H TOR 100215H, ROUTE 513033, 486022, 505025, 513033. NEG CONTACT.
- (J) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 092015 TOR 100215H, ROUTE 524091, 518072, 521080, 524091. NEG CONTACT.
- (K) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 100700H TOR 101200H ROUTE 496036, 469034, 490020, 496036. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		14		OF 16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

- (L) REIN SQD SIZED PTL, E CO, TOD 112000H TOR 120200H ROUTE 504030, 497030, 491020, 504030. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ NEG CONTACT.
- (M) SQD SIZED AMBUSH, B CO, TOD 072000H VIC 517021, AMBUSH POSITION ~~HE~~ VIC 517021, AMBUSH POSITION VIC 517021 TOR 080530H. NEG CONTACT.
- (N) SQD SIZED AMBUSH, B CO, TOD 072000H VIC 517021, AMBUSH POSITION ~~HE~~ VIC 517021. TOR 080530H. NEG CONTACT.
- (O) SQD SIZED AMBUSH, B CO, TOD 082000H VIC 517021, AMBUSH POSITION ~~HE~~ VIC 517021. TOR 090530H. NEG CONTACT.
- (P) SQD SIZED AMBUSH, B CO, TOD 082000H VIC 517021, AMBUSH POSITION ~~HE~~ VIC ~~517021~~ 519020. TOR 090530H. NEG CONTACT.
- (Q) SQD SIZED PTL, ~~HE~~ CO M, TOD 082030H TOR 090508H, ROUTE 573965, 574975, 581978, 602975, 608978 AND RETURN SAME ROUTE. NEG CONTACT.
- (R) 8 MAN PTL, HAS 3/3, TOD 090710H TOR 091100H, ROUTE 564042, 559040, RETURNED SAME ROUTE. NEG CONTACT.
- (S) 2 FIRE TEAMS, ^F~~1~~ CO, TOD 051800H TOR 052115H ROUTE 563028, 552035, AND RETURN SAME ROUTE. NEG CONTACT.
- (A) FIRE TEAM SIZE, ^F~~E~~ CO, TOD 050800H TOR 051200H, PATROL IN GRID ~~HE~~ SQUARES 5002, 4903, 4803. NEG CONTACT.
- (B) FIRE TEAM SIZE, ^F~~H~~ CO, TOD 050800H TOR 051200H, PATROL IN GRID SQUARES ~~HE~~ ~~XXXXXX~~ ~~XXXXXX~~ 5309, 5109. ~~XXXXXX~~ NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE				ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	15	16
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
				ACTION				
				INFO				

(C) FIRE TEAM SIZE PTL, E CO, TOD 070630H TOR 071130H, ~~KKE~~ PATROL IN GRID SQS.

4902, 4803, 4904. NEG CONTACT.

(D) FIRE TEAM SIZE PTL, H CO, TOD 070630H TOR 071130H, PATROL IN GRID SQS

5211, 5109. NEG CONTACT.

(E) FIRE TEAM SIZE PTL, F CO, TOD 070630H TOR 071130H, PATROL IN GRID SQS

5205. NEG CONTACT.

(F) FIRE TEAM SIZE PTL, H CO, TOD 090600H TOR 091300H, PATROL IN GRID SQS

5210, 5310. NEG C NTRACT.

(G) FIRE TEAM SIZE PTL, E CO, TOD 090600H TOR 091300H, PATROL IN GRID SQS

5003, 4903, 4904. NEG CONTACT.

(H) FIRE TEAM SIZE PTL, E CO, TOD 110730H TOR 111130H, PATROL IN GRID SQS

5003, 4903, 4904. NEG CONTACT.

(I) FIRE TEAM SIZED PTL, H CO, TOD 110730H TOR 111130H, PATROL IN GRID SQS

5210, 5310. NEG CONTACT.

(3) CASUALTIES

USMC KIA 3, USMC WIA 6, VC KILLED 138 UNCONF 7 CONF, VC WOUNDED 70 UNCONF 1 CONF.

(4) WEAPONS ~~KKE~~ CAPTURED

NONE

(5) WEAPONS LOST

DISTRIBUTION:

1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER, 1 M-14 RIFLE, 1 45 CAL PISTOL

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		16		16	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(6) ARTILLERY

TOTAL NUMBER OF MISSIONS 131

AMMO EXPENDED

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	647	196	253	136	1232
WP	61	14	18		93
TOTAL	708	210	271	136	1325

2. TRAINING**U. GENERAL STATEMENT OF TRAINING ACCOMPLISHED.**

ALL UNITS HAVE BEEN TOO PRE OCCUPIED TO CONDUCT ANY APPRECIABLE DEGREE OF FORMAL LECTURE TYPE TRAINING. ALL TRAINING THAT HAS BEEN CONDUCTED HAS BEEN FUNCTIONAL IN NATURE AND CONDUCTED IN AN ON THE JOB SITUATION. BASIC DEFENSIVE POSITION IMPROVEMENT AND COMMAND POST DISCIPLINE COUPLED WITH THE PRACTICE OF GOOD SECURITY PROCEDURES FOR DAY AND NIGHT HAVE BEEN THE TOPICS MOST OFTEN A SUBJECT FOR TRAINING.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(B) TRAINING PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED
NONE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAV. MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

18 OF

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ADDITIONS TO MY WEEKLY OPERATION SUMMARYCASUALTIES SUSTAINED DURING PERIOD

J. ON 6 JUNE, AT APPROXIMATELY 0200, A PROBE OF APPROX 6-7 MEN WAS RECEIVED AT THE 4TH MARINES CP, VIC 524045. THE ENEMY FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THREW GRENADES IN THE VICINITY OF THE MESS TENT. WE RECEIVED 3 USMC WIA DURING THIS TIME. SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS DIRECTED AT THE PROBERS AND PROBING CEASED. 2 OF THE USMC WIA WERE DUE TO SHRAPNEL; 1 WAS DUE TO SMALL ARMS AND SHRAPNEL.

H. ON 7 JUNE, HOTEL BATTERY, 3/12, WAS FIRING A ROUTINE FIRE MISSION IN THE VICINITY 491420. ELEMENTS OF ECHO COMPANY 2/2 WERE LOCATED VIC 495036. ONE OF THE ROUNDS WAS A SHORT ROUND. AS A RESULT, 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA WERE SUSTAINED BY CO E.

I. ON 8 JUNE, A DRIVER WAS COMPLETING A ROUTINE RUN FROM THE BEACH TO THE 4TH MARINES CP WHEN A GRENADE WAS THROWN AT HIS TRUCK BY ONE OF 4 MEN WHO AMBUSHED HIM. AS A RESULT, THE MAN WAS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. 1 USMC WIA RESULTED. A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED TO LOCATE THE GRENADE THROWER WITH NEG RESULTS. DRIVER DROVE HIMSELF FROM SCENE TO AID STATION FOR TREATMENT. THE INCIDENT TOOK PLACE AT 081200H VIC 542039.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 19
DATE 19 JUNE 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				XX
		INFO				XX

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES (L) (REIN)
 TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION (L) (REIN)

WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY FOR 121200H - 191200H

1. OPERATIONS

A. GENERAL OVERALL SUMMATION OF WEEK'S ACTIVITIES

(1) DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THE REGIMENT CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ITS POSITIONS ON THE FERA AND THE COPL. AN AGGRESSIVE PROGRAM OF COUNTERGUERRILLA PATROLLING WAS CONDUCTED BY DAY AND BY NIGHT. DAY AND NIGHT AMBUSHES WERE ESTABLISHED. ARTILLERY CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT. THE REGIMENT CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN CLOSE LIAISON WITH ARVN 2ND DIV GP'S LOCATED AT QUANG NGAI AND TAM KY, ^{AND} WITH LY TIN AND MINH SON DISTRICT CHIEFS. A TWO COMPANY SWEEP OF KY ^H KUAN ISLAND WAS CONDUCTED. THE REGIMENT ^H HOSTED A PARTY FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY FROM 181000H TO 181200H, WHICH INCLUDED THE HONORABLE PAUL NIETZ, VADM CALDWELL AND RADM DAVIS. THEY WERE ACCOMPANIED BY MAJ GEN WALT AND BRIG GEN M. OUTCHRON. ON 141000H TO 141020H. THE 4TH MARINE REGIMENT HOSTED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS FROM THE HOUSE ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE. CONGRESSMEN WERE MESSERS CHAMBERLIN, PIKE, SCHOD AND ICHRD.

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES, BY UNIT, NARRATIVE.

(1) THE 1ST BN 4TH MARINES CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE COPL AND FERA. A TWO COMPANY SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED OF

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

OF

19

MESSAGE NR.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION
INFO

KY XUAN ISLAND.

- (2) THE 2ND BN 4TH MARINES CONTINUED TO IMPROVE AND CONSOLIDATE ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG THE FERA AND COPL. A CONTINUED MAINTENANCE OF LIAISON WITH THE ^{AND} LOCAL HAMLET AND VILLAGE CHIEFS WITH THE ARVN AND POPULAR FORCE UNITS IN THE KRX AREA WAS CONDUCTED. FRAG ORDERS #43 THROUGH #49 WERE ISSUED IN SUPPORT OF REGIMENTAL FRAG ORDER #7. DAY AND NIGHT AMBUSHES AND COMBAT/RECON PATROLLING WERE CONDUCTED. SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WERE CONDUCTED.
- (3) THE 3RD BN 3RD MARINES. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD COMPANIES WENT ABOUT ROUTINE DUTIES. IMPROVEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF POSITIONS ON COPL AND FERA CONTINUED. ATTACHED ARTILLERY FIRED H & I FIRE AS REQUIRED. SURVEILLANCE OF BONG TRA BONG RIVER CONTINUED. AMBUSHES AND PATROLLING CONTINUED.

C. STATISTICS.

(1) OPERATIONS BY UNIT

(A) 1ST BN 4TH MARINES

1. CO A DISPLACED ON 12 JUNE FROM OLD CP AREA (541021) TO VIC 528110. THEY DISPLACED AFTER THE BN IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE REMAINING PERSONS AND EQUIPMENT LEFT BY BN DISPLACEMENT.
2. ON 13 JUNE CO A PARTICIPATED IN A TWO COMPANY SWEEP OF KY XUAN ISLAND. AT 140750H CO A (RKIN) WITH TEAM OF ENGINEERS, FAC TEAM, (ARVN CAPT TUONG ACCOMPANYING), 2 INTERPRETERS, AND A PF PLT, LANDED AT LZ'S

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

CINAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY

DATE

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

3 OF 19

PRECEDENCE

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ACTION INFO

(486085) AND (477083). COMPANY B (REIN) WITH TEAM OF ENGINEERS, PLT OF PF, AND 2 INTERPRETERS, LANDED BY HELOS AT LZ'S (496082) AND (508092). AFTER CONNECTING FORCES AND ~~ELK~~ CLEARING AREA TO REAR, THE BN ~~16~~ (.) CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM SOUTH TO NORTH WITH COMPANY A ON THE LEFT AND COMPANY B ON THE RIGHT. A COLLECTION POINT WAS ESTABLISHED ~~WITHIN~~ WHICH MOVED FORWARD AT CENTER BEHIND THE ~~SWEEP~~ SWEEP. AS VCS WERE ~~KN~~ COLLECTED THEY WERE HELD LIFTED IN GROUPS BACK TO THE PENINSULA. A BLOCKING FORCE COMPRISED OF ONE MARINE RIFLE SQD REIN AND 2 PF SQDS WERE LOCATED AT 483076 IN POSITION AT 140700H TO PREVENT VCS ESCAPE ACROSS TO THE SOUTH. A CAS WAS ON STATION FOR THE LANDING WITH BOTH AIR AND ARTILLERY ON CALL DURING THE ENTIRE OPERATION, THE VILLAGE AND DISTRICT CHIEFS AND THE ARMY ADVISOR OF THE DISTRICT ACCOMPANIED THE BN CMD GROUP FOR APPROVAL OF FIRE MISSIONS. APPROXIMATELY 650 ISLANDERS WERE SCREENED, FIGHTING HOLAS AND BUNKERS WERE NOTED, AND LIKELY AREAS SEARCHED. SIXTEEN ISLANDERS WERE TURNED OVER AS VCS AS A RESULT OF INTERROGATION.

(B) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES

1. FROM 120000H TO 121220H CO E SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM COORD 489033, 496035, AND 503030 TO 530032. ON 13 JUNE CO E CONSOLIDATED ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 523038 TO 536036. CO E IMPROVED ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT. NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

FOR/TO

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

4

OF

19

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PRECEDENCE
ACTION
INFO

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

ON 14 AND 15 JUNE. AT 170900H, 2D FLT ASSISTED BY 53 PF PERSONNEL, COMMENCED A SWEEP OF AN THIEN AND LONG PHU (1) HAMLETS. NO VC OR VCS WERE APPREHENDED, AND THE PF'S INDICATED THAT THESE TWO HAMLETS WERE VERY NATIONALISTIC AND DISLIKED THE VC. CONVERSATIONS WITH THE HAMLET CHIEFS AND OBSERVATION OF THE LOCAL NATIONALS INDICATED THIS FACT. NO FOOD CACHES OR HIDING HOLES WERE FOUND. THE NAMES OF THE CHIEFS AND THEIR ASSISTANTS WERE OBTAINED, MUTUAL PROBLEM AREAS WERE DISCUSSED, AND THE CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER ESTABLISHED A CONTACT SCHEDULE WHEREBY HE CAN ASSIST THE HAMLETS IN SOLVING THEIR PROBLEMS. A SYSTEM WAS CREATED WHEREBY BOTH CHIEFS CAN RELAY INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION TO THIS UNIT WITH RELATIVE SAFETY. BOTH CHIEFS WERE CAUTIONED TO ENFORCE THE CURFEW ON THEIR PEOPLE. BOTH CHIEFS INDICATED THAT THE VC DID NOT VISIT THEIR HAMLETS NOR WERE THEY WELCOME. THE SWEEP FOLLOWED THE FOLLOWING ROUTE: 517042, 523042, 517033, 512030, 511034, 510040, 517042, 517042. THE SWEEP WAS COMPLETED AT 171300H. COMPANY E IMPROVED ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM COORD 523038 TO 536026 ON 18 JUNE. AT 190025H TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED AT 521039 AND WERE FIRED UPON WITH NO RESULTS.

2. FROM 120900H TO 121400H CO F SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM 533036 TO 496035, 499038 AND 503030. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED ON 13, 14, 15, 16 AND 17 JUNE. AT 1500H ON 18 JUNE 5 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN WERE INJURED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT. NR.

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

5 OF

MESSAGE NR.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

PREF-
DENCE
ACTION
INFO

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

WHEN THEY ACCIDENTLY DETONATED A STRAY M-79 RD THEY HAD FOUND IN THE VIC OF COORD 486037. CRITICALLY INJURED CHILDREN WERE EVACUATED TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND THE 3 OTHERS WERE TREATED BY A DOCTOR ON THE SPOT. AN INTERPRETER AND THE KIK KIK CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WERE DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE TO STRAIGHTEN OUT ANY MISUNDERSTANDINGS AND TO CAUTION THE PEOPLE WHO HAD GATHERED TO REMAIN AWAY FROM THE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. ON 19 JUNE CO F, COMMENCING AT 190000H AND COMPLETED BY 191200H, SWITCHED ITS POSITIONS FROM 496035, 489035, AND 503030 TO 495036. AT 182220H APPROXIMATELY 6-7 MEN WERE OBSERVED NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE AT 504030, BUT THEY DISAPPEARED BEFORE THEY WERE FIRED UPON.

3. FROM 120900H TO 121400H CO G SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM 530032 TO 533036. ON 13 AND 14 JUNE CO G PROVIDED A SQD TO ASSIST IN DEVELOPING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HILL 213 (531002). TX FROM 150800H TO 151200H POSITIONS WERE MOVED FROM 533036 TO 527043. ON 16 JUNE ONE PLT ASSISTED CO H IN ESTABLISHING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HILL 213 (531002) WHILE POSITIONS AT 527043 WERE IMPROVED BY THE REST OF THE COMPANY. AT 162146H 6-3 RDS WERE FIRED AT 2 MEN NEAR THE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 527043 WITH NO EFFECT. AT 172325H CO G OBSERVED THROUGH A SNIPERSCOPE ONE OR TWO MEN MOVING IN A RICE PADDY AT 529043. TEN RDS 7.62mm AND 1 M-79 WERE FIRED

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE / TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY

DATE

MESSAGE NR

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

SECRET

TOR/TOD

DRAFTED BY

ROUTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

CHECKED BY

PAGE

PAGES

OF

PRECEDENCE
ACTION
INFO

FLASH

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL
IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

DEFERRED

WITH NO KNOWN RESULTS. ON 18 JUNE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED.

4. CO H IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON HILL 213 (531002) AND 518038 ON 12 JUNE. AT 132155H 2 MEN WERE SPOTTED WEARING WHAT ~~APPEARED~~ TO BE USMC UTILITY COVERS IN VIC OF 518039 NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. IDENTIFICATION WAS NOT MADE AND THE MEN DISAPPEARED BEFORE FIRE COULD BE DELIVERED. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED ON 14 AND 15 JUNE. AT 162305H 4-6 MEN WERE SPOTTED NEAR HILL 213 AT 518038 BUT NO CONTACT WAS MADE. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED ON 17 JUNE. AT 181700H A VIETNAMESE PLANE DROPPED ITS BOMB LOAD AT 539003 NEAR HILL 213 AS MADE AN EMERGENCY APPROACH TO ONU LAI AIRFIELD.
5. BAC CO IMPROVED ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT 518042 ON 12 JUNE. FROM 122000H TO 122400H DIGGING SOUNDS WERE HEARD NEAR 519044, BUT A COMPLETE INVESTIGATION REVEALED NOTHING. AT 132140H A ~~SEARCHLIGHT~~ TANKKE AT 512040 SPOTTED 2 MEN 5 FEET FORWARD OF DEFENSIVE WIRE NEAR 519040. NO IDENTIFICATION WAS MADE NOR WERE WEAPONS SPOTTED, BUT THEY DISAPPEARED BEFORE FIRE COULD BE DELIVERED. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED ON 14 JUNE. AT 152058H A MAN APPROACHED WITHIN 15 METERS OF DEFENSIVE LINES AT 519042. WHEN CHALLENGED, HE DISAPPEARED BEHIND A BUSH AND WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED 16, 17, 18 JUNE.

(C) 3RD BN 3RD MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1. AT 131840H A REINFORCED BQD FROM CO I AND TWO MEDIUM TANKS TOOK UP

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		17		OF 18	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

- POSITIONS VIC COORD 612020 TO ENDEAVOR TO CONTROL RIVER TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG. AT 131920H SIX BOATS LANDED VIC COORD 585028 OFFLOADING SIXTY TO EIGHTY PEOPLE. BOATS AND PEOPLE WERE CHECKED OUT AND ALL PEACEFULLY WITHDREW FROM THE BEACH. AT 131935H A SAMPAN WAS SIGHTED VIC COORD 615023. IT WAS ILLUMINATED, CHALLENGED, THREE WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED, IT FAILED TO RESPOND, AND IT WAS THEN SUNK.
2. AT 141707H EIGHT (8) CIVILIANS WERE APPREHENDED BY CO K VIC COORD 575037 AND WERE TURNED INTO THE COLLECTION POINT.
3. AT 160910H ELEVEN (11) VCS WERE APPREHENDED BY CO L VIC COORD 555022 AND 559021. THREE (3) OF THOSE APPREHENDED WERE DELIVERED TO THE BULK COLLECTION POINT. AT 180815H EIGHT (8) VCS WERE SIGHTED IN FRONT OF THE CO POSITIONS. THEY WERE CHALLENGED, THEY RAN, WERE FIRED ON WHICH RESULTED IN THE WOUNDING OF ONE (1) VCS WITH SEVEN (7) BEING APPREHENDED. AT 181045H ANOTHER GROUP OF VCS WERE CHALLENGED, THEY ALOS RAN, WERE FIRED ON WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) VCS BEING KILLED AND ONE (1) WOUNDED WITH EIGHT (8) VCS BEING APPREHENDED. THE CO CONTINUED IMPROVING ITS DEFENSIVE POSTURE.
4. DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD CO M HAS BEEN IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.

(D) CO R 3D MED BN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DURING THE PERIOD COVERED: ADMISSIONS 42, DISCHARGES 26, EVACUATED 36,

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		8		OF 19	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

REMAINING 16, (PLUS TWO VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS) BEING TREATED FOR GUNSHOT WOUNDS. A TOTAL OF 251 OUTPATIENTS WERE TREATED DURING THE PERIOD. RECEIVED APPROX 80 POUNDS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, ORGANIC SUPPLIES REMAIN GOOD IN A LOCAL LEVEL.

(E) CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN

CP LOCATION GC 554053. THE 1ST PLT CO A 2 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/4 WITH 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. 2D PLT (REIN) CO A 3 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/4, 1ST PLT (REIN) CO B 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3. DURING THE PERIOD THE 1ST AMTRAC BN CONTINUED IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES (REIN) BY PERFORMING MISSIONS OF OPERATIONAL AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT NATURE A SUMMARY OF THESE OPERATIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 2 LVTP5'S (CMD) ASSIGNED TO DA NANG FOR MOBILE CP'S FOR 3D MAR DIV. 4 LVTP5'S ASSIGNED TO HQ CO 4TH MARINES FOR MOVING CP TO NEW LOCATION. 1 LVTP5 ASSIGNED TO CO B 3D ENOR BN FOR TOWING LOWBEDS. 1 LVTR COMMITTED FOR RECOVERY OPERATIONS NORTH OF THE AIRSTRIP. 5 ADDITIONAL LVTP5'S ASSIGNED TO 3D BN 3D MARINES FOR RECOVERY OPERATIONS WITHIN REGT SECTOR. ASSISTED FLSU#1 WITH WELDING OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FROM OTHER UNITS. AT THE END OF THE PERIOD 3 LVTP5'S DEADLINED DUE TO LACK OF SPARE PARTS.

(F) 3D BN 12TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: 12TH CONTINUES IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES (REIN). - BN ISSUED FRAG ORDER #1 TO SUPPORT 4TH MARINES (REIN). FRAG ORDER NO 7. THE BN FIRED A TOTAL

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	9	18
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

OF 70 MISSIONS. CASUALTIES REPORTED AS 9 VC KILLED AND 9 VC WOUNDED.

(G) CO B 3D AT BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES IMPROVING FIRING POSITIONS AND BUNKERS, ROUTE RECONS WERE CONDUCTED FOR COMPANIES A AND B, FOR ~~XXXX~~ SELECTION OF FIRING POSITIONS IN THEIR AREAS ROUTE FOLLOWED WERE FROM A CO CP TO 534111, 526116 TO 524116, FROM B CO CP TO 523115 TO 518115 TO 527084. 2D PLT IN SUPPORT OF 2D BN, 4TH MARINES WAS IN SUPPORT OF THE BN FROM 12 TO 19 JUNE, THE HEAVY SECTION WAS DEFENSIVELY POSITIONED ALONG BN PERIMETER NEAR COORD 519039 WHILE THE LIGHT SECTION WAS ~~XXXXXX~~ EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY WITH CO E NEAR 495036. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN 3D MARINES, THE LIGHT SECTION ATTACHED TO CO L OCCUPYING BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC GS 5402, HEAVY SECTION IS BEING USED FOR BN CP DEFENSE. HQ PLT LOCATED AT 4TH MARINES (REIN) CP. CONDUCTING LOGISTICS AND MAINTENANCE SUPPORT TO GUN & PLTS DURING THIS PERIOD. QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE WAS STARTED ON 3D PLT ONTOS, MAINTENANCE COMPLETED ON 2 VEHICLES, ON 18 JUNE ALL PLTS WERE ISSUED HA AMMO IN ACCORDANCE WITH MOC 8010.1A.

(H) CO C 3D TANK BN

1ST PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 4TH MARINES. 2D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2D BN 4TH MARINES, SUPPORTED BN FROM 12 TO 19 JUNE. ~~THE~~ THE HEAVY SECTION WAS EMPLOYED ON THE BN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER NEAR 515040, THE LIGHT SECTION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	10	18
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		
		INFO		
		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

WAS EMPLOYED ON THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WITH CO E UNTIL 16 JUNE WHEN IT WAS RELEASED FROM SUPPORT OF THE BN. 3D PLT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES. AT 131935H ON ORDER OF I CO COMMANDER 3D BN 3D MARINES, THE 3D PLT FIRED 5 RDS OF 90mm HE AT A BOAT OC 615023, THE BOAT WAS ~~REMOVED~~ APPROACHING THE MOUTH OF THE SONG TRA BONO RIVER. 3 RDS WERE FIRED ACROSS THE BOW OF THE BOAT IN AN ATTEMPT TO MAKE THE BOAT TURN TOWARD SHORE, THE WARNING WENT ~~UN~~ UNHEEDED AND THE FOLLOWING 2 RDS WERE FIRED AT THE BOAT CAUSING THE BOAT TO SINK ALSO CAUSING A SECONDARY ~~EXPLOSION~~ EXPLOSION. A REACTION FORCE OF TWO TANKS IS LOCATED ON THE ~~XXI~~ AIR STRIP VIC 528067 WITH THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE CO. 3 TANKS DEADLINES.

(I) CO B 3D ENGR BN

IMPROVING OF MSR 40% COMPLETE, EFFORT HAS BEEN CURTAILED DURING PERIOD DUE TO DEADLINE OF DUMP TRUCKS AND MOVEMENT OF 4TH MARINES (REIN), AND 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. CP LOCATIONS ~~INITIAL~~ INITIAL MOVEMENT OF THE 4TH MARINES (REIN) AND 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES CP LOCATIONS 100% COMPLETE. ~~THE~~ ENGINEER PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO 1/4, 2/4, AND 3/3 FOR THE BLASTING AND DIGGING OF DEFENSE POSITIONS ASSISTANCE ALSO PROVIDED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS AND FIELD FORTIFICATIONS. ROAD AND BUNKERS FOR 3/3 OP#2 80% COMPLETE. REASSEMBLY OF ~~XX~~ STRONGBACKS FOR 4TH MARINES (REIN) AND 1/4 85% COMPLETE. WATER POINTS FOR 4TH MARINES (REIN) CP AND 1/4 CP LOC 100% COMPLETE. ~~XXXX~~ WATER POINT AND SHOWER FACILITY FOR 3/12 90% COMPLETE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		11		OF 18	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

INITIAL MATERIALS RECEIVED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF FOUR AIR CONDITINED BUILDINGS TO BE USED FOR MEDICAL FACILITIES, HAS BEEN DELAYED BECAUSE ANTICIPATED MOVE IN THE NEAR FUTURE. LAYOUT OF NEW AREA INITIATED. APPROXIMATELY 221,000 GALLONS OF WATER WAS DISTRIBUTED DURING PERIOD. TOTAL MAN HOURS 5168. TOTAL EQUIPMENT HOURS 797. TOTAL VEHICLE HOURS ~~424~~ 625.

(J) CO B 3D RECON BN

CONTINUED IN SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES. 1ST PLT ATTACHED TO 1/4. 2D PLT ATTACHED TO 2/4. 3D PLT ARRIVED ^{4TH MARINES} ~~XXXXXX~~ CP AT 171100H. THE PLT IS IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES.

(2) PATROLS BY SIZE

- (A) A FIRETEAM SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 130700H, TOR 131130H, ROUTE ^{POD} 489038, 487030, 480030, 480040 AND 489038. TX RETURN TO 489038 NEG CONTACT.
- (B) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 130700H, TOR 131145H, ROUTE 497035, 510040, 519035, 510032 and 497055. RETURN TO 497055 NEG CONTACT.
- (C) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 130700H, TOR 131130H, ROUTE ~~XXXXXX~~ 499038, 510030, 515020, RETURN TO 499038 NEG CONTACT.
- (D) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO H, TOD 130700H, TOR 131030H, ROUTE 531002, 530990, 520990, RETURN TO 531002 NEG CONTACT.
- (E) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO H, TOD 140700H, TOR 141200H, ROUTE 521029, 520030, 510035, ~~XXXXXX~~ RETURN TO 526039 NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		12 OF		19		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED				
		ACTION										
		INFO										

- (F) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO H, TOD 140700H, TOR 141200H, ROUTE 531002, 530995, 520995, ~~xx~~ RETURN TO 531002 ~~xxx~~ NEG CONTACT.
- (G) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 150630H, TOR 151130H, ROUTE 489038, 490030, 481031, 480040, ~~xxxx~~ RETURN TO 489038 NEG CONTACT.
- (H) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F TOD 150630H, TOR 151130H, ROUTE 504030, 510039, 500038, RETURN TO 524030 NEG CONTACT.
- (I) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 150630H, TOR 151130H, ROUTE 529032, 539025, 530020, RETURN TO 529032 NEG CONTACT.
- (J) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO H, TOD 150630H, TOR 151130H, ROUTE 531002, 440005, 542000, RETURN 531002 NEG CONTACT.
- (K) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 170700H, TOR 171200H, ROUTE 489038, 480040, 480030, 490030, RETURN TO 489038 NEG CONTACT.
- (L) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 170700H, TOR 171200H, ROUTE, 504030, 505035, 510035, RETURN TO 504030 NEG CONTACT.
- (M) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 170700H, TOR 171200H, ROUTE 497035, 490030, 499030, 494035, RETURN TO 497035 NEG CONTACT.
- (N) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 170700H, TOR 171200H, ROUTE 531029, 520030, 521020, 528022, RETURN TO 531029 NEG CONTACT.
- (O) FT SIZE PATROL FROM CO H, TOD 170700H, TOR 171200H, ROUTE 521039, 539030, 530048, RETURN TO 521039 NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		14 OF 19	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE DEFERRED	

- (I) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO A, TOD 172100H, TOR 180100H, ROUTE 525105, 528105, 525115, 518112, 519099, RETURN 526102 NEG CONTACT.
- (J) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO B, TOD 180700H, TOR 180900H, ROUTE 523097, 524099, 523101, 519100, 519096, RETURN TO 523097 NEG CONTACT.
- (K) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO B, TOD 180700H, TOR 180845H, ROUTE 523092, 520090, 522087, RETURN TO 523092 NEG CONTACT.
- (L) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO B, TOD 180740H, TOR 180825H, ROUTE 529083, 529087, RETURN 529083 NEG CONTACT.
- (M) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO D, TOD 180845H, TOR 181030H, ROUTE 518060, 522062, 524062, 523069, 519065, RETURN TO 518060 NEG CONTACT.
- (N) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO D, 182100H, TOR 190045H, ROUTE 523074, 516065, 508070, 501065, RETURN 523074. ~~HEAVY~~ OBSERVED 4 PEOPLE EATING, MOVED CLOSER AND THEY FLED.
- (O) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO D, TOD 181300H, TOR 181445H, ROUTE 526075, 523070, 526060, 529056, RETURNED 526075 NEG CONTACT.
- (P) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO A, TOD 182125H, TOR 190025H, ROUTE 528110, 522112, 520115, 523129, RETURN 528110 NEG CONTACT.
- (Q) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO K, TOD 170730H, ~~XXX~~ TOR 171030H, ROUTE 566025, 569019, 578022, 577033, RETURNED TO 566025 NEG CONTACT.
- (R) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO K, TOD 181300H, TOR 181600H, ROUTE 571032, 571024, 580030, 578033, RETURNED TO 571032 NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-81)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	15	OF 18	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

- (S) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO K, TOD 190700H, TOR 190830H, ROUTE 574035, 578030, 575030, 570021, 569024, RETURNED TO 574035. NEG CONTACT.
- (T) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO L, TOD 171230H, TOR 171000H, ROUTE ~~548028~~ 548028, 553025, 557022, 559020, 549023, 546026, RETURNED TO 548028 NEG CONTACT.
- (U) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO L, TOD 180900H, TOR 181500H, ROUTE 541029, 548045, 561010, 559006, 540020, RETURNED TO 541029 NEG CONTACT.
- (V) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO L, TOD 191400H, TOR 191900H, ROUTE 556026, 570017, 554017, 564019, RETURNED TO 556026 ~~NEG~~ NEG CONTACT.
- (W) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 121330H, TOR 121700H, ROUTE 539025, 529020, 510023, 530028, RETURNED TO 539025 NEG CONTACT.
- (X) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO H, TOD 120630H, TOR 121300H, ROUTE 531002, 523997, 515003, 527011, RETURNED TO ~~531002~~ 531002. NEG CONTACT.
- (Y) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 132030H, TOR 140225H, ROUTE 537026, 540016, 530006, 522014, 522028, RETURNED TO 537026 NEG CONTACT.
- (Z) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 140645H, TOR 141200H, ROUTE 504030, 479039, 478039, 478028, RETURNED TO 504030 NEG CONTACT.
- (AA) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 140630H, TOR 141100H, ROUTE 530033, 520010, 533010, 536024, RETURNED TO 530033 NEG CONTACT.
- (BB) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 152045H, TOR 160320H, ROUTE 530033, 510022, 514016, RETURNED TO 530033. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		16 OF 18	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

- (CC) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 160530H, TOR 161200H, ROUTE 499038, 475029, 489028, RETURNED TO 499038. NEG CONTACT.
- (DD) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 160530H, TOR 161000H, ROUTE 530033, 520020, 523008, RETURNED TO 530033. NEG CONTACT.
- (EE) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 172015H, TOR 170415H, ROUTE 505030, 515025, 513022, 499030, RETURNED TO 505030. NEG CONTACT.
- (FF) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 172030H, TOR 180030H, ROUTE 527031, 542019, 539014, 534021, 525020, RETURNED TO 527031 NEG CONTACT.
- (GG) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO E, TOD 180630H, TOR 181100H, ROUTE 542020, 542012, 532012, RETURNED 542020. NEG CONTACT.
- (HH) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO F, TOD 180800H, TOR 181200H, ROUTE 488033, 503027, 513023, 502018, 486022, 488033. NEG CONTACT.
- (II) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO I, TOD 170600H, TOR 170930H, ROUTE 575014, 580012, 587008, 587017, 579020, 570019, RETURNED TO 575014 NEG CONTACT.
- (JJ) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO I, TOD 180600H, TOR 181000H, ROUTE 584027, 595020, 586008, 574013, 569018, RETURNED TO 570017 NEG CONTACT.
- (KK) SQD SIZE PATROL FROM CO I, TOD 190900H, TOR 191200H ROUTE 570017, 589011, 573008, 569998, 575979, 573957, 567959, 569965, 560980, 561997. RETURNED TO 561997. NEG CONTACT.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		17	19		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

PLT SIZE PATROL

- (A) A PLATOON SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM CO G WAS LIFTED AT 141000H BY HELICOPTER FROM 532037 TO LANDING ZONE AT 506001. FROM THERE THE PATROL WENT TO 499009, HARBORED AT 503046, MOVED TO 498025 AND RETURNED TO 532037 AT 151200H. ENEMY CONTACT WAS NEGATIVE, BUT A TUNNEL LEADING DOWN THE HILL IN THE VIC OF 510994, 6 GCL CAMP SITES AT 511997. 1 MAN IN GREY UNIFORM AT HILL 385 (495003) AND A DEEP CAVE WITH A WATER SUPPLY POINT AT 501008 ~~WERE~~ ^{WERE} FOUND.
- (B) A PLATOON SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM CO G WAS HELILIFTED FROM 524045 TO 531002 AT 170800H. THE PATROL MOVED TO ITS HARBOR SITE AT 521006 AND FROM THERE TO 512025. IT RETURNED TO 525045 AT 181140H ~~REX~~ WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT OR SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS.
- (C) 2D PLT, B RECON, WAS HELILIFTED FROM 517042 TO 480999, MOVED TO 495003, ~~RECON~~ HARBORED AT 426002, CONTINUED TO 503996, 510007, 516000 AND 531002, AND FROM THERE WAS HELILIFTED TO 517042 AT 121430H. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS MADE ON THE COMBAT/RECON PATROL, BUT MANY CAVES WERE SPOTTED NEAR HILL 385 (496003) AND THE PATROL LEADER WAS OF THE OPINION THAT HIS LOCATION WAS REPORTED ~~REX~~ WITH IMITATION BIRD CALLS.
- (D) AT 150630H 2D PLT, B RECON, WAS HELILIFTED FROM 517042 TO 508997 ON A COMBAT/RECON PATROL. THE ROUTE FOLLOWED WAS AS FOLLOWS: 508997, 498996, 488000, (HARBOR SITE), 475010 (LIFT SITE), 517042. TIME OF RETURN WAS 161300H WITH NO CONTACT MADE. AT 160730H FOOTSTEPS WERE HEARD NEAR C ORD 477003, AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		18		19	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

A 15 MAN HARBOR SITE FRESHLY USED WAS DISCOVERED UPON INVESTIGATION OF THE FOOTSTEPS. THE PATROL CLEARED POTENTIAL LANDING ZONES AT 504998 (4 PTS), 507997 (2 PTS OR 5 PTS IF SADDLE AT 497996 IS USED), 490001 (1 PT), AND 472012 (1 PT). POSSIBLE DROP ZONES WERE FOUND AT 471002, 473007, AND 475009.

(4) CASUALTIES

(A) FRIENDLY

23 USMC INJURED, 2 USMC DEAD, 2 USMC WIA.

(B) ENEMY

2 VC WOUNDED, 1 VC DEAD.

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED

NONE

(5) WEAPONS LOST

NONE

(6) ARTILLERY

70 MISSIONS FIRED

TYPE AMMO	105mm	102mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	369	55	150	38	612
WP	50	12	31		93
ILLUM			2		2
HC	1				1

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)	TOTAL	420	67	183	38	708
-----------------	-------	-----	----	-----	----	-----

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	19	OF 19	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

2. TRAINING

- A. GENERAL. THE REGIMENT UNDER WENT EXTENSIVE OJT IN CONSTRUCTION OF DEFENSIVE POS. I^{ts} ITIONS INCLUDING, BUILDING OF BUNKERS, LAYING OF PROTECTIVE, TACTICAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY WIRE, AND CLEARING FIELDS OF FIRE. CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION PRACTICAL APPLICATION# TRAINING HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED ON A WIDE SCALE. THE PRINCIPLES OF SCOUTING AND PATROLLING. GENERAL TRAINING IN ALL MOS'S.
- B. TRAINING PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED. VI CIVILIAN MOVEMENT DURING DAY LIGHT HOURS RESTRICTS FAM FIRING OF WEAPONS. NO OTHER PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		DRAFTED BY LT CAPPELLUZZO		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 20	
DATE 26 JUNE 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

FROM: CO, 4TH MARINES () (REIN)
TO: CG 3D MARINE DIVISION () (REIN)

Jun 65

WEEKLY OPERATIONS SUMMARY FOR THE PERIOD OF 191201H THROUGH 261201H.

1. OPERATIONS.**A. GENERAL OVERALL SUMMATION OF THE WEEKS ACTIVITIES.**

- (1) DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THE REGT CONTINUED A PROGRAM OF AGGRESSIVE COUNTERGUERRILLA PATROLLING. THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CHARACTERIZED BY SQUAD SIZE COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS. THERE WERE ALSO SEVERAL PLATOON AND COMPANY () SIZE PATROLS. PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED BY DAYLIGHT AND AT NIGHT.
- (2) THE REGIMENT CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL AND INTELLIGENCE LIAISON WITH 2ND ARVN DIV CP'S LOCATED AT QUANG NHAI AND TAM KY AND WITH THE PROVINCE CHIEF OF QUANG TIN PROVINCE AND WITH THE LY TIN AND BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEFS.
- (3) IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND INSTALLATIONS ON THE FERA AND COPL CONTINUED.
- (4) THE REGIMENT WAS VISITED BY MAJ GEN HUTCHIN, ASST. CHIEF OF STAFF J-5 CINC PAC FROM 221500H TO 221545H. A BRIEFING WAS SCHEDULED BY CO 4TH MARINES AND A HELICOPTER TOUR OF 4TH MARINE SECTOR WAS MADE. BRIGGEN KARCH ADC 3D MARINE DIV ACCOMPANIED GEN HUTCHIN DURING VISIT AND TOUR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

Cont'd 2-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	20
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

- (5) LT GEN THROCKMORTON, ADC COMUSMACV, VISITED 4TH MARINES CP FROM 221030H TO 221130H. A BRIEFING WAS CONDUCTED BY 4TH MARINES CO AND A HELICOPTER TOUR OF 4TH MARINES SECTOR WAS MADE. LT GEN THROCKMORTON WAS ACCOMPANIED BY GEN KARCH DURING THE BRIEFING AND THE TOUR.
- (6) THE ASSISTANT COMMANDANT OF THE THALAND MARINE CORPS VISITED THE 4TH MARINES FROM 231730H TO 241230H. MAJ WHITTING AND LT COL LOSSY ACCOMPANIED THE ASSISTANT COMMANDANT, ON HIS TOUR OF THE 4TH MARINES AND 3D BN 12TH MARINES.
- (7) REPRESENTATIVES OF RAYMOND MORRISON, KNUDSON CO. VISITED THE 4TH MARINES CP ON 24 JUNE TO DISCUSS THE BUILDING OF THE PERMANENT AIR STRIP AT CHU LAI. THE PARTY CONSISTED OF LT COMDR WEISS, OFFICER_IN_CHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION, MR A. J. SMITHIES, MR BOB GLANMAN PROPERTY ENGR. AND MR LA QUI HAI WHO WILL RUN THE CAMP. THE LOCATION OF THE STRIP AND THE NECESSITY FOR THE LOCATION OF A QUARRY WAS DISCUSSED.

B. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES BY UNIT NARRATIVE.

- (1) 1ST BN 4TH MARINES. AGGRESSIVE COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS CONTINUE. IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBBA AND COPL CONTINUE. ON 19 JUNE, 4TH MARINES ORDERED THE OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (GC 468068) TO WITHDRAW. ARVN UNIT HAD WITHDRAWN ALL CREW SERVED WEAPONS FROM THERE POSITION ON HILL ON

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TED		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 20		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

15 JUNE. CONSTRUCTION OF DEEP WELL BEGAN ON 20 JUNE. HILL 69 REOCCUPIED WITH REINFORCED PLATOON ON 22 JUNE. TAOR EXPANSION RECEIVED 23 JUNE AND COMPANY C () CONDUCTED OPERATION IN VICINITY GS 4506 ON 24 JUNE. SNIPER FIRE RESULTED IN TWO MARINE WIA. ON 25 JUNE COMPANY A () (REIN) COMMENCED TWO DAY OPERATION ON KY XUAN ISLAND. COMPANY B () (REIN) AND COMPANY D () (REIN) COMMENCED ONE DAY OPERATION HILL 22 (GC 424091) AT 260630H. PATROLLING/AMBUSH ACTIVITY INCREASED DURING THE WEEK AS REGIMENT SHIFTED TO INCREASED EMPHASIS ON PATROLLING. COMMAND EMPHASIS, HOWEVER, CONTINUED TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE WORKS. DURING THE WEEK (20-22 JUNE) THREE SEPERATE SNIPER FIRE INCIDENTS OCCURED INSIDE THE OPLR LINE WITH A MARINR WIA ON TWO OCCASIONS. JOINT AMBUSHES CONDUCTED WITH SDC AND PF PLATOONS THROUGHOUT THE WEEK, RESULTED IN NO ENEMY CONTACTS.

(2) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES.

(A) 2D BN 4TH MARINES (REIN) DEFENDS ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH ONE REINFORCED COMPANY ON THE COMBAT OUTPOST LINE, TWO REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANIES ABREST ON THE MLR AND ONE RIFLE COMPANY IN RESERVE, CONTINUES TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, AND CONDUCTS COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS THROUGH AGGRESSIVE COMBAT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SWEEPS AND SCREENING OPERATIONS WHILE MAINTAINING CLOSE LIAISON--

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 20	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

WITH RVN, POPULAR FORCES, AND HAMLET CHIEFS THROUGH INTERPRETERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS. 2D BN 4TH MARINES FRAG ORDERS #50 THROUGH 56 IN SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (REIN) FRAG ORDER # 7.

(B) COMPANIES E, F, G, AND H CONSOLIDATED AND CONTINUED TO IMPROVE THEIR ASSIGNED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED DAY AND NIGHT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS AS ASSIGNED AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AS DIRECTED.

(3) 3D BN 3D MARINES. AGGRESSIVE COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS CONTINUED, COMPANIES HAVE BEEN GOING ABOUT THEIR NORMAL ROUTINE DUTIES, AND IMPROVING THEIR RESPECTIVE DEFENSIVE POSTURE. COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE BEING MANNED VICINITY COORDINATES 560996, 572017, AND 583026. THE COPL WAS 25% AND THE FEBA 35% COMPLETED WHEN FURTHER CONSTRUCTION WAS SUSPENDED ON 25 JUNE. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT OF ATTACHED ARMORED UNITS HAVE CONTINUED TO SUPPORT THE BATTALION AS REQUIRED. ATTACHED ARTILLERY HAS FIRED PRECISION REGISTRATION AND HAS REGISTERED CONCENTRATIONS. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING FROM COMPANY TOMFIRE TEAM HAS BEEN CARRIED ON THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD. AT 251635H UNITS OF 3D TANK BN AND 106MM PLATOON, HAS COMPANY 3/3 CONDUCTED A FIRING EXERCISE IMPACTING VICINITY COORDINATES 644053. AT 252100H TWO (2) TANKS AND A SQUAD FROM COMPANY "I" TOOK STATIONS VICINITY COORDINATES 612020 TO CHECK TRACKING ON THE SONG TRA BONG. EIGHT (8) BOATS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 20
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. STATISTICS.

(1) OPERATIONS BY UNIT

(A) 1ST BN 4TH MARINES.

(1) ON 24 JUNE COMPANY C () (REIN) WAS TRUCKED TO A POD (453087) AND CONDUCTED A COMBAT PATROL WHICH CROSSED THE POD AT 0730H. THE PATROL WAS SNIPED AT ALONG ITS ROUTE (GC 438076 AND 457053), RECEIVED ONE INCOMING 60MM MORTAR ROUND AT (GC 458060), AND HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE AT (GC 458058) FROM FRONT AND FLANKS. ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE CALLED IN ON POINTS OF RESISTANCE (GC 447064 AND 458057). TWO MARINES WIA FROM SNIPER FIRE. ONE ADDITIONAL CASUALTY CAUSED BY NUMEROUS BEE STINGS RESULTING FROM DISTURBING HORNETS NEST. THE ROUTE (GC 442085, 449085, 453076, 451073, 463061, 473062, 477060, 494068) WAS ALTERED BECAUSE OF APPROACH OF DARKNESS AND COMPANY C SKIRTED HILL 69 TO RETURN TO ROUTE # 1 FOR TRUCK PICKUP. OPERATION ENDED LATE IN THE AFTERNOON WITH NO VC WIA OR KIA CONFIRMED.

(2) ON 25 JUNE COMPANY A () (REIN) DEPARTED AT ~~0630H~~ 0650H BY AMTRAC FOR TWO DAY OPERATION ON KY XUAN ISLAND (GC 489100). PATROLLING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 20		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

ACTIVITY ON 25 JUNE, NIGHT AMBUSH VICINITY (GC 483090), AND PATROLLING MORNING OF 26 JUNE MET WITH NO VC CONTACT. DEFENSIVE PERIMETER FORMED FOR NIGHT ON NORTHERN TIP OF ISLAND.

(3) ON 260630H A TWO COMPANY () (REIN) OPERATION (CO B AND D) COMMENCED WITH ~~EMERKIES~~ COMPANY D'S LANDING GC 435087 AT 0630. KNOLL (GC 433089) SEIZED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR COMPANY B WHICH LANDED AT 0700. THE OPERATION IS OF ONE DAY DURATION TO DESTROY EMPLACEMENTS ON HILL 22 (GC 425090).

(4) ON 220810H AS A PATROL FROM COMPANY D WAS DEPARTING, THE 1ST PLATOON RECEIVED 4 SNIPER ROUNDS INTO THEIR AREA FROM VICINITY GC 518065. THE PATROL WAS DELAYED AND ONE RIFLE SQUAD WENT IN PRUSUIT OF 5 VCS SIGHTED MOVING AWAY FROM WHERE THE SNIPER ROUNDS CAME FROM. HELICOPTERS WERE REQUESTED. WHEN THEY ARRIVED A SQUAD WAS DEPATCHED BY AIR IN THE DIRECTION THE SQUAD IN PRUSUIT HAD TAKEN. THIS SQUAD SPOTTED NEITHER VCS NOR THE RIFLE SQUAD FROM THE AIR AND RETURNED. THE 2D PLATOON FROM AN OP ON KNOLL GC 524074 SIGHTED TWO VCS ONE WITH RIFLE ENTERING AN TAY (2) GC 524077. AND A LITTLE LATER ONE VCS WITH RIFLE SKIRTING AN TAY (2) HEADING NORTH. HE WAS LOST IN THE TREE LINE, --THREE VCS WERE SPOTTED--

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 20		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE / TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

MOVING SOUTH WEST TOWARDS DESERTED VILLAGE THANH TRA (2) OC 524063.

SQUAD RETURNED WITH NO CONTACT. SWEEP OF THANH TRA (2) THAT AFTERNOON
NETTED TWO VCS.

(5) ALL ATTACHED UNITS CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(B) 2ND BN 4TH MARINES.

(1) FROM 190800H TO 191100H COMPANY E SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM COORD
529033 TO 517040 FROM 20 JUNE TILL 24 JUNE 1965 ONE PLATOON FROM
COMPANY E WAS SENT TO OUTPOST AT 522021 TO ASSIST COMPANY G IN
ESTABLISHING POSITIONS. COMPANY E CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ITS DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS, THEY ARE NOW 60% COMPLETE. SHORTAGE OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS
HAMPERS WORK. DURING REGISTRATION OF ILLUMINATION ON PERCH III AT
232045H COMPANY E PERSONNEL ON THIS OUTPOST OBSERVED MOVEMENT
IN THE BRUSH AT 510023. THEY WERE CHALLENGED, HAND ILLUMINATION GRENADE
WAS THROWN. SOUNDS OF WEAPONS BEING LOADED WAS THEN HEARD, TWO HAND
GRENADES WERE THROWN AND SEVERAL RIFLE ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS. ON 250122H FLARES WERE REPORTED LEFT OF COMPANY E
E'S POSITION COORDINATES 520044 & WITH NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. AROUND
0140H 25 JUNE TRIP FLARES WENT OFF AROUND PERCH III. MOVEMENT OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE / TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3 61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	8 OF 20
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

PERSONNEL WAS HEARD BUT THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS.

- (2) FROM 190800H TO 191300H COMPANY F SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM 496035, 489035 AND 503030 TO 495036. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ARE 36% COMPLETED ALONG THE FEBA. ON 22 AND 23 JUNE 1965 A 70 MAN WORKING PARTY ASSISTED COMPANY ~~EX~~ G IN PREPARING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS VICINITY 531003. AT 2355H ON 23 JUNE COMPANY F REPORTED HEARING PEOPLE WALKING OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER VICINITY 522038. THEY WERE CHALLENGED, BUT DID NOT HALT. ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS THROWN AND THEY OBSERVED ONE MAN RUNNING FROM THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. ONE HAND GRENADE AND ONE M-79 ROUND WAS FIRED WITH NO RESULTS.
- (3) FROM 190900H TO 191400H COMPANY G SWITCHED POSITIONS FROM 527043 TO 531002, 520020, 509022, 504030, 496037, AND 491036. COMPANY G'S PERCENTAGE OF WORK COMPLETED ON THEIR SIX COMBAT OUTPOSTS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 488037 - 84%; 496037 - 84%; 504030 - 84%; 509022 - 59%; 522021 - 60%; 531002 - 85%. AT 221330H 81MM MORTARS FIRED A ~~REGISTERED~~ REGISTRATION (20 ROUNDS) OF VT IN THE VICINITY OF 487036 WITH NO DAMAGE TO FORTIFICATIONS. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WERE PICKED UP FROM 487036 AND DELIVERED TO 495035.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		9 OF 20	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

- (4) FROM 190800H TO 191100H COMPANY H SHIFTED ITS POSITIONS FROM 518039 TO 533038. FROM 210800H TO 211300H MOVED INTO ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON FEBE (516044 - 517058). DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ALONG FEBE ARE 30% COMPLETED.
- (5) H&S COMPANY CONTINUED TO IMPROVE ITS DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FROM 19 TO 25 JUNE; 62% OF WORK IS COMPLETED. SLIGHT PROBES WERE ENCOUNTERED THROUGHOUT THE WEEK BUT NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WAS MADE.
- (6) COMPANY B (-), 3D RECON BN PATROLLING FROM 20 JUNE 1965 TILL 0730 24 JUNE 1965. ON 24 AND ~~25~~ 25 JUNE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED.
- (7) 2D PLATOON, COMPANY C, 3D TANK BN SUPPORTED THE BATTALION FROM 19 TO 25 JUNE. THE HEAVY SECTION HAS BEEN EMPLOYED ON THE BATTALION DEFENSIVE PERIMETER NEAR 515040. THE LIGHT SECTION WAS EMPLOYED ON THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WITH COMPANY F.
- (8) 2D PLATOON, 3D AT BN, WAS IN SUPPORT OF THE BATTALION FROM 19 TO 25 JUNE. THE HEAVY SECTION WAS DEFENSIVELY POSITIONED ALONG THE BATTALION PERIMETER NEAR COORDINATES 519039 WHILE THE LIGHT SECTION WAS EMPLOYED DEFENSIVELY WITH COMPANY F NEAR ~~495036~~ 495036.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						10 OF 20	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					DEFERRED

(9) A DETACHMENT OF LVT'S FROM 2D ~~MM~~ PLATOON, COMPANY A, 3D AMTRAC BN, WAS USED EXTENSIVELY ON A DAILY BASIS FROM 10-25 JUNE FOR RESUPPLY AND TROOP TRANSPORTATION AND IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS ON THE BATTALION PERIMETER NEAR 520041.

(10) HMM-365 PROVIDED LOGISTICAL SUPPORT, HELICOPTER RECONNAISSANCE AND TROOP TRANSPORTATION FROM 19-25 JUNE ON A DAILY BASIS.

(11) 2D PLATOON (-), COMPANY B, 3D ENGINEER BN WAS EMPLOYED ON A DAILY BASIS FROM 19-25 JUNE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. BULLDOZERS WERE UTILIZED BY COMPANY E AND HAS COMPANY TO BUILD BUNKER FOUNDATIONS, AND EXPLOSIVES WERE USED EXTENSIVELY ON PERCH I, II AND III TO BLAST DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(C) 3D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY "I". OUTPOSTS #1, #2, #3 VICINITY COORDINATES 560996, 572017 AND 583026 ARE BEING MANNED. AT 210155H, VICINITY COORDINATES 587028 FIFTEEN (15) VCS WERE ENCOUNTERED, SIX (6) ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH ILLUMINATION AND THREE (3) RECEIVED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 220910H A MARINE WAS EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER FROM VICINITY COORDINATES 550996. THE EVACUEE HAD CONTRACTED PNEUMONIA. AT 221000H FOUR ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	11 OF 20
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

FIRE WERE HEARD FROM VICINITY COORDINATES 582028. INVESTIGATION OF THE AREA PROVED NEGATIVE. ONE VIETNAMESE MALE WAS APPREHENDED AT 221030H VICINITY COORDINATES 578025. SUSPECT WAS MOVING FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE BEACH. HE WAS FORWARDED TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WAS CARRIED ON THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD. AT 252100H ONE SQUAD WAS POSITIONED VICINITY COORDINATES 612020 TO CHECK TRAFFIC ON THE SONG TRA BONG THEY WERE SUPPORTED BY TWO (2) MEDIUM TANKS. EIGHT (8) BOATS WERE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- (2) COMPANY "K". AT 240900H TEN (10) VIETNAMESE WERE SIGHTED VICINITY COORDINATES 558044, APPREHENDED AND TURNED INTO THE COLLECTION POINT. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WAS CARRIED ON THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD.
- (3) COMPANY "L". AT 200715H FIFTY-NINE (51) VIETNAMESE WERE APPREHENDED VICINITY COORDINATES 542036. NO PROBLEMS WERE ENCOUNTERED IN THE APPREHENSION ALL WERE TAKEN TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WAS CARRIED ON THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD.
- (4) COMPANY "M". DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD COMPANY "M" HAS BEEN IN REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND IS ENGAGED IN ~~MAXIM~~ IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AS REQUIRED.
- (5) ALL ATTACHED UNITS CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
(D) GO C 2D TANK BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		12		20	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

HEADQUARTERS PLAT HELD MAINTAINANCE ON TANKS AND CO. WHEELED VEHICLES, THE FLAME SECTION IN DEFENSE OF REGIMENTAL CP THIS SECTION HELD DRIVER TRAINING AND FORMATION DRIVING DURING THE PERIOD, A REACTION FORCE OF 2 TANKS IS LOCATED WITH H CO. 517056. THE FIRST PLAT REMAINS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 4TH MARINES, TACTICAL TRAINING IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF TANKS WAS HELD. POSITIONS FOR THE TANKS WERE PREPARED AND IMPROVED THE PLAT'S RANGE FINDERS WERE CALIBRATED. 2ND PLAT REMAINS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2D BN, 4TH MARINES, TWO TANKS C-24 AND C-25 WERE RETURNED TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE PLAT COMMANDER, HOWEVER THEY ARE ON CALL TO SUPPLY THE REACTION FORCE WHEN THE SITUATION WARRANTS THIS ACTION EMPLOYMENTS WERE CONSTRUCTED AND IMPROVED THREW OUT THE PERIOD. 3D PLAT REMAINS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES, PROVIDED TWO TANKS SECURITY FOR A SWEEP OF THE BEACH BY CO B, 3D ENGR FROM 613010 TO 613020 TO 605019. POSITIONS WERE IMPROVED. A TOTAL OF 100, 90MM ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED DURING SERVICE FIRING OF THE TANKS, TANKS C-11, F-12 REMAIN DEADLINED, TWO M-54 (5-TON) TRUCKS ARE DEADLINED.

(E) CO B, 3D MED BN.

DURING PERIOD COVERED, ADMISSIONS 29, DISCHARGED 19, EVACUATED TO DA NANG 20, ~~XXXX~~ REMAINING 19, TREATED, 296 ~~xxx~~ OUTPATIENTS.

(F) CO A 1ST AMTRAC BN.

CP LOCATION COORD 554053, 1ST PLAT (REIN) CO A 2LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN 4TH MARINES 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES 2D PLAT (REIN) CO A 3

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		13		OF 20	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2D BN, 4TH MARINES, 1ST PLAT (REIN) CO B, 5 LVT'S IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES, 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ATTACHED TO 3D MARINE DIVISION (FWD) DURING THE PERIOD CO A (.) (REIN) CONTINUED IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES OF OPERATIONAL AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT NATURE A SUMMARY OF THEIR MISSIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 2 LVTP5 (CMD) ASSIGNED TO CG 3D MARINE DIVISION (FWD) FOR MOBILE COMMAND POST. 11 LVT'S PARTICIPATED IN A LIVE FIRE EXERCISE OF 30. CAL. ME FROM VEHICLE TURRETS FROM 220830H TO 221030H. LVT R1 COMMITTED ON TWO OCCASIONS FOR LVT RECOVERY OPERATIONS ON 251200H TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SECTOR AND AT 252030H TO 3D BN, 3D MARINES SECTOR, TOTAL OF 5 LVT'S RECOVERED OR REPAIRED. 2 ADDITIONAL LVTP5'S ASSIGNED TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES FOR SWEEP OPERATIONS ON THE ISLAND OF KY XUAN AT 242000H. 3 LVTP5'S DEADLINED FOR LACK OF SPARE PARTS AND 8 LVT'S DEADLINED FOR ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

(G) CO B 3D ENGR BN.

SUB BASE OF MAIN MSR TO ROUTE # 1 COMPLETED, SURFACING OF THE MSR WITH LATERITE 30% COMPLETED. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO BLASTING AND DIGGING OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS FOR 1/4, 2/4 AND 3/3, ASSISTANCE ALSO PROVIDED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS ROAD AND BUNKERS FOR 3/3 OP # 2 COMPLETED, PERSONNEL COMMITTED TO BSA DEFENSE DAILY, NO REPORTABLE INCIDENTS DURING THE PERIOD. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT COMMITTED TO VILLAGE SITE FOR CIVILIANS ESTIMATE 8 DAYS WORK, APPROXIMATELY 10% COMPLETED VILLAGE COMPLEX VIC RC 517046 TO

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		14		OF 20	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

501063, PERSONNEL ARE PRESENTLY LEVELING THE GROUND VIC GC 517056 TO 509053.

APPROXIMATELY 237,000 GALLONS OF WATER DISTRIBUTED DURING PERIOD TOTAL MAN HOURS

5175, TOTAL EQUIPMENT HOURS 711, TOTAL VEHICLE HOURS 603.

(H) CO B 3D, AT BN

1ST PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES, ON 191330H 1ST PLAT WENT ON RECON PATROL FOR ROUTES TO AN TAY AS PART OF THE CONTINGENCY PLAN TO REINFORCE THE BRIDGE GC 496067. 202000H HEAVY SECTION TO GC 523048 MOVED INTO DEFENSE POSITIONS UNTIL 210700H, 220730H LIGHT SECTION TO HILL 69 GC 468068. ~~MANEUVERED~~ ESCORTED 6x6 CHECKED FIRING POSITIONS AT GC 567070, RETURNED TO 1/4 CP AT 221100H. 240600H HEAVY SECTION CONVOY ESCORT TO GC 452086 RETURNED 240845. 24 JUNE HEAVY SECTION DEPARTED FOR LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS TO PICK UP CO "C" GC 452086 AND ESCORTED CO "C" BACK TO THEIR CP. 1ST PLAT CONYINUNING TO IMPROVE POSITIONS. 2D PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2D BN, 4TH MARINES, LIGHT SECTION WITH H CO. 1 ONTOS HEAVY SECTION WITH E CO. OTHER TWO WITH F CO 251100H, 3 ONTOS ON PATROL FROM GS 5302 TO GS 4900 AND BACK. ALL UNITS WORKING ON POSITIONS. 3D PLAT IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MA MARINES. 191200H LIGHT SECTION ON PATROL VIA ROUTE # 1 TO BIN SON AND RETURN NO INCIDENTS. 2 ONTOS WITH L CO, 240700H PATROL TO GC 016598 TO 009593, 007604, 006577 AND RETURN NO INCIDENTS, 251615H FIRED 15 ROUNDS PER ONTOS AT GC 053644, 051646 AND 049646 SECURED FIRING AT 251730H HEADQUARTERS PLAT CONDUCTING QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE ON ONTOS AND WHEELED VEHICLES. 2 M35'S AND 3 M422 DEADLINED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		17		20	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(1) 3D BN, 12TH MARINES.

BN CONTINUES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES CONTINUED 15 HOURS PER WEEK THE SCHEDULED TRAINING DIRECTED BY 3D MARINE DIVISION (FWD) ORDER 1500.1, TRAINING EMPHASIZED EXPLOSIVES, SMALL ARMS, HAND GERNADES, PYROTECHNICS, AND THE MAIN ARTILLERY ARAMENT HANDLING AND SAFETY PROCEDURES H BTRY DISPLACED TO COORDINATES 50780587 AT 260530H IN SUP'ORT OF A ONE DAY OPERATION BY THE 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE				TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		16 OF 20
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) PATROLS BY SIZE19 JUNECO A DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO B DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT20 JUNECO A DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO B DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO G DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT21 JUNECO A DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	17 of 20	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				
							ROUTINE DEFERRED

CO B DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO D DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT

22 JUNE

CO A DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO B DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO E DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO F DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO H DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT

23 JUNE

CO A DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO B DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACT
 CO F DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT

~~CO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT~~

DISTRIBUTION
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/10D		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	18	20
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

CO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED ~~XXXX~~ PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT24 JUNECO A DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D ~~XXXXXXXX~~ DISPATCHED 3 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO F DISPATCHED 1 REIN SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO K DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO L DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT25 JUNECO B DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO D DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO F DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO I DISPATCHED 1 SQD SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACTCO K DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTCO L DISPATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PATROLS NEGATIVE CONTACTPLATOON SIZED PATROLS

ON 21 JUNE CO H SENT ONE PLAT SIZED PATROL TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH VICINITY 529991

NEGATIVE CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		SECRET	DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	19	20
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

ON 230400H 1ST PLAT CO B RECON DEPARTED 525091 TO CONDUCT BEACH SURVEY ON KY XUAN ISLAND VICINITY 512093--482117 MISSION ACCOMPLISHED NEGATIVE CONTACT

ON 24 JUNE A REIN PLAT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROL WAS CONDUCTED BY CO E NEGATIVE CONTACT

ON 25 JUNE 1ST PLAT (-) CO B RECON CONDUCTED A RECON OF UNINHABITED ISLAND 525146 WITH RUBBER BOATS. NEGATIVE CONTACT

ON 25 JUNE CO K CONDUCTED A PLAT SIZED PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT

COMPANY SIZED PATROLS

CO H CONDUCTED A CO (-) SIZE PATROL FROM 250730H THROUGH 251400H HELILIFTED TO 494985 THEN PATROLLED TO 485980, 500977, 520984, 550987 AND 565990 WHERE THEY WERE PICKED UP BY TRUCK AND RETURNED TO THEIR CP NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO B (-) RECON CONDUCTED A 5 DAY COMBAT/RECON PATROL FROM 201700H THROUGH 240730H NEGATIVE CONTACT (SEE OVERLAY) (2) (3).

CO A (-) CONDUCTED OPERATION ON KY XUAN ISLAND 25-26 JUNE NEGATIVE CONTACT (SEE OVERLAY)

CO B (-) AND CO D (-) OPERATION ON 26 JUNE VICINITY 425090

CO I CONDUCTED CO (-) PATROL ON 25 JUNE NEGATIVE RESULTS

CO J CONDUCTED CO (-) PATROL ON 26 JUNE NEGATIVE CONTACT

CO C CONDUCTED CO (-) PATROL ON 24 JUNE - CONTACT MADE - 2 USMC KIA
(3) CASUALTIES DURING PERIOD

USMC KIA 5

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 5110-1

RELEASED BY

SECRET

DRAFTED BY

PHONE EXT NR

PAGE

PAGES

DATE

TOR/TOD

ROUTED BY

CHECKED BY

20 OF 20

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

USMC INJURED 3

USMC DEAD 1

1 MARINE INJURED DURING PREVIOUS REPORTING PERIOD DIED DURING THIS PERIOD

(4) NONE

(5) NONE

(6) AMMUNITION EXPENDED

TYPE AMMO	105mm	107mm	155mm	8"	TOTAL
HE	327	16	134	53	530
WP	49		46		95
ILL			17		17
HC					3
TOTAL	379	16	197	53	645

(2) TRAINING

(a) THE TRAINING IN THE REGIMENT HAS BEEN MAINLY IN THE APPLICATION OF WORK WITHIN MOS*. VARIABLE CROSS TRAINING~~XXX~~ HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH THE OPERATION OF INFANTRY UNITS WITH TANKS, ONTOS, AMTRACS AND ENGINEERS INSTRUCTION IN THE PROPER USE OF SIGNS AND COUNTERSIGNS AND THE PROPER METHOD OF CHALLANGING CONTINUED ON A DAILY BASIS. MORE EMPHASES WILL BE PLACED ON THIS AREA IN THE FUTURE. NEW PERSONNEL ALL ARE BEING GIVEN INDOCTRINATION LECTURES AND SITUATION BRIEFINGS PRIOR TO INTEGRATION INTO LINE UNITS.

(b) NO TRAINING PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN ENCOUNTERED DURING THE PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 4th Marines (Rein)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 010650 H June 1965	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0920		627	010840Z	AIR RECON AM TAOR NEG RESULTS	SF
0040		628	010115Z	MSG TO AG TO PASS HFB 6	SF
1000		629	010140Z	BX E REQ 2 LVT 2-3-4 JUNE	SF
	1005	630	010155Z	NEG TO BX E ON IVTs	SF
	1007	631		REQ TO KNOW IF CHOPPER WILL BE SENT TO AIRFIELD	SF
1007		632	010940H	ARVN FORCES RPT VC SEE RD BLOCK 443097	SF
	1015	633	010205Z	TO SJBX PASS ALL INFO, OVERLAYS TO HFB	SF
1125		634	011115H	IMP CONDUCTING FR M FIRE	SF
1130		635	011125H	IMP PREPARES TO EXECUTE FRAGO #32	SF
1150		636	010310Z	IMP REQ FIE ARTY MISSION IN SUPPORT OF OP	SF
1150		637	010355Z	REQ TO IMP LAST MSG PERMISSION GRANTED	SF
1230		638	010400Z	HAVE A MITE BELONGING TO ST JOE B	SF
1252		639	010514H	DAILY OPSUM #4 SP	SF
1410		640	011400H	3/3 NEW CP AT 565042 AT 1345H	SF
1427		641	011410H	REGT HAS 8 HELIOS IN DIRECT SUPPORT	SF
1640		642	011550H	SWAIN 4 REQ ONE PLT OF LVT	SF
	1650	643	010800Z	ROAD CONDITION REPORT TO TAM KI	SF
1655		644	010330Z	AG3A 2 CO LOC 370/74-400140	SF
	1700	645		AO REPORT ROAD OUT	SF
1040		646	010932H B	CO AT CHPT 115-A CO COORD 525971	SFM
1045		647		COMMUNICATIONS REPORT	SF
2130		648	011135Z	ISUM #2 OW "A"	SF
2130		649	011232Z	MONROE #6 ITINERARY	SF

PAGE NO:

1

(Classification)

SECRET

(encl (9))

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2130		650	012130H	S-2 PRT OF AO RECON OF TAOR	SF
2200		651	012140H	MIG-2 REQ WE STAY ON NET, FOR POS FIRE MISSION	SF
2205		652	011305Z	SD RPT OF 20 MEN MOVED INTO AN TAN	SF
2225		653	011230Z	REPRESENTATIVES TO VISIT AG-3A CP	SF
2345		654	011425Z	MIGRANT PRT OF LOC OF INFORMERS	SF
0100		655	020200H	RPT FROM 2/4 ON ENEMY	SF
0135		656	020120H	SNIPERSCOPE SCOPING SNIPERSCOPE	SF
0253		657	020240H	2/4 PATROLS IN NO CONTACT	SF
0625		658	020600H	RPT OF MORNING SWEEP	SF
0815		659	012335Z	TS-3A HAVE AN APPOINTMENT AT 0830	SF
0815		660	012300Z	TS-3A REF HIS_P_01220Z	SF
0817		661	012200Z	WARNING ORDER AT 011640H	SF
	0820	662	011231H	SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	SF
0820		663	020705H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0820		664	020730H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
	0830	665	010040Z	4th MAR CHANGE TO READ KIA	SF
0915		666	020910H	WH-5 TO SEND LIAISON OFFICER TO TS	SF
1010		667	020055Z	MONROE 6 ARRIVED TS-3	SF
	1020	668	020220Z	REQ SIT REP_0730 TO PRESENT FROM AG	SF
1030		669	020230Z	BRIEFING TS-3A PROBABLE 1300	SF
1040		670	021035H	TWO LVT COMMITTED TO MAG-12	SF
1125		671	021110H	WH-3 TO SEND SMALL CONVOY TO WH-5	SF
1125		672	021045H	WH M IN NEW POSITION WH K IN ROUTE	SFM

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1140		673	020335Z	1 PLT SDE TO SEAA BAG STORAGE AREA	SF
1220		674	021210H	2 VC CO MOVING FROM COORD 462853 TO 495862	SF
1240		675	021230H	1 HOUR BEHIND SCHEDULE MONROE6	SF
1420		676	020335Z	A & B COMMENCED PLAY	SF
1420		677	020614Z	TEAM B SEIZED OBJ A	SF
1535		678	021527H	115 VC AT 435113- CALL IN ARTY	SF
1536		679	020715Z	RED HAT 8 REACHED OBJ 1	SF
	1604	680	020800Z	SD SECURED ALPHA	SF
1720		681	021642H	SD ARRIVED OBJ AREA 1545H	SF
	1735	682	021715H	SD HAS LEFT OBJ A	SF
	1751	683	NDTG	SD6 HAS CROSSED MARCH AND APPROACHING FFB	SF
1755		684	021745H	SD6 HAS DEPARTED DISTRICT HQ	SF
	1817	685	021805H	30 PEOPLE SETTING	SF
	1821	686	020951Z	ALL TROOPS ARE BACK IN TAOR	SF
1830		687	NDTG	PATROL ON ROAD	SF
1935		688	021920H	R/B REPORT	SF
1952		689	021800H	LOC AMBUSH PATROL	SF
1953		690	021920H	ROAD BLOCK REPORT	SF
	1954	691	021115Z	RELAY TO TWO MIGRANT	SF
2121		692	022107H	HH3-REF YOUR FRAG O #34	SF
2122		693	022045H	PP-REFER MY FRAG O #24	SF
2135		694	022135H	MIGRANT TWO- EST 100-300 VC	SF
2140		695	022140H	WH-SPOT SITREP-NO WIRE COMM	SF

PAGE NO:

3

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

49 5036

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2300		696	022230H	NO NEED FOR HELO TOMMOROW_OX3	SF
2300		697	022247H	INFO MSG TO AG FROM WH5	SF
2340		698	021530Z	SITREP REQ FROM AG TO WH3	SF
2345		699	022336H	SITREP FROM WH3	SF
2345		700	022229H	RPT OF SNIPER FIRE WH3	SF
0631		701	030635H	NO ACTIVITY FROM BX	SF
	0808	702	NDTG	ONE, TWO POSSIBLE VC	S F
	0809	703	021205Z	REQ SITREP	SF
0810	XXXX	704	NDTG	CHECKING ON RPT BY IMP	SF
0820		705	021205Z	TS3_REQ SITREP ON RED HAT	SF
0821		706	032340H	WH_POSSIBLE 1 VC	SF
0822		707	030350H	IMP_75 ARVN TROOPS	SF
0823		708	030703H	TINGE_TOTAL MISSION	SF
	0824	709	022250Z	4TH MAR SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	SF
0825		710	030020H	WH3_FIRE FIGHT TO THEIR SOUTH	SF
1458		711	030720Z	BINH SON SITUATION AS OF 031345H	SF
1010		711	03011 2Z	TINGE3_REQ CONSTANT REP OF SIT	SF
1011		712	030120Z	WH3_TEST FIRE M_60 AT 0030	SF
1012		713	020128Z	TS3A_QUANG NGAI _2D DIV CP	SF
1013		714	030930H	I P3_H&S AVERTED AND MANNING CP	SF
1020		715	030105H	WH3_UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL	SF
1021		716	100955H	WH3_EVERYTHING QUIET	SF
1022		717	030034H	WH3_LIAISON AT BINH SON	SF

PAGE NO:

4

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAVHC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3
ORGANIZATION
HQ CO 1TH MAR (-) (REIN)
OPENED (DTG, Month, Year) <i>Jan 65</i>
CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1023		718	030014H	IMP RECON PLT HAS ARRIVED HILL 410	SF
1105		719	031055H	POSITION REPORT FROM IMP3	SF
1110		720	031100H	FLAME TANK READY TO FIRE	SF
1200		721	031147H	REQ AD MISSION AT GC 468005	SF
1255		722	031230H	CLT RPTS 10 MEN SOUTH OF REST CP	SF
1256		723	031130H 2	MIGRANT TRANSMITTER DOWN ON RADIO	SF
1258		724	031145H	BX2 DURING HWY #1 OP VC FIRED 81MM	SF
1259		725	031220H	SW3 PICKED UP 1VCS	SF
1315		726	030300Z	TS3A-187HOMESTEADER REQ TRANS	SF
1316		727	031210H	BX3 RED HOT UNIT ORDERED BACK TO TAM KY	SF
1317		728	031200H	IMP2 CONVOY TO BINH SON DEPARTING	SF
1335		729	031300H	TS3A VC PLAT LOC	SF
1336		730	031330H	SP RECON REPORT FIRES	SF
1420		731	031355H	FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND BURNING CIGARETTE AT 125005	SF
1720		732	030632Z	OPSUM RIDE PEACH	SF
1730		733	031210H	BX2 INFO ON CONTACT WITH 8TH AIRBORNE DIV	SF
1810		734	031838H	ITT REPORT PROCESSED 10 PEOPLE	SF
1920		735	010100H	BX REQ CT MAN TO SCREEN SUP	SF
1955		736	031150Z	INFO MSG FROM ZIPPER IIP TO OXWOOD	SF
2032		737	030810H	IMP A IN AMBUSH POSITION	SF
2045		738	031230Z	PF PLT OPERATING IN AREA OF ROAD BLOCK	SF
2120		739	032040H	IMP B OBSERVED LIGHT POSSIBLY CIGARETTE BUTT	SF
2122		740	032110H	RELIABLE SOURCE RPT HQ VC 1ST REGT	SF

PAGE NO:

5

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2124		741	032045H	CHINESE LANGUAGE ON SMOKE ROOM C FREQ	SF
2153		742	032110H	LIGHTS STILL SHOWING, PLAN TO FIRE HEAT LIGHTS	SF
2154		743	032140H	SITREP FROM BINH SON, ALL QUIET	SF
2203		743	031355Z	ISUMS FROM S-2	SF
2250		744	032205H	BR VO PATROL CHANGED TO AMBUSH	SF
2300		745	032250H	REQ CEASE FIRE AT COORD 583925	SF
2320		746	032302H	CO'S ON HILL OBSERVED GREEN STAR CLUSTER	SF
2345		747	020636Z	AIR PHOTO REQ	SF
2352		748	032320H	BX6 REQ IMP CEASE ILLUM BX CP	SF
0034		749	040012H	C1/4 PROBED BY 1VC AT 0005H	SF
0041		750	040030H	2/4 LOST RADIO CONTACT WITH GOLF 1 ON HILL 62	SF
0042		751		H CO REPORTS LIGHTS	SF
	0730	752		AG FRAG O TO SD E6	SF
0730		753	032140Z	3/3 FRIENDLY UNITS PASS YOU WH M	SF
0740		754		3/3 NEG REPORT ON THE HIGHT	SF
0745		755	040720H	ENGR SITREP	SF
0745		756	040705H	IMP CONTACT AT BINH SON	SF
0810		757	040810H	SHAVE TAIL 2- 3VC FIRING TO POSITION	SF
0835		758	040745H	POS RPT FROM SD E	SF
0835		759	040835H	ISUM_NEG REPORT	SF
0910		760	040855H	RETURNING TO CHECK POINT H	SF
0910		761	040904H	SD E AT CHECK POINT E	SF
0910		762	040858H	SD E AT CHECK POINT F	SF

PAGE NO: 6

(Classification)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 4-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		763	040905H	HEAT CASUALTY AT IMP B	SF
0910		764	040855H	MAN SHOT IN CHEST BY MG WHILE CLEANING	SF
0915		765	040910H	SD E AT CHECK POINT D GOING TO C	SF
0935		766	040917H	SD E AT CHECK POINT B	SF
0935		767	040920H	SD E AT CHECK POINT A	SF
1105		768	041020H	SD 2 PLATOONS TO PICK UP SEA BAGS	SF
1106		769	041015H	BX3-20 WOMEN WITH PANJI STICKS	SF
1107		770	040910H	BX2-20 WOMEN WITH PANJI STICKS F CO OBSERVED	SF
1108		771	041015H	BX H-7 BOAT LOADS OF PEOPLE	SF
1109		772	040950H	BX2- PATROL IDAHO RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF
1110		773	041000H	PP TS-6 LEFT PP CP	SF
1111		774	041002H	SD E ROAD CONDITION GOOD	SF
	1210	775	032010Z	SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	SF
1307		776	041300H	3/3 HAD ACTION WITH VC PLT LAST NIGHT	SF
1550		777	041540H	VC PLT LOC 555975- MOVING TOWARD 555983	SF
1610		778	041615H	RPT OF UNIT VIC BINH SON, RPTD TO BE LARGER	SF
1720		779	040415Z	MED DAILY OPSUM	SF
1730		780	040930Z	INFO, TS3A RECD 2 MEN MED EVAC	SF
1730		781	040910Z	ENEMY ANTI-AIRCRAFT VIC 155282-TS3A	SF
1750		782	041845H	CO L WILL FIRE AT ABANDONED BUILDING	SF
1750		783	041746H	AO REPORT	SF
2010		784	041135Z	VIPS TO ARRIVE CP-RED HAT 8 0000	SF
2010		784	041200Z	SDC PLATOON POSITIONS	SFM

PAGE NO:

7

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 1TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2010		785	042135H	BX2 REPORTS HEAVY GONGS, DRUMS	SF
2015		786	042000H	INFO ON DUG OUT POSITIONS	SF
2020		787	042000H	SMALL ARMS FIRE TO SWAIN M POITION SOUTH	SF
2200		788	040920H BX1	BX3 FROM RED HAT 8A	SF
2202		789	041301Z	TS3A BUILD UP OF 6000 VC	SF
2204		790	041350Z	TS3A-6000 VC LOC	SF
2205		791	042155H	IMP3-5MEN RECON TEAM TO SET UP OP	SF
22 10		792	042130H	TS2- CONCERNING BUILD UP OF 6000 VC	SF
2305		793	042255H	FIRE ROUND AT VCS, VIC SWAIN CP	SF
2320		794	042230H	SWAIN REF PREVIOUS RPT OF S/A	SF
0025		786	050020H	SCAT 1B ARRIVED AT OP. NO CONTACT	SF
0125		786	050124H	SCAT 1B RPTS SCREAMING AND DOGS BARKING AT TRI BINH	SF
0630		782		SD E PATROL	SF
0650		783	050645H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0750		784	042315Z	SD NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0805		785	050730H	SWAIN N/A, QUIET NIGHT	SF
0805		786	050720H	IMP N/N, QUIET NIGHT	SF
	0805	787	042308Z	SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	SF
1000		788	050145Z	EXCERPT FROM ISUM 115	SF
1000		789	050130Z	TS3A REQ ARTY BTRY	SF
	1000	790	050150Z	REPLY RO MESSAGE 050130Z	SF
1005		791	051010H	MOVEMENT OF 2/4 COMPANIES COMPLETE	SF
1045		792	051015H	PATROL FROM 1/4 LOC 502982	SF

PAGE NO:

8

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ 00, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1055		793	051055H	REQ ONE SQD ENGR WITH TWO MINE DETECTORS_1	SF
1300		794	051244H	SCAT 1B RETURNED TO IMP CP	SF
1815		795	051802H	TINGE_ARVN LO REPORTED 60 VC KIA	SF
1815		796	051815H	ITT REPORT	SF
1840		797	051804H	SWAIN K ATTACKED BY ONE VC	SF
1840		798	051420H	BX PATROL RETURNED. NO CONTACT	SF
	1840	799	050610Z	REQ SD F6 REPORT TO TS 1600	SF
1845		800	050430Z	TS3A_ RPT VC BN LOC 375140	SF
1845		801	051131H	BX FOUND 10 VN MALE	SF
1935		802	051900H	AO REPORT_30-40 PEOPLE AT 614009	SF
2100		803	051145Z	TS14 WOULD LIKE TO MEET WITH CAPT LONG	SF
2100		804	052020H	ARVN PATROL FROM HILL 69 RAN INTO VC	SF
2100		805	052152H	CAPT LONG TO MEET WITH TS14	SF
2100		806	051945H	VC CO VIC 581928, REQ ARTY	SF
2100		807	052005H	SWAIN M REPORT S/A FIRE TO SW	SF
2240		808	052213H	IMP D PLATOON	SF
2241		809	052130H	BX2_PF PLATOON REPORT VC PLATOON	SF
2242		810	052135H	BX PLANS TO FIRE 1 ROUND 81 MM ILLUM	SF
2244		811	052110H	BX FLORIDA PATROL CANCELED	SF
2245		812	052200H	TINGE_ARVN CONFIRM 80 KIA AND 60 WIA	SF
0255		813	060245H	SPOT REPORT OF ENEMY TO SHOVE	SF
0450		814	060445H	3/3 SPOT REPORT	SF
0540		815	060515H	TINGE K REPORT HELO EXPLOSION	SF

PAGE NO:

9

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	June 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0540		316	060519H	SWAIN W REPORT EXPLOSION OVER WATER APPEAR TO BE HELO	SF
0650		317	060640H	IMP SWEEP OF VILLAGE TRI BINH	SF
0658		318	060655H	IMP HAS 250 PEOPLE AT TRI BINH	SF
0750		319	060745H	SWAIN N/A REPORT	SF
0750		320	060725H	TINCE SUMMARY OF MISSION	SF
0750		321	060740H	IMP N/A	SF
0750		322	060735H	BX N/A	SF
0750		323		ACCIDENT PREVENT MAKING	SF
0900		324	060200H	IMP3, PIGSKIN 14 HAS ARRIVED AT POSITON	SF
0930		325	060930H	PIGSKIN 14 LEAVING CH PT D	SF
1000		326	060940H	PS14 NOW RETURNED TO AG CP	SF
1005		327	061003H	IMP3, IMP 6 RETURNED TO MIP CP	SF
1055		328	061053H	IMP PICKED UP 6VCS ON OPERATION	SF
1057		329	060230Z	TS3A_ ROAD IS CLEAR, AM TRYING TO REACH YOU	SF
1115		330	060310Z	PP-17VC_ CAN TRANSFER TO COLL PT OR BINH SON	SF
1125		331	060230Z	TS3A*DISPLACEMENT OF 2D DIV CP	SF
1215		332	061213H	POSITION COMM_ELECT FIELD MAINTENANCE	SF
1305		333	061250H	INTELL REPORT IMP2	SF
1327		334	061315H	IMP3 IN POSITION AT 0500	SF
1510		335	061445H	BX RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF
	1512	336	061430H	ARRIVAL TIME DELAYED ONE HOUR FOR 14	SF
1915		337	061750H	RED HAT 8 WILL PASS THROUGH BX POSITION	SF
1915		338	061815H	RED HAT 8 WILL PASS THROUGH BX POSITION	SF

PAGE NO:

10

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2000		839	061934H	SWAIN ROAD BLOCK REPORT	SF
2200		840	062035H	SETTING IN ADDITIONAL AMBUSH AT 547015	SF
2202		841	062020H	ARTY/AIR STRIK ON 31 MAY 4 VC KIA 1 VC WIA	SF
2203		842	062050H	PLT ON HILL 69 RPTS 2 VC CO'S	SF
2204		843	NO DTG	MODIFY 1/4 FRAG ORDER # 37	SF
2204		844	062135	ENEMY ACTIVITY AT E 2/4	SF
2205		845	062150H	2/4 E RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF
2206		846	062155H	PROBES INTO 2/4 E	SF
2214		847	062210H	1/4 AMBUSHES	SF
2232		848	062230H	REPORT ON E 2/4 FIRE FIGHT	SF
2256		849	062255H	SUSPECT 3 VC KIA IN BX E PROBE	SF
2257		850	062250H	1 KIA AT BX E MAYBE MORE	SF
2326		851	062320H	BX REPORTS 2 OR 3 PEOPLE AT 513040	SF
0220		852	070130H	CHANGE 1 TO 1/4 FRAG ORDER # 37	SF
	0515	853	060135Z	PHOTO REPORT	SF
0710		854	070630H	BX E W/2 PLTS SWEEP VIC 509023	SF
0800		855	070700H	OBV BY HELO OF BX E POS NO BODIES	SF
0805		856	070730H	TINGE MISSION FIRED	SF
0805		857	070711H	SWAIN N/A NO CONTACT	SF
0805		858	070735H	1/4 NOGHT REPORT OF ACTIVITY	SF
0806		859	070720H	2/4 NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0937		860	070840H	EE1 ON ARTY FIRE	SF
0938		861	NO DTG	8 PERSONNEL ON HELO LIFT TODAY	SF
0939		862	080820H	DEADLOCK 7 REPORTED 10 SUSPECIOUS CAMP FIRES	SF
1120		863	NO DTG	SDE 1 MADE CONTACT WITH PPA 1	SF
1130		864	071125H	IMP OUTPOST LOCATED 547043	SF
1145		865	071140H	PEPORT OF PATROLS 1/4 MET 2/4 PATROL	SF
1210		866	071210H	REPORT OF SWEEPING OPERATION SWAIN	SF
1445		867	071005H	REPORT OF AIR STRIK RESULTS	SF
1615		868	071510H	REPORT VC COMPANY AT GC 490016	SF
1615		869	071550H	MARINES ON OUTPOST TURNING VENDORS BACK	SF
1720		870	071658H	15 VC 489021 ARTY WILL FIRE 105'S	SF
1840		871	071750H	1/4 LO BINS SON REPORTS 806 VC KIA 300 ARVN	KIA SF
1842		872	071810H	PERSONNEL ON HILL 69 RPT VC CO AT 453053 (1)	1 60MORTAR SF
1845		873	071800H	ITT INDIGEIOUS PERSONNEL PROCESS	SF
1910		874	071830H	LOCATION OF 1 VC BN	SF
1922		875	071920H	REB STAR WAS FIRED AS DRILL	SF
	1923	876	071855H	SHORT ROUND REPORT TO SHOVE	SF
1924		877	071850H	SHORT ROUND REPORT TO RLT	SF
1927		878	071920H	2 WIA INSTEAD OF 1 WIA	SF
	1935	879	071920H	2 WIA INSTEAD OF 1 WIA REPORTED TOMSHOVE	SF
2005		880	072000H	ROADBLOCK REPORT	SF
2020		881	072005H	MED REPORT ON WIA'S	SF
2035		882	072030H	1/4 AMBUSH AND CP LOCATION	SFM
2115		883	072100H	REQ TO KNOW WHY 25 MIN DELAY FOR FIRE MISSION	SF

PAGE NO: 11

SECRET
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2117		384	072054H	TIPSY REPORTING SPOTTING PEOPLE AT 49020	SF
2119		385	072103H	RLT CP FLARE SET OFF	SF
2130		386	072125H	HOLE # 5 REPORT HEARING DOG WIMPERING	SF
2132		387	072115H	2/4 TIPSY 21 RPTS ADDITIONAL 20 VC	SF
2147		388	072030H	REQUEST FOR ITT	SF
2217		389	092205H	BOATS SAILING ON RIVER	SF
	2222	390	092215H	RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY	SF
2240		391	060634Z	3RD DIVISION ISUM # 24	SF
2241		392	060254Z	CHALLENGE AND PASSWORDS	SF
2358		393	072355H	HOWTARVSECTION SET BY ENTRANCE TO 2/4	SF
0255		394	071640Z	CANCELLATION TO FRAG ORDER # 38 - 1/4	SF
0510		395	080225H	TINGE H FIRED 1 BURST MG AT VCS	SF
0700		396	080645H	NIGHT ACTIVITY BY TPS PICKED UP 20 PEOPLE	SF
0700		397	080655H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
	0715	398	072302Z	AG-2 REPORT WEATHER INFOXX	SF
0745		399	080730H	ITT RPTS 5 CIV AT COLL POINT W/PASS	SF
0947		900	080905H	MP REPORT TRUCK BELONGS TO L/CPL ODETTE	SF
0948		901	080930H	LAND GERNADE THROWN AT TRUCK	SF
0949		902	080850H	ENGERS REPORT BEING FIRED ON	SF
	1000	903	080945H	12 PEOPLE AT 544031	SF
1010		904	081007H	D 1/4 SPOTTED 60 PEOPLE IN TREE LINE	SF
1014		905	081012H	CO F ENROUTE TO RT. # 1	SF
	1052	906	080128Z	VC CAPTURED RVN UNIFORMS	SF
1106		907	081055H BX	REPORTS ACTION AT BX G ROAD BLOCK	SF
1107		908	081045H	SHOVE REPORTS TENT AND FORTIFICATION (OCCUPIED)	SF
1150		909	081140H	12-15 VIETNAMESE SPOTTED IN FOOT HILLS	SF
1232		910	081230H	PATROL REPORT FROM SWAIN	SF
1325		911	081250H	REPORT OF PATROLS AND AMBUSH SIGHTS-1/4	SF
	1405	912	080017Z	AERIAL RECON REPORT-NEG RESULTS	SF
	1405	913	080037Z	AO REPORT-10 SUSPECTED CAMPS-CAMP FIRES	SF
1528		914	081458H	IMP REPORT SMALL ARMS FIRE COMING FROM 545175	SF
1530		915	081458H	IMP 5 JUST RETURNED FROM OPERATION	SF
1531		916	081500H	2 VC BN FIGHTING ARVN 3 1/2 MILE NORTH TAM KY	SF
1533		917	080700Z	SWEEP COMPLETED FROM SD F6	SF
1735		918	081734H	8SS REPORTS 2VC PLATOONS-WILL FIRE 8"	SF
1855		919	081850H	AO REPORTS DUG IN POSITION 518075	BF
1910		920	081850H	SWAIN REPORTS MISSING M-79	SF
1945		921	081945H	BX ESTABLISHED AMBUSH ON ROUTE 1	SF
1945		922	081910H	TINGE REPORTS ONE RMT	SF
1950		923	081940H	SWAIN R/B REPORT	SF
2010		924	082005H	BX G SENT SQUAD TO AN TAN	SF
2030		925	082225H	IMP B CP LOCATION CHANGE	SFM
2045		926	082030H	WEATHER REPORT	SF
	2120	927	081310Z	INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECTED POSITIONS	SF
2150		928	051244Z	III MAF INTSUM # 26	SF

PAGE NO: 12

(Classification)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
2155		929	010908Z	VOICE CALL SIGNS	SF	
2156		930	NDTG	8SS REQ AIR STRIKE	SF	
2222		931	082210H	PLT ON HILL 69 REPORT VC CO	SF	
2350		932	082200H	PROCESSING OF VCS	SF	
0645		933	090635H	BX N/A REPORT	SF	
0655		934	090635H	TINGE NIGHT RECAP	SF	
0745		935	090735H	IMP N/A NO CONTACT	SF	
0745		936	090730H	SWAIN N/A K CO PROBE ON LEFT FLANK	SF	
1000		937	NDTG	REPORT CAPTURED VC	SF	
	1001	938	090145Z	AO REPORT MORNING SWEEP	SF	
	1002	939	070330Z	TS ISUM #29	SF	
	1003	940	080300Z	TS ISUM #30	SF	
1003		941	011342Z	3D DIV INTSUM #19	SF	
	1027	942	090220H	SWAIN INVESTIGATING ON YOUR REPORT ON VINH AN	SF	
1220		943	091030H	3 SPECIAL PLATOONS AVAILABLE FOR OP	SF	
1330		944	091325H	REPORT OF MARINE WIA	SF	
1700		945	091640H	IMP PLAN TO SEND OUT RECON PLT ON HILL 385	SF	
1700		946	091620H	40 VCS PICKED UP BY SWAIN K	SF	
	1800	947	090840Z	TS REQ CLEARANCE FOR 3 AIR STRIKES	SF	
1830		947	090920Z	TS3A GEN LAM GIVES PERMISSION	SF	
1830		948		TS3A RPT 2D DIV (ARVN) CO VISIT CP	SF	
1830		949	091732H	SWAIN K PROCESSED 40 VCS	SF	
1830		950	091647H	SWAIN K RECEIVED 500-600 ROUNDS S/A	SF	
1830		951	091820H	AO REPORTS 10 VC IN RANKS	SF	
1910		952	091850H	SWAIN R/B REPORT	SF	
1915		953	091920H	PLATOON ON HILL 69 REPORTS VC DIGGING IN	SF	
1950		954	091900H	16 PEOPLE PROCESSED-6 WERE INDIGINOUS	SF	
	2115	955	091246Z	REQ CAPT LONG TO COME TO TS	SF	
2117		956	092025H	8SS REPORTS INTENSIVE MOVEMENT	SF	
2118		957	091310Z	8SS WILL MAKE CONTACT WITH ADVISOR	SF	
2118		958	092035H	VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTS TO CO CO G	SF	
2120		959	092110H	10413 VC BN CP AT 506964	SF	
2121		960	092008H	BX 6 INTENDS TO TAKE TANK TO BRIDGE	SF	
2122		961	092020H	CAPT LONG WILL BE AT TS CP 100730H	SF	
2123		962	091910H	G CO REPORTS CIVILIAN WALKING	SF	
2143		963	092050H	MARINE WITH APPENDICITIS	SF	
2147		964	060634Z	3D DIV INTSUM #24	SF	
2235		965	091247Z	DON'T FIRE IN AREA DESIGNATED	SF	
2236		966	092105H	8SS TO BE AT TS CP AT 100730H	SF	
2237		967	090255Z	VOICE CALL SIGNS	SF	
2245		968	NDTG	COMBAT ORDER NO 1 ML/CD	SF	
2353		969	091532Z	DISTRICT CHIEF UNABLE TO CONTACT ADVISORS	SF	
	2354	970	NDTG	AIR STRIKE POSTPONED	SF	
2355		971	092355H	SPOT REPORT FROM HQ CMDT	SF	
0010		972	100010H	SIT REP FROM SWAIN	SF	
0010		973	100010H	TRANSLATOR RETURN TO BX-NOTHING TO REPORT	SF	

PAGE NO: 13

(Classification)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 216-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0025		974	091610Z	DISTRICT CHIEF TO ARRIVE 100930H	SF
	0430	975	091432Z	AIR PHOTO REQ 4TH MARINES	SF
0435		976	100435H	REPORT OF PERIMETER FIRED ONE SHOT-AG34A	SF
0850		977	100700H	2/4 NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0851		978	100710H	3/12 SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0852		979	NDTG	HS 72 TO ARRIVE TS CP SHORTLY	SF
	0853	980	091100Z	RELIEF WILL ARRIVE FOR TS3A AT 1000H	SF
0917		981	100850H	PATROL MISSISSIPPI CANCELLED	SF
1215		982	100135Z	FROM TS3A-HAVE REPLACEMENT DRAW M-14 AND KAC138	SF
1300		983	101230H	PROVIDE LIAISON TO DISTRICT	SF
1301		984	100338Z	DISTRICT CHIEF TO ARRIVE TS CP 1400H	SF
1305		985	101303H	SWAIN REPORTS PF PLATOON CMDR TO LOOK FOR CARBINE	SF
1830		986		1/4 CP LOCATION	SFM
1835		987		AO DUSK REPORT	SF
1855		988	101845H	REASSIGNMENT OF L O	SF
1900	RRR	989		REF AG MSG 100515Z	SF
1930		990	101106Z	SD ASSUMED CONTROL N/D POSITION	SF
1930		991	101905H	PP ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY N/POSITION	SF
2145		992	102035H	FLY TENT TO THE SOUTH OF CP RECEIVING S/A	SF
2145		993		TS7 UNABLE TO RETURN	SF
2145		994		AREAS APPROVED FOR AIR STRIKE	SF
2300		995	091152Z	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AREAS	SF
2305		996	102250H	2 VC SIGHTED IN CLASS V DUMP	SF
0625		997	110615H	TINGE SUMMARY N/A	SF
0700		998	110640H	EX NO N/A TO REPORT	SF
0700		999	110630H	SWAIN BEGAN SEARCH	SF
	1246	1000	111210H	RPT OF FOLLOWING ASSETS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED	SF
THE 4TH MARINES S-3 STARTED TO RENUMBER AFTER REACHING THE NUMBER 1000.					
1256		1	110001Z	REQ TO KNOW IF ANY AIR ACTION IS TAKING PLACE	SF
1300		2	111125H	REPLY ON AIR STRIK	SF
1301		3	111210H	REPLY ON AIR STRIK	SF
1302		4	111250H	REF YOUR 090400Z	SF
1430		5	111428H	RPT OF TOUTH IN AN TAY (2)	SF
1450		6	111450H	RPT OF SWAIN CLEARING OPN	SF
1455		7	111455H	PP REQUEST INFO ON VENDERS	SF
1459		8	111255H	PP A TO REMAIN IN SAME POSITION AS LAST NIGHT	SF
1720		9	111700H	PP HAVE WOMEN W/WRIST POSSIBLY BROKEN	SF
	1735	10	111730H	HAVE WOMEN W/POS BROKE W/IST D DISPEN	SF
1940		11	111006Z	PP4 REQUEST 7 M-35 12 JUNE	SF
1940		12	111700H	CAPT LONG RPT JUNK MOVING UP RIVER CARRYING SUPPLIES	SF
2022		13	112017H	VC BN LOCATED AT 295102, 305100	SF
2043		14	112020H	3 VC PLATOONS ON RR TRACKS	SF

PAGE NO: 19

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-68 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2140		15	NDTG	NEED ONE INTERPRETER 1/4	SF
2155		16	112055H	4 HELOS TO BE AT TS FIRST LIGHT	SF
	2156	17	111310Z	AFIRMATION FOR REQ FOR INTERPRETERS	SF
2330		18	112215H	MSS OF 11 JUNE 65-310 REGT	SF
0202		19	120730H	3/12 SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0203		20	120730H	FIRE MISSION ON JUNKS 3/12	SF
0203		21	101724Z	III MAF INTSUM #31	SF
0204		22	110646Z	3D DIV INTSUM #20	SF
0253		23	120937H	2VC CO AT 592888	SF
1053		24	NDTG	CANCEL REQ FOR ARVN RAD REL TEAM	SF
	1105	25	121100H	CANCEL ARVN RAD REL	SF
1120		26	121207H	FIRE MISSION REQUEST BX	SF
1130		27	121120H	METR DATA TINGE	SF
	1640	28	121640H	SWAIN AND IMP EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY DETACH VT	SF
1720		29	120900Z	PT REQ TO USE 10 MILES COMM WIRE FROM M/O	SF
1720		30	121700H	100 VC IN HAMLET 425004	SF
1840		31		QUANG TIN LT 1502 HC TQ 3/DATG/JUN 12/65AS	SF
	2045	32	121035Z	CHANGE OF GOVERNMENT IN SIAGON	SF
0625		31		TS3A REQ IF N/VAL/ARTY IS AVAILABLE	SF
0625		32	122040H	IMP REPORTED FUEL FIRE	SF
0625		33	121310Z	RECEIPT OF YOUR 121038Z	SF
0625		34		TS3A AIR AND N/GUNFIRE REQ AS BACKUP	SF
0625		35	121445Z	TS3A CONCERNING LACK OF U.S. ADVISOR MORAL	SF
0745		36	130715H	BY N/A BINH 92N	SF
0745		37	130700H	IMP NEG CONTACT CO C PICKED UP 8 FISHERMEN	SF
0745		38	130710H	TINGE SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	SF
0745		39	130730H	SWAIN NO CONTACT	SF
0815		40	130742H	PT LCM CRUZ INJURED BY GRENADE	SF
0830		41	130004Z	TS3A LAST NIGHT PROVIDED FALSE ALARM	SF
0855		42	130020Z	TS3A KY NGHIA OP EXPECTED TO BE OVERUN BY VC	SF
1000	*	43	130855H	BX CANCELLED PATROL MARYLAND AND REQ HELO	SF
1130		44	061334Z	3D DIV SIT REP 1/31	SF
1130		45	131115H	DISTRIBUTION OF DAILY OPSUM LIAISON	SF
1345		46	121050H	REQ FOR FIRE MISSION	SF
1155		47	131145H	FROM PAYABLE 6 WILL CONFIRM VC KIA & WIA	SF
1312		48	130408Z	INFO ON SURVEY TEAM	SF
1313		49	131315H	WEATHER REPORT	SF
1530		50	131515H	PTTS NNEL TO STAY OUTSIDE VILLAGES	SF
	1531	51	130635Z	EXPLOSION ON TRUCK NEAR WHALE BRAVO	SF
1530		52	131425H	PT COMMANDER AN TAN (1)	SF
1533		53	131425H	INFO ON EXPLOSION ON TRUCK	SF
	1534	54	131450H	INFO ON EXPLOSION ON TRUCK	SF
1545		55	131525H	PT REQ TO KNOW IF TS INVESTIGATED INCD ON BEACH	SF
1600		56	131440H	PT REQ TS SEND PHOTOGRAPHER TO BEACH	SF
1620		57	131620H	BX WILL TEST FIRE 106RR AND .50 CAL AT DUSK	SF

PAGE NO:

15

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1710		58	130830Z	MONROE ESTABLISH RAD REL ASAP IMPERATIVE	SF
1715		59	130830Z	ADVISE DIVISION BY TIN R COMMAND OF SENIOR ADV	SF
1715		60	130817Z	SHOVE 2 REQ FULL REPORT, GRENADE INCIDENT	SF
1815		61	131815H	GRENADE INCIDENT REPORT TO SHOVE	SF
1920		62	131915H	BX FIRING ONTOS FIR PRACTISE	SF
1930		63	131930H	SWAIN 2 BOATS BEACHING	SF
1955		64	131955H	SWAIN 2 BOAT TRIED TO LAND. WAS SUNK	SF
2040		65	132007H	ONE AMERICAN ADVISOR SENDING NIGHT	SF
	2042	66	130301Z	TELISUM 1/35	SF
	2110	67	NDTG	22 MAN PATROL REPORTS BOAT ON RIVER	SF
2117		68	132050H	FIRE MISSION	SF
2130		69	132020H	PERSONS REPORTED TO BE FISHERMEN	SF
2342		70	132225H	TANK SPOTTED TWO MEN	SF
1003		71	140920H	BX DURING SAME BLASTING ON PERIMETER	SF
1004		72	140920H	BX SIT REP	SF
1004		73	140915H	A & B COMPANY LANDED	SF
	1005	74	140935H	NEW CP OPENED FOR TS	SF
1005		75	140940H	IMP SIT REP	SF
1037		76	141025H	IMP SIT REP	SF
1102		77	141045H	IMP SIT REP	SF
1145		78	141125H	CAPT CHERLIK LIAISON OFFICER FOR QUANG NGAI	SF
1146		79	141125H	SWAIN PICKED UP GROUP OF CIVILIANS	SF
1146		80	141135H	IMP RED TV HELOS	SF
1225		81	122330Z	TS UNABLE TO CONTACT CLOTHING BAG	SF
1300		82	140730H	TINKE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
1325		83	141220H	IMP CO A MOVING NORTH GC 430102	SF
1340		84	141300H	IMP TWO COMPANIES AT PL CHERRY	SF
1345		85	141335H	IMP CO 400 METERS NORTH OF END OF ISLAND	SF
1405		86	141420H	IMP CO'S FINISHING UP SWEEP	SF
1445		87	141445H	SPOT REPORT FROM SWAIN	SF
1450		88	141455H	PG 5 H S RETURNED TO CP	SF
1630		89	141620H	IMP ALL TROOPS RETURNED FROM OPERATION	SF
1735		90	141725H	SWAIN PICKED UP 8 CIVILIANS	SF
1822		91	141822H	AG LIAISON OFFICER AT LY TIN BINH SON	SF
1856		92	141815H	TS 20 ARVN VEHICLES WILL PASS THRU CHU L	SF
	1857	93	141850H	AG 20 VEHICLES WILL PASS THRU REGT AREA	SF
2115		94	142100H	BX 6 REPORTS .50 CAL FIRING	SF
	2230	95	122000H	CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS	SF
0532	88	96	150530H	TINKE 3 SUMMARY ALL NEG	SF
0630		97	150612H	TINKE DAMAGE FROM FIRE MISSION	SF
0635		98	150633H	BX N/ NO CONTACT	SF
0710		99	150709H	IMP N/A NO CONTACT	SF
0830		100	140154Z	PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF MILITARY APPEARANCE	SF
0945		101	150906H	PG 5 REPORTS VC CO AT 556915	SF
0952		102	150940H	REPORT OF PG FIRE MISSION	SF

PAGE NO:

16

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DFO, Month, year)

CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)

Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	0115	103	151010H	WE CONDUCT ARTY AND AIR SUPPORT OF LY TIN	SF
1016		104	150915H	REQ INFO ON AGREEMENT FOR SUPPORT TO LY TIN	SF
1215		105	150300Z	NEW CP LOCATION SD G	SFM
1215		106	150258Z	MSG REFER TO FIRE SUPPORT LY TIN DISTRICT	SF
1220		107	151150H	ARTY & MORTARS ARVN HILL 69* REPLACED BY INF	SF
1221		108	151200H	BX3 REPORT OF LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON	SF
	1222	109	151050H	REQ INFO FOR FIRE SUPPORT FROM TS3A	SF
1225		110	151020H	RTPLY FROM TS3A TO TS MSG	SF
1227		111	151025H	IMP3 INFO REQ FOR AO FOR LY TIN ARMY	SF
1655		112	151655H	ITT NEG REPORT FOR PERIOD	SF
1841		113	151841H	SHOVE SJ RECON PLATOON ARRIVE BY HELO	SF
2010		114	151810H	COMPLAINT OF VILLAGE CHIEF	SF
2055		115	152040H	KY HA VILLAGE IS ENTIRE PENINSULA	SF
	2107	116	152055H	MEETING SCHEDULED	SF
2208	2306	117	150955Z	LIAISON COMMUNICATIONS	SF
2307		118	152140H	ONE PF SQD AT KY LIN	SF
2308		119	152215H	PATROL OF D CO LEAVING LINES	SF
2309		120	152235H	SWAIN SPOT REPORT	SF
	2309	121	152300H	SPOT REPORT TO SHOVE	SF
2355		122	152330H	ANOTHER MARINE WIA	SF
0035		123	160030H	IMP D PATROL RETURNED	SF
	0400	124	141300Z	PP REQUIRE ONE SQD PF FOR 5 DAYS	SF
0615		125	160615H	TINGE TOTAL MISSIONS 1	SF
0650		126	160650H	SWIN NEG REPORT FOR NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0730		127	160730H	SWAIN3 SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	SF
0735	XXXXX	128	160735H	IMP3 SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0817		129	160800H	SWIN REPORT OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	SF
0912		130	160015H	REQ STATUS OF ARVN ON HILL 69	SF
1040		131	161030H	CO L APPREHENDED 11 VCS	SF
1045		132	161000H	CHANGE OF REPORTING TIMES FOR OPSUM	SF
1125		133	160935H	A CO REPORTS 200 PEOPLE GATHERING	SF
1127		134	160855H	MEETING OF OFFICIALS WITH AG6	SF
1130		135	161120H	REPORT OF 200-250 PEOPLE AT 510095	SF
1133		136	161110H	REPORT OF 200-250 PEOPLE MARCHING	SF
	1150	137	161135H	CHANGE OF REPORTING PERIOD	SF
1155		138	161120H	AMMO AND GRENADES FOUND AT OLD CP SIGHT	SF
1200		139	160905H	REQ ENGR ADVISORIN BINH SON AT 1200H	SF
	1201	140	161010H	SIT RE CHANGED TIME	SF
	1216	141	161150H	ARMY FUNCTION NOT TS FUNCTION	SF
1250		142	161732H	TINGE WEATHER REPORT	SF
1255		143	161900H	BX3 TEST FIRE AMOS AND M 60	SF
1955		144	161955H	WB CHANGE 1 TO OPSUM	SF
2015		145	162015H	SWAIN3 ROAD BLOCK REPORT	SF
2018		146	162010H	PP L2 MOVING DOWN ROAD TRY TO OBSERVE	SF
2037		147	162037H	PG5 8" MISSION ON TARGET EST 20 KIA	SF

PAGE NO: 17

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-)(REIN)	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year) June 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2245		147	162235H	IMP REPORT ACTIVITY VILLAGE VIC 522103	SF
2400		148	162400H	SWAIN SIT REP NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
2405		149	162400H	UPDATE ON TINGE SIT REP	SF
0115		150	162335H	BX SIT REP 1800-2400	SF
0200		151	170700H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0202		152	170655H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0215		153	170715H	BX NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0805		154	170800H	SJ 4 MEN TO CHECK AREA ON ROUTE 1	SF
1100		155	171100H	IMP REPORT BULLDOZER CUTTING ROAD	SF
1157		156	171155H	PG5 REPORTS 75mm PACK HOWITZER UP ROUTE 1	SF
1340		157	171330H	BX REPORT ON SWEEP. NEG RESULTS	SF
1355		158		SD CONTACT PP L2 REQ IF ADV IS AT D/HQ	SF
1357		159	171350H	SWAIN REG IN QS 5601-5201	SF
1400		160	171355H	BULLDOZER SITUATION BACK TO NORMAL	SF
1710		161	ZUG	VILLAGERS COMPLAIN OF MARINES MOLESTING GRAVES	SF
1711		162	171500H	REPLACEMENT OF LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN	SF
1715		163	171540H	ON CALL FOR FIRE MISSION	SF
1900		164	171845H	REPORT FROM ITT NUMBER OF CIVILIANS PROCESSED	SF
1900		165	171855H	PG5 REPORTS RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	SF
1901		166	171720H	TINGE HIT AMMO DUMP	SF
1902		167	171730H	TINGE2 TINGE FIRE MISSION	SF
1928		168	171920H	VC AGENTS, OLD WOMEN, CHILDREN & MEN REVEALED	SF
1930		169	171925H	40 VC WITH TWO AUTOMATIC RIFLES MOVED FROM TAM KY	SF
1945		170	171937H	WEATHER REPORT	SF
2025		171	172020H	SD24 PROBES BY VC	SF
2032		172	172030H	SD 11 SIGHTED FIRE	SF
2110		173	172055H	IMP FO ON HILL 69 REPORT FLASHING LIGHT	SF
2125		174	172105H	BX 3 MODIFY PLAN FOR SECNAV	SF
2140		175	172115H	BX_HILL69 RECEIVING S/A FIRE	SF
2225		176	172145H	90 VC, BN LOC 533936, WILL SUPPORT OP	SF
2241		180	172150H	FLARE TRIPPED FRONT OF CO D COORD 530079	SF
0125		184	172316H	SIT REP FROM PP	SF
0126		185	172330H	2 RDS 81 ILLUM FIRED COORD 580031	SF
0242		177	172125H	PAYABLE 24 EXPECTS PROBES	SF
0243		178	172140H	PH 3 REPORTS ARVN RADIO	SF
0244		181	172224H	TINGE FIRED 5 RDS 155 AT 433003	SF
0244		182	172255H	IMP A SQUAD SIZED PATROL RETURNED	SF
0245		183	172315H	ARVN INTERPRETER LOC WITH AO	SF
0245		184	172316H	IMP SIT REP	SF
0246		185	172330H	SWAIN FIRED 2 ROUNDS 81 MORTAR	SF
0247		186	172330H	ENGR SIT REP	SF
0248		187	172230H	ONTOS PERSONNEL FIRES AT SHADOWS	SF
0249		188	172330H	SCAT 1B WILL BE ON HILL69 19 JUNE	SF
0250		189	172400H	WEATHER REPORT	SF
0251		190	180136H	ENEMY MOVING TOWARD HILL 69	SF

PAGE NO: 18

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0252		191	180137H	REQ ILLUM AT 408068	SF
0253		192	ZUG	CANCEL REQUIREMENT FOR PF SQUAD	SF
0254		193	ZUG	VC ATTACKING POSITION	SF
0259		194	020012Z	RADIO FREQ PROTECTION CRITERIA	SF
0300		195	112334Z	SUBJECT OF SECURITY OF KEY PERSONNEL	SF
0303		196	171730Z	SAFETY REGULATIONS	SF
0304		197	170638Z	DAILY SIT REPS SUBMISSION OF	SF
	0304	198	170245Z	TS ISUM #30	SF
0305		199	150514Z	PROVIDE COMMAND AND ADVISORY BEST COMMUNICATIONS	SF
0342		200	180320H	SENDING OF SIT REP HELD UP BY EQUIPMENT	SF
0343		201	180335H	HILL 69 REPROTS RIFLE & MG FIRE	SF
0435		202	180415H	MSG 180335H DID NOT COME FROM HILL 69	SF
0650		203	180640H	TINGE MORNING REPORT	SF
0810		204	170740H	IMP SUMMARY OF HIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
	0812	205	172340Z	4TH MARINES AO SWEEP	SF
	0820	206	172351Z	4TH MARINES SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN	SF
1050		207	181030H	1ST PLATOON L CO OBSERVED 3 VIETNAMESE	SF
1055		208		WH16 HAS WOMAN WITH GUNSHOT WOUND	SF
1100		209	181015H	SIT REP REPORTING PERIOD FROM SHOVE	SF
1125		210	181110H	WOMAN SHOT: NAME, DANG THI MAI	SF
1130		211	181040H	SIT REP CHANGE TO REPORTING PERIOD	SF
1206		212	181155H	L CO PATROL RAN INTO VIETNAMESE AT 555015	SF
1230		213	181215H	LO AT LY TIN REQ HELO	SF
1230		214	181225H	1 PLATOON VC IN CONTACT WITH PF AT 440090	SF
1300		215	181250H	IMP3 INFO FOR AG SIT REP	SF
1423		216	181412H	60 VC DUG IN AT 417083	SF
1552		217	181510H	CHILDREN CRITICALLY WOUNDED AT 485037	SF
1750		218	181700H	AIRCRAFT DROPPED BOMBS HILL 213	SF
1751		219	181725H	PILOT LANDED AT AIRFIELD	SF
1752		220	181645H	REQ TO TEST FIRE 106 & .50 CAL	SF
1753		221	181521H	FACILITATE REPORT	SF
1815		222	181807H	BX3 REGARDS TWO BOMBS THAT FELL HILL 213	SF
1818		223	181745H	IMP2 (LY TIN) MARINE OP REPORT 3 VC	SF
1850		224	181830H	MORE DETAIL ON BOMBING HILL 213	SF
1925		225	181925H	PERSONNEL FROM OP1 HAVE DEPARTED FOR OP2	SF
	1940	226	181940H	REPORT OF BOMBING HILL 213 TO SHOVE	SF
1907		227	181907H	REPORT OF VC BN GS 4408 4308	SF
2015		228	182015H	ROAD BLOCK REPORT SWAIN	SF
2016		229	182015H	LNO LY TIN REPORTS 2 VC SQUADS AT ROAD BLOCK	SF
2017		230	182015H	RED BEING SET AT IMP	SF
2045		231	182035H	IMP 20 ARVN REMAINING HILL 69	SF
2110		232	182107H	PH3 RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	SF
2130		233	182125H	TINGE2 C BTRY SHOT AT ONE MAN WHO RAN FROM AMMO DUMP	SF
2145		234	182135H	PP A BLUE DEPARTED	SF
2210		235	182200H	CO D PAT#2 DEPARTED AT 182100H	SF

PAGE NO: 19

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 14TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0730		327	210715H	IMP MORNING REPORT	SF
0735		328	NDTG	500-800 PEOPLE IN LY TIN MARKET	SF
0900		329	210828H	TS24-THERE MAY BE A 20 VEH CONVOY	SF
0925		330	210845H	BX3-RELAY FROM BX24	SF
0927		331	210025Z	SD CANCEL HAITI PATROL	SF
0928		332	210919H	TS24 REGARDS 210828H	SF
0952		333	210940H	IMP RECON PATROL FROM 1-B REPORTED BACK	SF
1020		334	210945H	HMM-365 HAS TWO HELOS ON A STAND-BY	SF
1025		335	211018H	FIRE MISSION VERY ACCURATE	SF
1100		336	211100H	REF MY 210828H NEG NOT COMING TODAY	SF
1120		337	211117H	WILL VISIT CAUSEWAY BETWEEN 1300 AND 1400	SF
	1126	338	210914H	REQ SIT REP FROM DISTRICT CHUNG	SF
1127		339	210916H	REQ PERMISSION TO COME TO TS CP ON 1430H FLIGHT	SF
1131		340	201700H	REQ INFO ON TRAFFICABILITY OF ONG BO	SF
1136		341	211025H	REQ OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT AND AO	SF
1138		342	211135H	REQ ATTACHMENT OF LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS	SF
1139		343	211030H	VC ROAD BLOCK COORD 441099 STOPPING BUSES	SF
1530		344	211255H	IMP NEEDS TWO INTERPRETERS PRIOR TO 1600	SF
1530		345	211350H	OP SIERRA REPORTS S/A FIRE HILL 69	SF
1535		346	211411H	DIV HAS REACHED BRIDGE VIC 4311	SF
1535		347		ARVN HAS CLEARED ROAD SOUTH BRIDGE	SF
1535		348	211800H	80 VC WENT TO HAMLET 456150	SF
1540		349	211425H	IN REF TO THE S/A FIRE VIC HILL 69	SF
1815		350	211545H	BE ADVISED OF FRIENDLY OPERATION	SF
1835		351	211810H	BD2-2PAT PLATOONS ATTACKED 2VC PLATOONS	SF
1855		352	211820H	IMP VC CAMP AT KY HA VILLAGE WITH 1 CO	SF
1856		353	210841Z	SD TEST FIRE OF 1 M-60	SF
2015		354	211920H	SWAIN ROAD BLOCK REPORT	SF
2017		355	211845H	IMP REPORT OF RECEIVING S/A FIRE AT 1830	SF
2100		356	212058H	IMP SET IN AT HILL 69	SF
2101		357	212056H	IMP DELTA BLUE RETURNED	SF
2102		358	212050H	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2105		359	212104H	PP2A NOW IN AMBUSH POSITION	SF
2140		360	211325Z	PP24 MAIN FORCE BN LOCATED	SF
2220		361	211420H	PP24 INITIAL FIRE MISSION	SF
0004		362	212345H	NEG SIT REP FROM SWAIN	SF
0005		363	212355H	OPSUM FROM TINGE	SF
0006		364	212330H	BX SIT REP	SF
0007		365	212340H	RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AT 211830H	SF
0055		366	220045H	D CO PATROL FIRED ON ON BY AUTOMATIC WEAPON	SF
0056		367	220202H	ST JOE B HAS DISPATCHED ALASKS, US, ALABAMA	SF
0115		368	220106H	MORE INFO ON CO D PATROL	SF
0345		369	220215H	WIA FROM D CO PATROL	SF
0346		370	220330H	PP24- UNIT TO HAVE AN ALERT	SF
0645		371	220625H	TINGE SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0715		372	212242Z	SD24-1 COMPANY PF UNDER ATTACK	SF

PAGE NO:

20

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION S-3	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	<i>June 65</i>

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0613	0614	281	200600H	IMP MAN APPROACH WITH 10 BOTTLES OF BEER	SF	
		282	200550H	TS BRIDGE AT 4311 ATTACKED BY VC	SF	
0645		283	200645H	BX NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF	
0700		284	200700H	TINGE MORNING REPORT	SF	
0710		285	200710H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF	
0715		286	200710H	PP24-VC BN HAS CONTROL OF HAMLET	SF	
0830		287	200815H	CO 4TH MAR-YOUR ASSISTANCE IN CIVIL SIT APPRECIATED	SF	SF
0845		288	200835H	SHOVE-NEW REQUIREMENT FOR SIT REP	SF	
1040		289	200856H	16 TRUCKS & 8 ARMORED VEH DEPART QUANG NGAI	SF	
1042		290	201038H	VC PLAT LOC 453094 REQ ARTY FIRE	SF	
1150		291	201100H	TS24 MADE LIAISON WITH ARVN ADVISORS	SF	
1150		292	201116H	TS24 TOLD ARVN MUST COORDINATE ALL CONTROLS	SF	SF
1600		293	201600H	SWAIN TANK RAN OVER 51MM SHELL NO DAMAGE	SF	
1745		294	201720H	IN REF TO NIGHT INTERDICTION	SF	
	1747	295	201718H	SUBMITTED REQ FOR AIR STRIKE	SF	
1748	--	296	201705H	UNABLE TO MAKE INVITATION FOR DINNER	SF	
1749		297	201535H	METRO	SF	
1750	2003	298	201840H	WB SIT REP 200001h to 201500H	SF	
		299	200345Z	TS YOUR 201116h REFERS	SF	
2007		300	201930H	SWAIN OP5 BROUGHT 1 VCS IN	SF	
2008		301	201945H	SWAIN ROAD BLOCK REPORT	SF	
2009		302	201934H	WGH THIS LOCATION EXPECTS ATTACK	SF	
2025		303	201810H	PP24 INFORMER INDICATES 90TH BTRY ASSEMBLED	SF	
2026		304	201930H	PP24 CAN TS GIVE ARTY SUPPORT	SF	
2027		305	202015H	IMP ROUTINE TRAFFIC REPORT	SF	
2030		306	202040H	BX2 AO RECON OF AREA	SF	
2035		307	201945H	SD24 VC BN LOCATED	SF	
2036		308	202025H	IMP2 25 JUNKS OR BASKET BOATS LOCATED	SF	
2045		309	202040H	REPORT OF VC AT 444155, 4381142, 4581147	SF	
2047		310	201945H	INFO FROM SD24 ON POSS ACTION TONIGHT	SF	
2050		311	202055H	INCIDENT REPORT FROM BX	SF	
2100	2215	312	201245Z	WH REQ TO KNOW USE OF MARINE AIRCRAFT	SF	
2110		313	202103H	CB MR. CHUNG AUTHORIZED MISSION	SF	
2133		314	202133H	OP SIERRA REPORTS S/A FIRE HILL 69	SF	
		315	202200H	PASS TO FM- BLACK OUT IMMEDIATELY	SF	
2230		316	202210H	ALPHA OP PROBED BY VC AT COORD 534113	SF	
2245		317	202243H	ENGR SIT REP NO CHANGE	SF	
2245		318	202240H	IMP RECEIVED WORD FROM SGAT 1B AT AMBUSH	SF	
2320		319	202300H	ALPHA OP HIT BY 2 MEN	SF	
0017		320	210015H	SQUAD REINFORCING OP HAS MADE CONTACT	SF	
0140		321	201427Z	WHY REPORTS 1 VN MARINE BN AT 6247	SF	
0540		322	202357H	TINGE SIT REP	SF	
0541		323	NDTG	OP#5 LAYOUT PATROL	SF	
0542		324	NDTG	FOLLOW UP REPORT	SF	
0543		325	210445H	PROBES ON SWAIN CP	SF	
0640		326	210635H	TINGE MORNING REPORT	SF	

PAGE NO: 21

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO., 1TH MAR (-) (RET)	
OPENED (DIG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DIG, Month, year)
	4-65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0210		236	181945H	ARVN REQ EVAC OF ARVN TO QUANG NGAI		SF
0225		237	182213H	L F FIRING AT VC COORD 430110		SF
0215		238	182307H	IMP PATROL REPORT		SF
0220		239	182330H	SIT NO CHANGE		SF
0235		240	182330H	PAYABLE H-3 SIGHTED VC R/B 452088		SF
2340		241	182333H	TINGE ONE WILL ADJUST MISSION		SF
2355		242	182351H	SWAIN SITUATION NO CHANGE		SF
0025		243	192010H	BX SIT REP		SF
0600		244	190600H	TINGE NIGHT SUMMARY		SF
XXX						
0700		245	190700H	BX NIGHT SUMMARY REPORT		SF
0715		246	190712H	IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY		SF
1020		247	191010H	NO HELO AVAILABLE FOR INJURED CHILDRENS PARENTS		SF
1020		248	NDTG	SD REQ TRANSPORTATION FOR INJURED CHILDRENS PERENTS		SF
1025		249	191010H	REPORT OF ARTY ON R/B 452088		SF
1830		250	191410H	PP O2 TOTAL NUMBER MINES AND AMMO FOUND HILL		SF
	1832	251	191500H	TS PASS TO LY TIN LNO		SF
1834		252	191545H	TS24 REGARD TO AIR TARGETS		SF
1835		253	191547H	IMP2 PP2 CONTACTED KY HA VILLAGE CHIEF*		SF
	1836	254	181610H	TS ARVN MOTORIZED PATROL IN THIS AREA		SF
1838		255	191615H	PP24 VC COMPANY LOCATED		SF
1850		256	191845H	IMP4- PPA BLUE DEPARTED		SF
1855		257	191955H	LOCATION OF AMBUSH FOR TONIGHT		SF
1950		258	191950H	SWAIN SECURED OP#6-PATROL TOD TOR CHANGE		SF
	2038	259	191227Z	REQ TO ADVISORS TS24 ON ARVN CONVOY		SF
2040		260	190046Z	WEEKLY LOG REPORT B MED		SF
2155		261	192155H	VEH TRAFFIC REPORT PP O2		SF
	2115	262	192115H	CHANGE OF DIST LN OFF TO SHOVE		SF
2110		263	192110H	CHANGE IN DIST LN OFF FROM IMP		SF
2130		264	191945H	FROM TS24-ARVN ADVISORS NOT INFO ON CONVOY		SF
2145		265	192030H	INFO FROM SWAIN M6		SF
2200		266	192045H	SWAIN TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
0230		267	191145H	TINGE SIT REP		SF
0231		269	192245H	REPORT OF INCIDENTS		SF
0231		270	200150H	DELTA PATROL RETURNED		SF
0232		271	192320H	ENGR SIT REP		SF
0232		272	192237H	REQ H&I FIRE		SF SF
0233		273	192005H	CONVOY ORIGINATED FROM QUANG NGAI		SF
0233		274	192345H	IMP SIT REP 192500H-192400H		SF
0510		275	200440H	PP24 REPORTS FIRE FIGHT		SF
XXX						
0510		276	NDTG	FSCC FIRE MISSION 427112		SF
0515		277	200445H	IMP REPORTS ALPHA PATROL DEPARTING		SF
0610		278	200530H	PP24- BRIDGE IN VC HANDS BLOWN UP		SF
0611		279	200530H	PP24 BRIDGE COORD OF V C		SF
0612		280	200600H	IMP RF CO PULLED OUT OF HAMLET		SF

PAGE NO;

22

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 218-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	June 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0725	0726	272	212256Z	BD24-RECEIVING 619 FROM 2D DIVISION	SF	
		374	220700H	TS3-REQ SUBMIT CHOPPER REQUEST	SF	
0810		375	220740H	NEG FIRING	SF	
0811		376	220800H	IMP RECEIVED FOUR SNIPER ROUNDS	SF	
0812		377	220810H	IMP3-5MEN WERE SEEN HEADING NNE	SF	
0925		378	220920H	IMP RESULTS ON SUSPECTED VC	SF	
1000		379	221130Z	WHY DEPARTS FOR YOUR CP	SF	
1059		380	221011H	LOCATION OF ARVN FORCES & ENEMY FORCES	SF	
1059		381	220156H	REPORT OF S/A FIRE FROM COORD 533071	SF	
1225		382	221210H	LY TIN BARBER KILLED BY PF TRYING TO ESCAPE	SF	
1225		383	221220H	2 PF PLATOONS WITH THREE AMERICANS ARE SURROUNDED	SF	
1240		384	221225H	LY TIN REPORT PF KILLED ONE VC	SF	
1240		385	221230H	A MARINE WIA ON WAY TO CHU LAI	SF	
1300		386	210350Z	WH Y BE ADVISED MY OPERATION CONTINUES	SF	
1305		387	220153Z	WH Y OBJ 6&7 TAKEN-REPORT HIGH POWER TRANSFORMER	SF	
1305		388		SD LO CUT OFF 680919	SF	
1315		389	221145H	AT 1000H SHOTS WERE HEARD COORD 582028	SF	
1315		390	221145H	SWAIN SIT REP 1000H	SF	
1320		391	221245H	REQ EXTENT OF INJURIES TO MARINE	SF	
1330		392	221310H	2D DIV ADVISORY GRP REQ INFO ON ACTION AT BINH SON	SF	SF
	1347	393	221330H	INFO GOING TO WH24	SF	
1349		394	221345H	CANCELLED D PATROL	SF	
1353		395	221340H	REQ RELAY TO MAJ MOORE	SF	
1405		396	221400H	TS UNABLE TO RELAY YOUR MESSAGE	SF	
1420		397	201602Z	3D MARINE MARDIV SIT RM REP #45	SF	
1420		398	190858Z	CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	SF	
1420		399	211339Z	AIR RAID AND ALERT SIREN	SF	
1500		400		COORD OF LZ BLUE AND LZ PINK	SF	
1500		401	221450H	MCB-10 TO TEST FIRE M-14 AND M-60	SF	
1653		402		TRANSPORTATION FOR GEN HUTCHINS	SF	
1654		403	221515H	RPT OF SGT ACKERMAN WOUNDS	SF	
1655		404	221530H	PAYABLE 24 RPT LOSS OF PRE-10	SF	
1655		405	220745H			
1655		405	220745H	VILLAGE CHIEF RPT OF VC LOCATION	SF	
1658		406	220700Z	REQ INFO OF CASUALTY BINH SON	SF	
1844		407	221720H	IMP-2VCS APR IN RESTRICTED AREA	SF	
1848		408	221825H	SWAIN -3 I CO WILL HAVE LAY OUT PATROL	SF	
1850		409	221840H	SWAIN -3 K CO SEND LAY OUT PATROL	SF	
1910		410	221900H	IMP-3 DELTA WESWEEP COMPLETE-NEG	SF	
1913		411	221905H	IMP-3 IMP C AT OP#2	SF	
1915		412	221905H	IMP-3 DEMONSTRATIONS UNDER WAY	SF	
1920		413	221920H	IMP-6 REQ UDT	SF	
1935		414	221917H	PP24 FRIENDLY AMBUSH SITES	SF	
	1950	415	221940H	AG-3 BRIDGE AT COORD MINED	SF	
1952		416	221925H	PP SCAT 18 AND PP PLT ESTAB AMBUSH	SF	
	1955	417	220120H	CO 4TH MAR SHIPMENT HOS RELIEVED	SF	

PAGE NO: 23

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)
	June 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2005		418	222000H	SW-3 TRAFFIC COUNT	SF
2015		419	222000H	SW-M SPOTTED 3 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS	SF
2018		420	222010H	IMP-3 SCAT 1B ESTAB AMBUSH	SF
2020		421	222015H	IMP-3 TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2025		422	221933H	SD24 INTELL SAYS 1 VC REGT TO ATTACK THIS POS	SF
2026		423	221930H	SD24 OPERATION OF TODAY	SF
2048		424	222035H	IMP-3 RELAY FROM OP # 2	SF
2115		425	222100H	PP-3 RESULTS OF PPM D PATROL	SF
2120		426	222110H	BX-2 AO RECON REPORT	SF
2134		427	222130H	SW-3 AMBUSH AND LAYOUT	SF
2220		428	222220H	RECON PROBE BY 2 VCS IN BX CP AREA	SF
2220		429	222210H	PP-DELTA RPTS VEH-M-422 OVERDUE FROM COLLECTION	SF
2225		430	222220H	SAME REP AS MSG NO. 428 FROM BX-2	SF
2315		431	222315H	SIT REMAINS THE SAME-AX HANDLE B	SF
2400		432	222400H	SWAIN SIT REP	SF
0015		433	230015H	F CO THREW GRENADE AT MAN-NO RESULTS	SF
0200		434	222330H	IMP A RETURNED FROM PATROL-2300	SF
0200		435	222330H	SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY-BX	SF
0540		436	230535H	SCAT SCAT 1B SHOVED OFF 0400H	SF
0615		437	230610H	TINGE MISSIONS REPORT	SF
0646		438	230645H	IMP-REPORT OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	SF
0703		439	230700H	BX-3 NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0730		440	230725H	FSCC-REPORT ON MERNING SWEEP	SF
0800		441	230750H	IMP-3 CO A MAN SHOT HIMSELF	SF
	0840	442	230830H	AG-3 MAN SHOT BY 45 CAL PISTOL	SF
0920		443	230910H	BX-2 PATROL SPAIN CANCELLED	SF
1045		444	231015H	RECON SEARCHED 2 BRIDGES AT AN THAN	SF
1047		445	231015H	SIT REPS WILLNOW CONTAIN PATROL OVERLAY OVERLAY	SF
1050		446	231040H	CO A AMTRACS DES TO TEST FIRE 30CAL MG 281330H	SF
1053		447	231020H	TS24 LEARNED THAT WE MAY BE APPROACHED WITH 81mm AMMO	SF
	1055	448	230100Z	YOUR 230828H. DO NOT UNDERSTAND	SF
1058		449	230828H	REQ THAT YOU RESUPPLY ARVN WITH AMMO	SF
1200		450	231130H	RECON PATROL HAVE RETURNED TO CP-NEG CONTACT	SF
1201		451	231130H	RECON PLT HAS RETURNED FROM BEACH SURVEY	SF
1208		452	230404Z	REQ MED EVAC AT JUNK FLEET 15 WILL MARK W/GREEN SMOKE	SF
1212		453	231210H	OP RPT SA FIRE AT COORB 491105	SF
1738		454	230600Z	PP REQ TO SHOOT HIGH BURST	SF
1740		455	231425H	IMP ARVN CONVOY. 7 6X6, CLEARED POSITIONS	SF
2000		456	231945H	SWAIN SWAIN CHECK POINT COUNT	SF
2045		457	232015H	SWAIN-3 SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS AT I CO PATROL	SF
2046		577	232006H	BX22 OBSERVED 4 FRESH HOLES	SF
2047		578	232030H	BX-3 WILL FIRE ILL	SF
2048		579	232028H	PP-CHANGE OF FRAG ORDER #50	SF
2049		580	232030H	PP02 VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF

PAGE NO:

24

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3
ORGANIZATION
HQ CO, 1st BN (-) (RENN)
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2050	1801	581	232040H	IMP AMBUSH SET		SF
2134		582	230814Z	WH24 REQ 5 TON WRECKER		SF
2136		583	NDTG	WH24 WRECKER TO PICK UP GENERATOR		SF
	2216	584	232210H	CANNOT COMPLY WITH YOUR REQ		SF
2305		585	231543Z	20 SUSPECTS TAKEN IN TODAYS OPERATION		SF
2350		586	232350H	SUMMARY FROM TINGE		SF
0033		587	240030H	4 MAN RECON PATROL FROM B RECON TO BX FOR NIGHT		SF
0035		588	240020H	1 SECT PP W TO PP C FOR EMPLOYMENT OP 1	X	SF
0130		589	240050H	IMP A SECURED FROM AMBUSH SIGHT		SF
0131		590	240100H	IMP A REQ PERMISSION TO FAM FIRE M-60		SF
0145		591	241736H	EXPECT TO BE HIT BY UNKNOWN NUMBER VC		SF
0147		592	240140H	BX22 REC S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC		SF
	0215	593	231810Z	YOUR REQ REQ FOR FLARE SHIP BEING PASSED		SF
0220		594	240140H	CONC OF ARTY FIRE AS RESULT OF S/A FIRE		SF
0225		595	231405Z	CANCEL REQ FOR MISSION		SF
0226		596	231805Z	SD24 NOW HAS COMM WITH QNG NGAI		SF
0238		597	240240H	BINH SON RECEIVING S/A FIRE		SF
0530		598	240515H	BINH SON ALL QUIET 0425H		SF
0646		599	240645H	TINGE NIGHT SIT REP		SF
0650		600	240641H	BX NIGHT SIT REP		SF
0655		601	240640H	IMP NO CONTACT NO RDS EXPENDED		SF
	0656	602	240655H	POPULATION OF AN TAY		SF
0745		603	240715H	SWAIN SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES		SF
0746		604	240720H	IMP C JUST CROSSED BRIDGE AT OP #2		SF
0750		605	240745H	IMP C AT CH PT 10 MOVING OUT		SF
0832		606	240750H	WH 24 REF MY 230814Z CONCERNING WRECKER		SF
0855		607	241755Z	BD CANNOT GET THROUGH ARVN CHANNELS		SF
	0856	608	240027Z	TS REF YOUR 240750H		SF
0940		609	240825H	IMP LT HOWARD L/O LY TIN TODAY		SF
0950		610	240910H	IMP A REPORTS 3 SHOTS		SF
0952		611	240935H	MARINE LIAISON LAST NIGHT'S ACTION		SF
0954		612	240950H	IMP PATROLS NO CONTACT		SF
1040		613	241035H	LOCATION OF CO C(-) PATROL		SF
1045		614	240955H	VN PLANNING TO MOVE VHF TRANSMITTER		SF
1050		615	240111Z	SECURITY SURVEY INSPECTIONS		SF
XX						
1058		616	241058H	LT CMDR AND US CIVILIANS GOING TO 3/3 CP		SF
1210		617	241140H	COC BEING HIT BY S/A AND MORTAR FIRE		SF
1220		618	241215H	C CO CALLING FOR ARTY		SF
	1221	619	230348Z	TS ISUM #45		SF
1400		620	241225H	IMP REQ TO DRIVE ONTOS UP PERIMETER		SF
1405		621	241320H	REPORTS FOR IMP C 10 SNIPERS IN V/POSITION		SF
1405		622	241340H	TOWN OF KHOONG BINH (2) 33 WELL DUG IN		SF
1405		623	241350H	CO C RECEIVING MORE SNIPER FIRE		SF
1407		624	241400H	STILL RECEIVING S/A SNIPER FIRE HILL 51		SF
1440		625	241420H	PERMISSION TO FLATTEN VILLAGE		SF

PAGE NO: 25

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Dec 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1520		626	241500H	CO A RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM HILL 56	SF
1720		627	241650H	CO E IS MOVING AND CO G IS IN POSITION	SF
1725		628	241720H	CO C (-) RETURNED FROM PATROL	SF
1753		629	241748H	CO REPORTS SIGHTING 3 WHITE PARACHUTE FLARKS	SF
1830		630	241820H	TINGE-3- TWO FILIPINO TOURISTS 3/12*	SF
1940		631	241910H	IMP-JUNK SPOTTED OFF SHORE	SF
1941		632	241925H	SHOVE REQ INFO ON CO C CASUALTIES	SF
1945		633	241943H	SWAIN TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2050		634	242050H	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2050		635	242050H	IMP HEARING S/A FIRE+	SF
2205		636	242130H	IMP AMBUSH POSITIONS	SF
2205		637	242130H	DIST HAS NO FRIENDLY TROOPS AT 465045	SF
2206		638	242135H	IMP REQ TWO ADDITIONAL TRACTORS	SF
2206		639	242145H	BX OBSERVED LIGHTS AT ABANDONED ARVN POSITION	SF
2230		640	242150H	IMP PHOTO REQUEST	SF
0005		641	242315H	BX SPOT REPORT	SF
0006		642	242325H	SDC & IMP SCOUTS HAVE SECURED AMBUSH	SF
0006		643	242330H	ENGR NO CHANGE IN SIT	SF
0007		644	242350H	SWAIN SIT NEG FOR PERIOD	SF
0007		645	242355H	SUMMARY OF MISSIONS	SF
0117		646	220820Z	III MAF INTSUM #43	SF
0117		647	210700Z	COMMAND AND CONTROL	SF
0118		648	220646Z	VISIT TO 3D MAR DIV UNITS BY VIPs	SF
0118		649	250115H	CO D PATROL AT 522071	SF
0143		650	250130H	CO D PATROL #2 AT 522066	SF
0151		651	250150H	CO D PATROL AT 519066	SF
0210		652	250210H	1 VC REGT WITH CHI COM HEADING TOWARD THEIR POS	SF
0221		653	250220H	IMP D PATROL LOCATED 519064	SF
0250		654	250240H	SOURCE OF INFO ON VC REGT USA	SF
0251		655	241820Z	DESIRE DETAILS CONCERNING VC REGT	SF
0310		656	250307H	IMP D AT 502072	SF
0325		657	250308H	PAYABLE G6- VC CO VIC 6908	SF
0345		658	250340H	IMP D 0330 NEG CONTACT	SF
0440		659	250400H	WH24-CANNOT CONFIRM YOUR 231900Z	SF
0505		660	250320H	SON TIN BEING HIT BY TWO VC CO	SF
0625		661	250620H	BX-NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	SF
	0730	662	250720H	AQ3- BNS NOTIFIED OF MEETING AT REGT	SF
0735		663	250640H	TINGE NIGHT SUMMARY REPORT	SF
0738		664	242330Z	TS24- VERIFY REPORT OF TYING MAN TO TREE	SF
	0750	665	250700H	AQ3- I CO PATROL REPORTED 0515	SF
0815		666	250814H	IMP AMTRACS LANDED AT ISLAND	SF
0830		667	250825H	IMP A ENTERING HAMLET 497097	SF
0831		668	250820H	IMP- AT 0800 IMP A ON ISLAND	SF
	0840	669	242335Z	TS3- REQ TO KNOW YOUR LOC THIS AFTERNOON	SF
0911		670	250859H	IMP A PLATOON PRESENT LOCATION	SF
0912		671	250100Z	BP24- SENIOR ADVISOR OF KY LIN TO SEE TS	SF

(Classification)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-58)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH (-00REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Dec 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0912	0913	672	250835H	AG3-READ FOLLOWING MSG FROM TS24	SF
0916		674	250900H	BX GREECE AND ICELAND PATROLS HAVE RETURNED	SF
0930		675	250901H	WH24-REF YOUR 242335Z	SF
0933		676	250925H	IMP A PRESENT LOCATION	SF
0945		678	250940H	IMP2-INFO ON VN MAN WHO SPOKE TO IMP D	SF
0950		678	250150Z	TS24-IN REGARDS TO 1000 FLIGHT	SF
1020		679	251015H	IMP RECON REACHED OBJECTIVE	SF
1046		680	251032H	TINGE-LIAISON REPORTS TWO VC COMPANIES	SF
1050		681	251037H	IMP-PP24 REPORTD VC CONTACT	SF
	1232	682	251125H	AG-UNKNOWN AIRCRAFT FLYING IN AREA	SF
1233		683	251245H	WH3-REQ TO FIRE 90 & 106	SF
1234		684	251120H	TINGE-AO NEG ON MISSION	SF
1235		685	250408Z	PP24-SENIOR ADVISOR REQ 1 SPACE ON HELO	SF
1238		686	250310Z	SD EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE TODAY	SF
1240		687	251230H	CO A PATROL LOCATED	SF
	1313	688	251313H	SAVA PLANE REPORT	SF
1315		689	250600Z	HEAVY SECTION ONTOS ON ROUTE RECON-SD	SF
1320		690	250120H	MSG HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO SWAIN	SF
	1330	691	250445Z	CAPT CHIMELIK REPORT TO 3D DIV	SF
1600		692	251100H	IMP A LOC 478098- IMP D LOC 528782	SF
1600		693	251155H	AT 251500H CA OFFICER FROM BX & ARVN WILL MEET	SF
1605	1605	694	251155H	SD CA OFFICER AND ARVN LO TO MEET	SF
1607		695	251510H	B CO SP BN HAS LOCAL SECURITY AT 538100	SF
1608		696	251530H	RESULTS OF RECON SURVEILLANCE OF ISLAND 5211	SF
1609		697	-----	SD OBSERVED 65 TROOPS MOVING 579975	SF
1615		698	251615H	SHOVE DESIRES NAME LO QUANG NGAI, BINH SON	SF
1630		699	251630H	BX SPOT PATROL REPORT	SF
1621		700	251621H	TS6 ON HIS WAY BACK FROM TAM KY	SF
1617		701	251617H	REQ TO KNOW IF LO HAVE KAC 138	SF
1730		702	251630H	LO AT TAM KY, LY TIN, BINH SON	SF
1740		703	251735H	CO A PATROL LOCATED 487111	SF
1800		704	251845H	OP#1 REPORTS THAT AS SOON AS FIRING STARTED	SF
1840		705	251815H	IMP-PPA LAST POSITION	SF
1842		706	251835H	IMP A TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH	SF
1845		707	251805H	SWAIN CEASED FIRE WITH 90 & 106mm	SF
1850		708	251845H	IMP D PATROL CANCELLED FOR TONIGHT	SF
2140		709	252135H	SWAIN TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2013		710	252010H	TINGE-3 PROBBE DIGGING IN ROAD	SF
2030		711	252020H	BX SPOT REPORT	SF
2040		712	252032H	IMP A AMBUSH IS SET	SF
2042		713	252035H	SWAIN-DA WILL RECOVER AMTRAC	SF
2048		714	252045H	BX OBSERVED AUTOMATIC FIRE	SF
2123		715	252108H	IMP OP REPORTS LARGE FIRE	SF
	2124	716	251810H	TS YOUR 241808H-AM INVESTIGATING	SF
2128		717	252125H	TS REQ INFO ON BROKEN DOWN AMTRAC	SF
2210		718	252145H	BRIDGE REPORT	SF

PAGE NO: 27

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 1TH (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)
	June 65

TIME		SFR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2211		719	252130H	PRESENTATION ON DONG XOAN	SF
2235		720	252015H	SD24 REPORTS TRUCKS MOVING INTO BINH SON	SF
2236		721	252150H	2035BX OBSERVED A FLARE	SF
2237		722	252155H	REPORTED FIRE WENT OUT COORD 498057	SF
2237		723	252225H	2 PEOPLE SPOTTED 150 METERS FROM SWAIN M LINES	SF
2250		724	252245H	BX REPORTS FIRE VIC 5604	SF
2300		725	252008H	LEFT FLANK 3D PLATOON PPA SPOTTED 1 PERSON	SF
2301		726	252215H	C BTRY SPOTTED 2 MEN	SF
2301		727	252230H	4VEH BY BROKEN BRIDGE	SF
2302		728	252240H	DRUMS PLAYING	SF
2303		729	NDTG	PAYABLE24 REPORTS 4 UNIDENTIFIED VEH	SF
2330		730	252310H	SWAIN OP#1 REPORTS LVTs ON WAY BACK	SF
2332		731	252315H	SWAIN OP #1 REPORTS LVTs PASSED OP #1	SF
2340		732	252140H	CHANGE TO IMP OPERATION FOR 26 JUNE	SF
2340		733	252315H	PERCH 1 ON HILL 213 REPORTD LIGHT	SF
2341		734	252315H	SURVEILLANCE GROUP RETURNED	SF
2341		735	252320H	ENGR SIT REMAINS SAME	SF
0130		736	250156Z	USE OF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	SF
0130		737	260045H	SEA BEES SETTING OFF FLARES	SF
0131		738	260025H	CO B PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0132		739	260030H	IMP C REPORTS SEEING 3 WHITE PARACHUTE FLARES	SF
	0132	740	260015H	RLT SIT REP TO SHOVE	SF
0135		741	252345H	BX SIT REP	SF
0136		742	252355H	SWAIN SIT REP	SF
0137		743	260005H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0230		744	260140H	BULK FUEL REC INCOMING RDS FROM SEA BEES	SF
0231		745	260155H	IMP CHECKED IN-NEG CONTACT	SF
0232		746	260205H	REPORTS INCOMING RDS INTO BULK FUEL AND SEA BEES	SF
0233		747	260310H	IMP A REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0420		748	260340H	LIGHT AND MOVEMENT VIC COORD 546042	SF
0421		749	260420H	CO A PATROL REPORTS NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0630		750	260620H	TINGE SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	SF
0650		751	260645H	BX ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0710		752	260705H	IMP D LANDED ON TIME-REC 7 RDS S/A	SF
0715		753	260705H	IMP D ON OBJ-REC 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE	SF
0715		754	260710H	PATROL REC ENEMY CONTACT TRI VILLAGE	SF
0715		755	260710H	IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
	0715	756	260715H	ARVN CONVOY OF 200 VEH PASS THRU AG	SF
0815		757	260013Z	TS24-POSSIBLE VC LOCATIONS	SF
0816		758	260753H	IMP PP D HOLDING OBJ R	SF
0840		759	260820H	IMP B STARTED LANDING AT 0730	SF
0915		760	260905H	SHAVE TAIL CHALLENGED 2 VCS IN OUR AREA	SF
	0930	761	260125Z	TS3 ARRIVING YOUR POSITION 1020H	SF
0945		762	260920H	IMP A WILL RETURN TO THIS CP	SF
0950		763	260925H	AO REPORT OF 3 LARGE HOLES POSSIBLY SUPPLY	SF
0950		764	260939H	SWAIN M LANDED ON LVTs READY TO GO	SF

(Classification)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0955		765	261000H	SWAIN M MOVING TO BLOCKING POSITION (DRILL)	SF
1022		766	261015H	IMP B LOCATED ALONG TRAIL 422088	SF
1023		767	261017H	IMP A PLATOON AT 483107	SF
1036		768	261035H	SWAIN M SECURED FROM BLOCKING POSITION DRILL	SF
1037		769	261030H	AMERICAN LT CLANCEY REQ PERMISSION TO ENTER TAOR	SF
1037		770	261030H	IMP RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS FROM 429095	SF
1039		771	261035H	CO SIZED PATROL FROM BX	SF
1105		772	261100H	IMP PATROL STOPPED FOR CHOW 478108	SF
1110		773	261108H	261107H BX E SPOTTED 20 VC 433026	SF
1111		774	261100H	E CO POSITION 432019	SF
1120		775	261100H	HAS TS3 LEFT YOUR POSITION	SF
1130		776	261120H	ARVN CONVOY AT SWAIN ROAD BLOCK	SF
	1130	777	260250Z	TS3 HELD UP-CANNOT MAKE IT TODAY	SF
1140		778	261140H	CO A MOVING TO GC 478006	SF
1210		779	261155H	CMDR 6TH REGT PASSED THRU IMP OP #2	SF
1212		780	261130H	CONVOY YOUR POSITION APPROX 1200H	SF
1213		781	261200H	CO E PATROL HEADING BACK	SF
1240		782	261215H	CO B PASSED OBJECTIVE	SF
	1250	783	240320Z	TS ISUM #46	SF
	1250	784	250301Z	TS ISUM #47	SF
1325		785	261305H	261225H COE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM 5 VC	SF
1325		786	261230H	NUMBER OF VEHICLES IN ARVN CONVOY-IMP 3	SF
1325		787	261230H	CO A PATROL RETURNED	SF
1350		788	261340H	REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE ON HILL 22	SF
1430		789	261400H	PF ARE BURNING HOUSES OF VC 428094	SF
1520		790	261450H	SD G REPORTS 60-80 PEOPLE 496048	SF
1520		791	261455H	IMP REPORTS COMPANIES COMING IN	SF
1521		792	261510H	IMP 5REPORTS THAT IMP 6 HAS CALLED FOR HELOS	SF
1615		793	261540H	CO D LANDED EAST OF HILL 22 NOT IN LZ	SF
1617		794	261544H	WILL EXPLAIN-EARLIER REQ AT PP CP	SF
1619		795	261600H	POSSIBLE VC LOCATIONS	SF
1630		796	261615H	PPD RETURNED TO CP	SF
1650		797	261540H	BX PLATOON ITALY LOCATED 468003	SF
1715		798	261655H	CO B PATROL #1 CANCELLED	SF
1730		799	261655H	ENGR REPORTS 2 JUNKS APPRX 200 METERS FROM BEACH	SF
1800		800	261704H	ENGR REPORTS 4 JUNKS NEAR BEACH	SF
1845		801	261755H	ENGR- APPROX 1 JUNK	SF
	1850	802	261818H	TS CHECK ON ID FOR JUNK	SF
1854		803	261820H	CB 15 BELIEVED JUNK WAS MARKED	SF
	1858	804	261819H	AG-BELIEVE JUNK TO BE MEMBER OF FRIENDLY FORCES	SF
1925		805	261910H	SWAIN CONDUCTED 100% DRILL	SF
1926		806	261925H	SWAIN TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2207		807	261925H	SWAIN CONDUCTED 100% READINESS DRILL	SF
2207		808	261950H	BX REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE H&I	SF
2208		809	261955H	PERSONS AND JUNK IDENTIFIED	SF
2209		810	NDTG	CB 15 SIX ARRIVED CAUSE WAY	SF

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 218-GS (REV. 5-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2210		811	NDRG	PP VEH TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
0300		812	261315Z	PF DEPARTING VIC 475050		SF
0300		813	260610Z	TS6 DESIRES TO MEET WITH DISTRICT CHIEF		SF
0300		814	261900H	COMM HELOLIFT 0900 LANDED 428020		SF
0303		815	262210H	OP SIERRA REPORTS S/A FIRE 515105		SF
0304		816	262300H	RECEIVED 6 RDS OVER HEAD OF LEFT FLANK PLATOON		SF
0305		817	262335H	ENGR REPORTS SIT REMAINS SAME		SF
0305		818	262350H	MAN SIGHTED INSIDE WIRE NEAR BULK FUEL		SF
0306		819	262355H	MOVEMENT OBSERVED AT PERIMETER HILL 69		SF
0306		820	262355H	IMP-SOMEONE THREW ROCKS INTO FRIENDLY POSITION		SF
0306		821	270130H	IMP3A SAYS TO DISREGARD ALL RPT OF FIRING HILL 69		SF
0307		822	270110H	PROBE ON HILL 69 WAS FROM THE SE		SF
0308		823	270010H	SWAIN 1859 100% ALERT POSITION DRILL		SF
0309		824	270030H	IMP 01 ATTEMPT TO CLABER WIRE SW SIDE MY POS		SF
	0310	825	280100H	UP DATA SIT REP TO SHOVE		SF
0645		826	270640H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY		SF
0650		827	270645H	SWAIN N/A REPORT		SF
0651		828	270650H	BX NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT		SF
0715		829	270715H	GEN KARCH WILL ARRIVE 1110H		SF
0810		830	270700H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT		SF
0902		831	270900H	SWAIN ATOM CO PLT AT CHECK POINT #3		SF
0910		832	270907H	SWAIN ATOM CO PLT AT CHECK POINT #4		SF
0935		833	270930H	IMP3 CO D,B COORD AND TOD		SF
0940		834	270935H	BX CO F (-) PATROL LOCATION		SF
0958		835	270955H	SWAIN-LARGE CONVOY 85 TO 100 VEHICLES		SF
1000		836	270955H	TINGE-TEN ARMED & 12 UNARMED MEN		SF
1002		837	270955H	TINGE- C REPORTS 12 ARMED MEN -I CO ADVISES		SF
1014		838	270939H	SD24-LARGE ARVN CONVOY		SF
1015		839	271005H	IMP D BLUE #7 HAS RETURNED		SF
1025		840	271030H	ARVN CONVOY AT OXWOOD 2		SF
1030		841	270110Z	TS3-ARRIVING YOUR POSITION 272030H		SF
1035		842	271030H	CO F (-) PATROL AT 540977-NO CONTACT		SF
1045		843	271029H	DISTRICT CHIEF RPT MEN IN THAT VIC, POSSIBLY VC		SF
1045		844	271045H	CO B PATROL DEPARTED 271030H		SF
1112		845	261005Z	REQ SPACE FOR DISTRICT CHIEF TO TAM KY		SF
1113		846	270235Z	REF MY 261005Z		SF
1115		847	271110H	TRANSPORTATION NOT AVAILABLE		SF
1125		848		PP 62-ARVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH		SF
1205		849	271205H	MSG FROM PP24		SF
1230		850	271230H	PP D IMP BLUE RETURNED		SF
1255		851	271255H	CO D PATROL DEPARTED 271245H		SF
1325		852	271325H	IMP3 REQ SQD OF ENGRS FOR CO C OPERATION		SF
1530		853	271530H	SHOVE HAS NO INFO ON OPERATION TOMORROW		SF
1545		854	271545H	IMP D PATROL GC 524081 AT 1540H		SF
1545		855	270747Z	PAYABLE 24 IN ROUTE TO TS CP		SF

PAGE NO: 30

(Classification)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO, 4TH (-) (REIN)	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
	Jan 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1625		856	271625H	OP LOC VIC 496036 RECEIVED 7 RDS S/A FIRE		SF
1640		857	271640H	CO D PATROL RETURNED-PICKED UP 2 VCS		SF
1645		858	270955H	PP24-PF OPERATIONS TONIGHT		SF
1918		859	271915H	SWAIN TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
1930		860	271925H	TINGE-4 MEN IN BLACK PJ's SIGHTED		SF
2001		861	272000H	SWAIN M PATROL-NEG RESULTS		SF
2145		862	271220Z	TS24-REQ TO KNOW IF ANY UNITS WEST OF GL45		SF
2145		863	272030H	IMP VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
2145		864	272025H	REPORT NIGHT HEEO RUN		SF
XXXXXXXXXXXXX MSG FROM IMP6 TO AG6 XX						
2130		865	272150H	MSG FRON IMP6 TO AG6		SF
2135		866	272110H	BX FIRED ILLUM -13-14 PEOPLE SIGHTED		SF
2136		867	272000H	BX SPOT REPORT		SF
2137		868	272135H	SWAIN PATROL REPORT		SF
2139		869	272115H	BX SAW TWO BLINKING LIGHTS		SF
2141		870	272050H	TINGE-W BTRY SIGHTED 2 POEBLE FROM OP POSITION		SF
2200		871	272040H	SD24- NO ENEMY ACTION THIS DISTRICT		SF
2225		872	272140H	BELIEVE IMP D PATROL IN FRONT OF SWAIN M		SF
2226		873	272150H	RECOMMEND USE OF DEFALZANTS		SF
2325		874	272150H	PP24-LOCATION OF UNITS		SF
0025		875	272350H	TINGE TOTAL MISSIONS		SF
0320		876	280200H	PATROL BLUE 272 RETURNED 0110H		SF
0321		877	280230H	RECON PATROL OF TWO LVTS RETURNED TO CP		SF
0322		878	280300H	IMP PATROL RETURNED-NO CONTACT		SF
	0323	879	280045H	REQ TO KNOW IF THIS IS CORRECT TIME PERIOD		SF
0520		880	280355H	DELTA BLUE 3 REPORTED AT 2325H-NO CONTACT		SF
0715		881	280640H	BX OP HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSHES		SF
0716		882	280610H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY		SF
0718-		883	280700H	IMP-1ST WAVE OF IMP C HAS LANDED		SF
0720		884	280655H	BX-INFO ON HARBOR SIGHT FIRE MISSION		SF
0721		885	280700H	WH24- PLATOON IN QUANG NGAI REPORT MARCHING		SF
0745		886	280735H	IMP C COMPLETED LANDING		SF
0735		887	280750H	SWAIN M AMBUSH COMPLETED-NEG RESULTS		SF
0810		888	280740H	IMP-1 PLT C GO BLOCKING POS HAVE 2 VC KILLED		SF
0811		889	280805H	IMP C (-) SIT REP		SF
0813		890	280730H	IMP OP 1 HAD 2 MAN PROBE		SF
0830		891	272353Z	WH24-2 ARMY WIA EVAC TO CHU LAI		SF
0844		892	280840H	BX-LATEST WORD FROM SCAT BRAVO PATROL		SF
0845		893	280820H	IMP IMP3-STILL RECEIVING S/A FIRE		SF
0930		894	280845H	IMP B1 HAS COMPLETED LANDING		SF
0931		895	280900H	SHOVE 14-HELOS NOT AVAILABLE		SF
0932		896	280830H	PP24- LOCATION OF PF ONITS		SF
0934		897	280120Z	TS-REQ TO KNOW SIZE OF UNITS		SF
0935		898	280925H	IMP AIR STRIKE COMPLETED		SF
0938		899	280835H	TS NEED TO SEE LT MEYER		SF
0940		900	280100Z	PP24-DO YOU HAVE TRAFFIC FOR TAM KY		SF

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

31

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-)(REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0946		901	280940H	PP24- LOCATION OG PF UNITS	SF
0947		902	280930H	IMP 12-CAVES AND TUNNELS	SF
0930		903	280945H	IMP- SCAT 1B AND PP B ENTER VILLAGE	SF
1015		904	280920H	REQ USE OF CHU LAI CHOPPERS	SF
1045		905	281000H	IMP C3 AT 449052	SF
IMP 12-CAVES AND TUNNELS					
1046		906	281045H	SCAT 1B AND IMP B CONTINUING SEARCH	SF
	1215	907	281150H	BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE 1 CO AS REGTL RESERVE	SF
1216		908	281100H	IMP SIT REP	SF
	1217	909	280216Z	NEG-MY HELO SUPPORT PROVIDED BY DA NANG	SF
1302		910	281245H	SWITCH OF CO G AND CO H	SFM
1308		911	281230H	AMTRAC START FIRING 281300H	SF
1310		912	281200H	PANJI STAKES 6 FT LONG 421093	SF
1311		913	281205H	CO C SEARCH OF VILLAGE SOMPETED	SF
1312		914	281155H	PAYABLE C1 OBSERVED PERSONS DIGGING	SF
1313		915	281030H	PARTIAL PATROL REPORT	SF
1430		916	281320H	CO C (-) JOINED WITH B RECON	SF
1430		917	281345H	OIC COUNTER GUERRILLA	SF
1435		918	281350H	CO C (-) ARRIVED C1 POSITION 461062	SF
1435		919	281425H	CO D PATROL AT COORD 510069 AT 1400H	SF
1450		920	281445H	CO I ZORTHIAN MAY ARE MAY NOT C/DOWN	SF
1500		921	281430H	PILOT REPORT-CAVES AND TUNNELS VIC 518087	SF
1500		922	281450H	COMMENCE HELOLIFTING CO C (-) TO CP	SF
1600		923	281530H	TERMINATION OF OPERATION IN 4505	SF
1605		924	281520H	CO C RETURNED TO CP	SF
1615		925	280750H	REPORT 1 VC CO 403114	SF
1710		926	281535H	IMP SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES	SF
1710		927	281545H	I CO PATROL DEPARTED AT 0700H	SF
1735		928	280845Z	2D REPORT PLACES VC CO BETWEEN 402120-397126	SF
1750		929	280935Z	REQ TO KNOW IF ANY BODIES BUT VC	SF
1800		930	280200Z	PP24 REF YOUR 453038	SF
1801		931	280200Z	PP24- REF YOUR 280120Z	SF
1915		932	281900H	REQ OBSERVATION PLANE TO CHECK ON 6130 BRIDGE	SF
1917		933	NDTG	TAKE NO FURTHER ACTION ON MY PRIORITY	SF
1920		934	280345Z	REQ INFO ON SPECIALIST 4 AVERY	SF
1922		935	281830H	ESTIMATE 200 VC BT 3510	SF
1924		936	281129Z	2 VC CO COORD 406107 & 410120	SF
1930		937	281000H	ESTIMATED 200 VC VIC BT 405010	SF
1933		938	281135Z	DISREGARD PREVIOUS PRIORITY FROM PP24	SF
2000		939	281150Z	PP24- DISTRICT CHIEF REQ ARTY	SF
2001		940	281950H	SWAIN TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2005		941	281100Z	IMP PATROL DEPARTED	SF
2120		942	282100H	IMP FLAME TANK FIRED	SF
2122		943	NDTG	SD24-VC USE FLAG AS COVER	SF

PAGE NO:

32

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 218-OS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MAR (-) (REIN)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

Jan 65

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
2123		944	282055H	IMP REQ ADD LVTS		SF
2124		945	282045H	T ROUNDS ON TARGET		SF
2330		946	282011H	2 SHOTS CAME FROM VILLAGE BELOW IMP B		SF
2331		947	282045H	2010 IMP D RECEIVED S/A FIRE		SF
2331		948	282220H	POSITION OF OP 1 CHANGED		SF
2331		949	282345H	ENGR NO CHANGE IN SIT		SF
0110		950	282340H	BX SUMMARY		SF
0111		951	282400H	TINGE SUMMARY		SF
0111		952	282350H	SWAIN NEG REPORT		SF
	0112	953	290010H	AG SIT REP TO SSHOVE		SF
0155		954	290115H	CO D PATROL RETURNED		SF
0300		955	290215H	PROVINCE CHIEF QUANG NGAI		SF
0515		956	290500H	CO M IS ON ITS WAY		SF
0630		957	290630H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY		SF
0640		958	290632H	BX NIGHT ACTIVITY		SF
0750		959	290725H	SWAIN REPORT OF OPERATION		SF
0805		960	290800H	PP 01 ARVN CO HAS CONFIRMED 20 KIA		SF
	1000	961	282100H	REPLY YOUR 280345Z SPL AVERY		SF
1000		962	290810H	0800 REPORT OF SWAIN OPERATION		SF
1005		963	290845H	REPORT FROM MORBID A3		SF
1005		964	290830H	TOTAL NUMBER OF SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS		SF
1005		965	290815H	TO LOCATE 500 SAND BAGS		SF
1005		966	290845H	REQ RETURN OF KIA VC BODIES		SF
1005		967	290900H	0900 REPORT OF SWAIN OPERATION		SF
1005		968	200905H	NEG REPORT FROM COMPANIES		SF
1005		969	290110Z	2 VC BODIES BURIED 5308		SF
	1059	970	291030H	OPERATIONS TO PRESENT		SF
1056		971	291055H	1021H SWAIN K CAPTURED 1 VCS		SF
1057		972	290225Z	500 SAND BAGS FOR ARVN		SF
1057		973	291045H	K CO REPORTS 1 VC CAPTURED		SF
1242		974	291130H	MAJOR PERRIM RAN SWAIN ROADBLOCK		SF
1243		975	291125H	CO B PATROL #1-CO D PATROL #1 RETURNED+		SF
1257		976	291150H	CO I PICKED UP 2 VCS -642974		SF
	1307	977	290358Z	IN REGARDS TO MAJOR PERRIN RUNNING ROAD BLOCK		SF
1315		978	291130H	HELO LIFT FOR 2D DIV		SF
1316		979	291130H	LT MYERY UNABLE TO COMPLY WITH REQ		SF
	1317	980	290419Z	SIGN AND COUNTERSIGN		SF
1317		981	291253H	GENERAL JUST LEFT SWAIN CP		SF
1319		982	291245H	CO I & K REPORTED 1 HEAT CASUALTY		SF
1319		983	NDTG	2 AMERICAN ADVISORS GOING TO B MED		SF
1320		984	NDTG	LIKE CAISSONS ARMY ADVISORS MUST KEEP ROLLING		SF
1320		985	291010H	BX TANKS AND ONTOS TO FIRE		SF
	1321	986	NDTG	ANYONE RUNNING ROAD BLOCK COULD BE SHOT		SF
1440		987	291400H	1352-SAMPAN DESTROYED 622002		SF
1445		988	291335H	SWAIN K HAS 1 WIA		SF
1445		989	291425H	BOAT DESTROYED-TWO VC KILLED		SF

PAGE NO:

33

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAYMC 218-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

~~HQ CO. 1TH MAR (-)(REIN)~~

OPENED (DIG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		990	2911415H	1 POSSIBLE VC IS NOW CONFIRMED		SF
1445		991	2911420H	AMTRAC RAN OVER TWO AP MINES 558014		SF
1445		992	2911445H	NO DAMAGE TO AMTRAC		SF
1505		993	2911455H	6TO 1 VC IN A CAVE 623001		SF
1550		994	291530H	SWAIN SIT REP		SF
1550		996	291530H	FISHERMEN IN BOAT SIGHTED		SF
1615		996		MR CHUNG SAYS NO VC		SF
1615		997	291550H	CO L USMC KIA 1145		SF
1655		998	291540H	1 USMC WIA FROM CO K		SF
1752		999	291745H	2D PLATOON I CO IS BACK		SF
1810		1000	291630H	REQ MAIL FOR 24 ACTUAL AND RADIO OPERATER	BEBROUGHT TO DA	NANG.
AT THIS POINT THE S-3 1TH MARINES STARTED RENUMBERING.						SF
1830		1	291805H	ITT PROCESSED 7 INDIGENOUS PERSONS		SF
1832		2	291805H	AG-2 SENT 43 VCS ON TO LY TIN		SF
1842		3	291809H	PP24 LY TIN CANNOT HOLD ANY VCS		SF
1915		4	291840H	TS24 EST 500VC		SF
1916		5	291919H	DA5 1 LVTHX BROKEN DOWN		SF
1917		6	291917H	SW-3 LEAVING AMTRAC		SF
1930		7	291916H	SW-3 X 2 KIA, 1 WIA EVACT TO BSA		SF
1945		8	291930H	PP24 2 VC PLT ALONG #1 COORD		SF
2004		9	292000H	IMP D BLUE 1 REP FLAM TANK WILL FIRE		SF
XX						
2030		10	282015H	SD A CANNOT COC BROWN DOWN TRACTOR		SF
	2100	11	292045H	TS- 6 SHOVE INFO POSSIBLE LOSS OF LVT		SF
2001		12	291225Z	PP24 2 PLT COORD		SF
2120		13	292100H	SWAIN M-6 PLAT AT AIR STRIP		SF
2122		14	292100H	DA-5 4 X LVT RETURNED		SF
2123		15	292021H	IMP FLAM TANK IS FIRING		SF
2125		16	292020H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REPORT		SF
2130		17	292125H	BX 2 CONBOY ARR SD24 2110H		SF
2133		18	292228H	SHOT 3 AGG-MS6 PASSED TO CHIEF OF STAFF		SF
2144		19	292135H	SWAIN-3 9LVT'S ON THIS SIDE OF RIVER		SF
2147		20	292146H	SWAIN-3 3 WIA NOT SERIOUS		SF
2200		21	292200H	IMP-2 OPSERIA REP TRACER RDS COORD AT 2155		SF
2240		22	292215H	ONE VC CO REP REPORTED 400123		SF
	2245	23	291440Z	REF YOUR 292215H NEG		SF
0107		24	292245H	SWAIN SIT REP		SF
0107		25	292320H	D PLT POS 520064		SF
0108		26	292335H	DELTA BLUE 1 HAS RETURNED TO CP		SF
0109		27	292358H	BX SIT REPORT		SF
0109		28	292355H	SWAIN SIT REP		SF
0110		29	292350H	REQ TO KNOW NO. WPNS CAPTURED		SF
0110		30	300010H	IMP NEG REPORT		SF
0111		31	300015H	TINGE SUMMARY		SF

PAGE NO: 34

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED